MACHINERY

AUGUST 2, 1961 ONE SHILLING & THREEPENCE

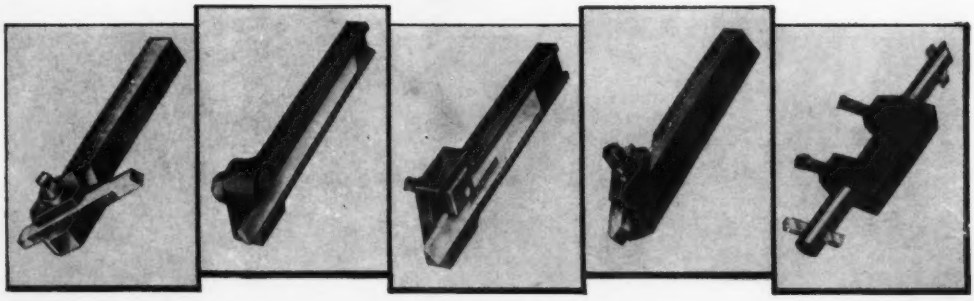
Eclipse

tool bits, lathe tools and tool holders

with many special features

"Eclipse" tool holders are manufactured with the utmost care from high quality materials, are carefully heat treated and incorporate a number of special features which enable them to do their job superbly well.

To complete the list of tools for turning and metal cutting, there is also the extensive range of "Eclipse" tool bits and lathe tools. Made from "Eclipse" H3 cobalt High Speed Steel, these tools are carefully heat treated to give the perfect combination of hardness and toughness — tools which can be relied upon to maintain a keen cutting edge.

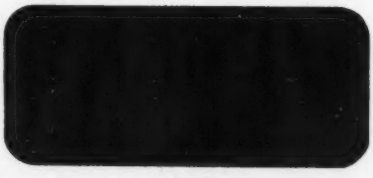


"Eclipse" hacksaw blades and other tools are made by James Neill & Co (Sheffield) Ltd., and are obtainable from all tool distributors.

"These Wild-Barfield furnaces do a really good job"

Where heat-treatment is concerned — are you doing the job as economically as possible? It's surprising the number of people who invest in expensive machine tools for production—and then spoil a good job in outdated furnaces. And the result? Rejects—time, money and probably customer goodwill lost. More and more people are relying on Wild-Barfield equipment. Write for full details and see how you can save by changing to modern electric furnaces.

Self-contained Electrode Salt Bath ESB 346.
Standard Model delivery ex stocks



ELECTRIC FURNACES
FOR ALL HEAT TREATMENT PURPOSES
Backed by 40 years specialist experience

WILD-BARFIELD ELECTRIC FURNACES LIMITED

ELECFURN WORKS, OTTERSPOOL WAY, WATFORD BY-PASS, WATFORD, HERTS. Tel: Watford 26091 (6 lines) Grams: Elecfurn, Watford
WB71

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

A

961

1
89

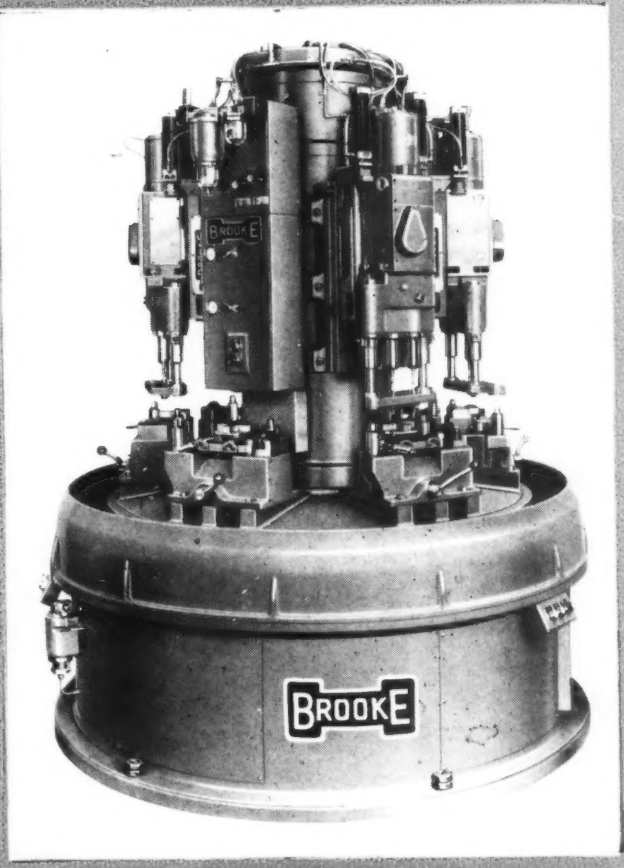
BROOKE

UNIT MACHINES AND UNIT HEADS

A new range of BROOKE Unit Heads and the new CENTRE COLUMN ROTARY INDEXING MACHINE (patents applied for)

Special features on this machine include:—

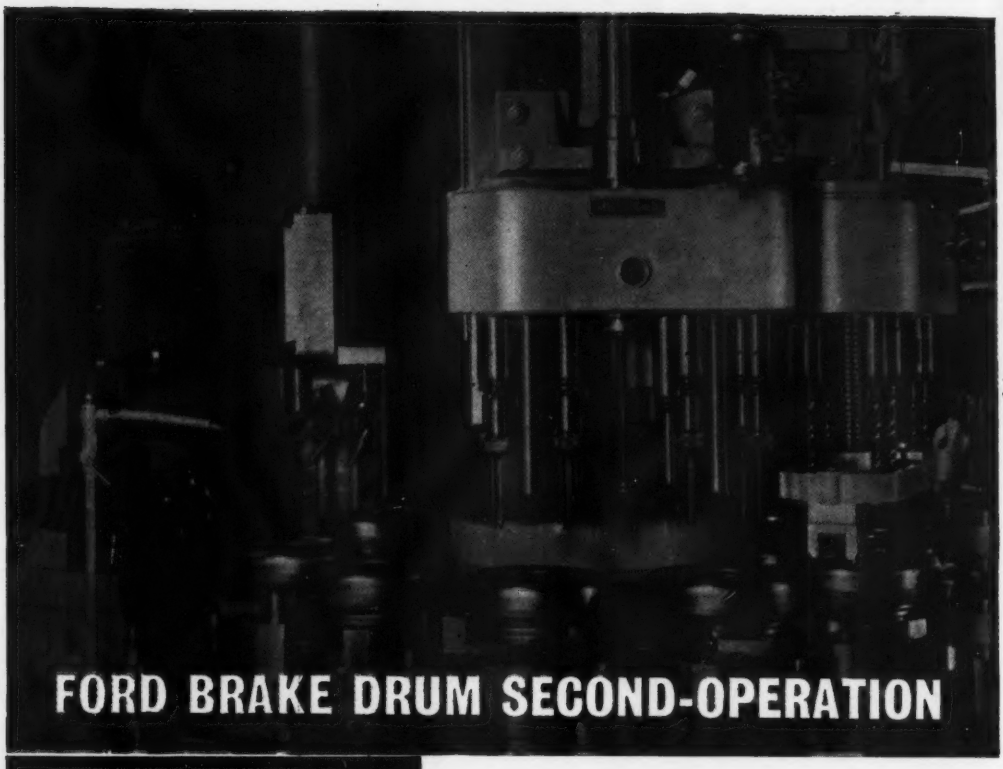
- ACCESSIBILITY OF HEADS AND TOOLING
- PATENT TABLE-CENTRALISING DEVICE GIVES ACCURACY OF 0·0005in. IN INDEXING AT THE OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF THE 60in. TABLE
- TABLE ON AIR-FLOTATION, HYDRAULIC OR AIR POWERED
- QUICK RE-TOOLING AT LOW COST
- ECONOMIC USE OF FLOOR SPACE



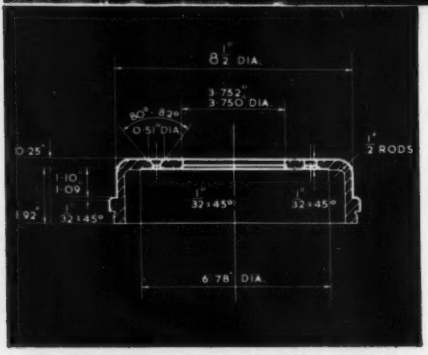
BROOKE TOOL AUTOMATION LTD.

CARDINAL WORKS, ALDRIDGE ROAD, PERRY BARR, BIRMINGHAM, 22b
Tel: Birchfield 4541/2/3/4.

604 Cogent



FORD BRAKE DRUM SECOND-OPERATION



MACHINED IN 40 SECONDS

The use of special Mulhead multi-drill heads on the Ryder Verticalauto enables drilling, reaming, countersinking and back-chamfering operations to be performed in addition to standard boring and facing work.

The second operation on this Ford Brake Drum is completed at very high output rates on this 12-spindle No. 10 Ryder Verticalauto.

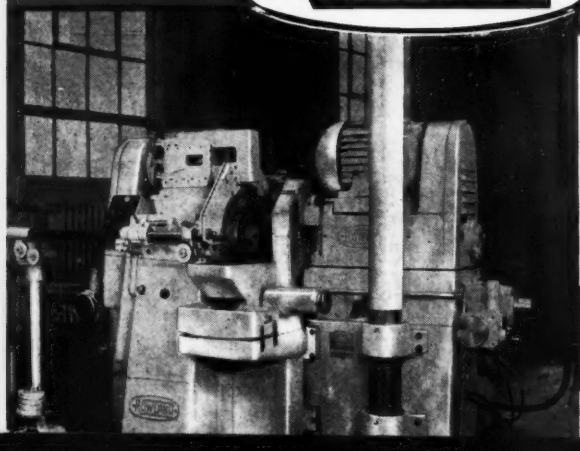
Ryder ***VERTICALAUTO***

Thos. Ryder & Son, Limited, Turner Bridge Works, Bolton, England.
Makers also of single spindle Rydermatics and Piston Ring Lathes.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

inest..fastest production machines of their type

DUPLEX **ROWLAND** SURFACE GRINDERS



FINISHES BOTH SIDES SIMULTANEOUSLY

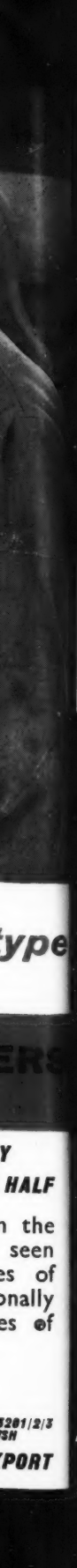
. . . . CUTS COSTS IN HALF

This machine, recently installed in the works of Spirax-Sarco Ltd., is seen simultaneonsly grinding both faces of small circular components to exceptionally fine limits at extremely high rates of production.

F.E.ROWLAND & CO.LTD.

PHONE: HEATON MOOR 3201/2/3
GRAMS: HEROIC REDDISH

CLIMAX WORKS, REDDISH, Near STOCKPORT



type

ERS

Y

HALF

n the
seen
es of
onally
es of

3201/2/3
SH

A

PORT

UV

CO

ABY

ABWOOD

UNIVERSAL MACHINE VICES AND COMPOUND ANGLE TABLES FOR ALL ACCURATE WORK

Suitable for jig boring, grinding, milling and shaping machines. Movements are fully indexed through 360° in the horizontal plane and 90° in the vertical. Any combination of angles can be obtained.

Available with 4" and 6" jaw widths. Accurately indexed for angular work with spot sight and knife edge for register. Note the clean design, low height and rigid mounting. Angles cannot alter once the clamps have been locked.

Universal table fitted with interchangeable table. Changeover from circular to rectangular table is readily effected by loosening clamping bolts.
Available in two sizes. Circular 6" and 8" diameter. Rectangular 8" x 6" and 10" x 8".

ABWOOD

ABWOOD MACHINE TOOLS LTD., PRINCES ROAD, DARTFORD, KENT

Telephone : Dartford 25271 (5 lines)

Telegrams : ABWOOD DARTFORD

HOFFMANN

instrument bearings... fitted exclusively to THE MARCONI MARK IV TELEVISION CAMERA

NEW ADVANCE

Sensitivity, stability, consistency, and reliability—all are qualities of the new Marconi Mark IV television camera based upon a 4½ inch image orthicon pick-up tube.

The Marconi Mark IV has an exceptionally good performance under either natural or artificiai light, and such high stability of circuitry that a consistently high quality picture can be held without frequent re-adjustment of controls. In the B.B.C. Studio Number Three, the vision control officer is responsible for the controls of up to six Mark IV cameras. Obviously, each and all of these must be unfailingly consistent in optical and electrical performance. Equally their mechanisms must respond smoothly and instantaneously to the requirements of control. Here fourteen Hoffmann bearings play their part, ranging from $\frac{7}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{8}$ of an inch bore.

They are depended upon to give ease and smoothness of movement in such vital components as the Turret Mechanism, the Focusing Mechanism, and the Remote Iris Mechanism and Filter Kit.

HOFFMANN

BALL AND ROLLER BEARINGS

Hoffmann Technical Service is freely available; we shall be pleased to help in your next project.

HOFFMANN

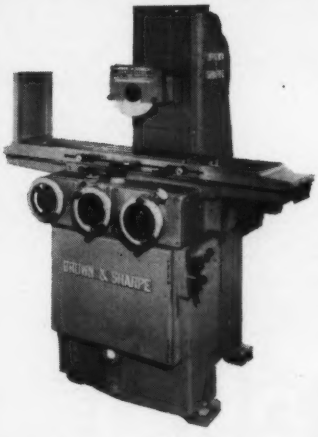
BRANCH OFFICES AND STOCKROOMS IN ALL PRINCIPAL TOWNS

TELEPHONE: CHELMSFORD 3151 TELEX No. 1951

HEAD OFFICE AND WORKS: THE HOFFMANN MANUFACTURING CO. LTD., (P.O. BOX 7), CHELMSFORD, ESSEX.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

PHOTOGRAPH BY COURTESY OF BRISTOL SIDDELEY ENGINES LTD.



We are Sole Agents in this Country for Brown & Sharpe Manufacturing Company of Providence, R.I., U.S.A., and will be glad to provide full details of the complete range of Brown & Sharpe Surface Grinding Machines.

Designed by specialists to provide substantial savings and profits on every type of surface grinding job MICROMASTERS have all the capacity, all the speed and efficiency needed to meet today's toughest demands in the toolroom or on continuous production runs.

Unit assembly gives over a hundred combinations to meet every requirement.

Superior features of the MICROMASTER include :—

TABLE 6″ × 8″—gives superior accuracy and finish on surfaces to 108 sq. ins.

ULTRA-SMOOTH "ORIFLEX" DRIVE to wheel spindle.

FASTER, COOLER GRINDING—any desired table speed from 5 to 100 ft. per min.

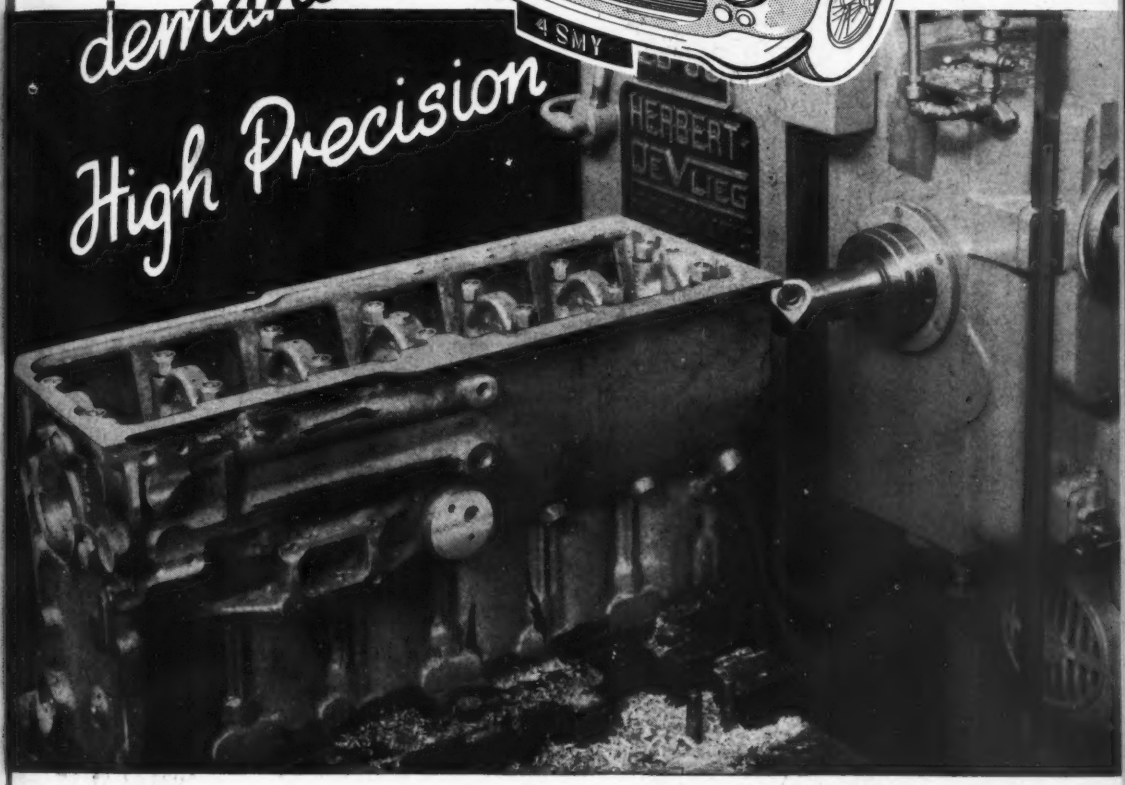
CAPACITY FOR BIG WORK PIECES—up to 15″ high under 8″ wheel.

"MICROMASTER" PRECISION—adjustable dials on vertical and cross feed handwheels graduated to read to 0.0002″. Fine feed knob for vertical adjustment graduated to read to 0.0001″.

BUCK & HICKMAN LTD.

Machine Tool Division—Otterspool Way, Watford By-Pass, Watford, Herts
Head Office—P.O. Box No. 74, Whitechapel Road, London, E.1
Branches—Alperton, Birmingham, Bristol, Glasgow, Leeds, Manchester

High Performance demands High Precision



Messrs. Aston Martin Lagonda Ltd., manufacturers of the power unit for the Aston Martin D.B.4 Saloon, rely on the Herbert/DeVlieg Jigmil for milling, boring and counter-boring operations on the cylinder head and block.

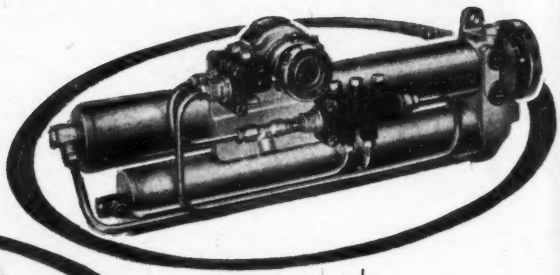
Using the principle of jigless boring, whereby work can be machined from two, three or four sides at one setting for milling, boring, drilling, tapping, facing or counter-boring operations in precise relationship, the Jigmil is the ideal machine.

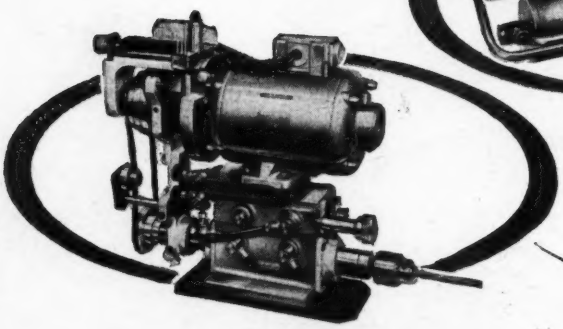
Two sizes of Jigmil are now manufactured in this country:— the 2B-36 (capacity 24" vertical × 36" horizontal travel and 2½" dia. spindle) and the 3H-48 (capacity 36" vertical × 48" horizontal travel and 3" dia. spindle).

ALFRED **HERBERT** LTD., COVENTRY

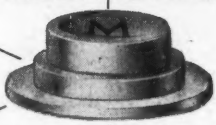
AD 598

C2

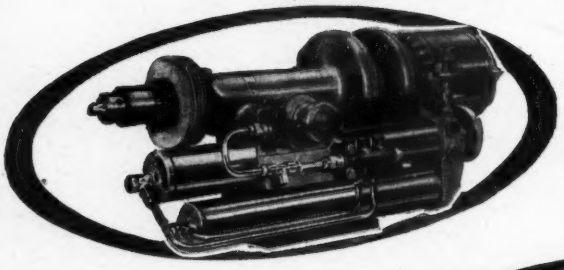


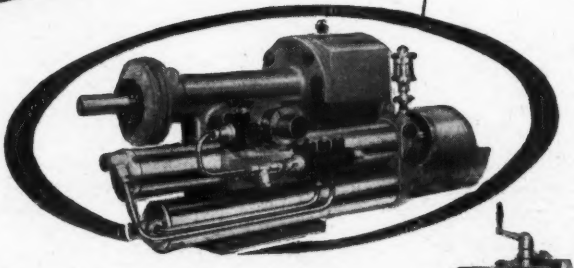


for press button PRODUCTION



MEDDINGS *Pacera*



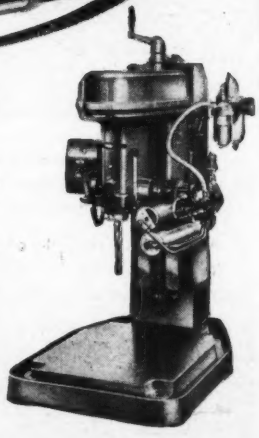


VISIT US ON STAND

6103, HALL 6

7th European Machine Tool Exhibition, Brussels, September 3—12

The fitting of Pacera/Maxam Air Hydraulic Feed Units to your Drilling Machines will provide automatic, effortless operation, and in many cases will enable one Operator to control two, or even three machines—he has only to load and unload the fixtures. Drilling Machines complete with Feed Units are available from a comprehensive range to meet your particular requirements. Unit drilling and tapping Heads of ¼" and ½" capacity at reasonable cost now enable you to introduce press-button efficiency in your production line. Why not obtain full details *now* — *Write to the Manufacturers*



W. J. MEDDINGS LIMITED

IPSWICH ROAD · TRADING ESTATE · SLOUGH · BUCKS

Phone: Slough 26761 (5 lines)

For BORING to close tolerances

ROLLS-ROYCE use

SWISS

DIXI

HORIZONTAL OPTICAL JIG BORERS

STAND 6101
HALL 6
7th European Machine Tool Exhibition Brussels

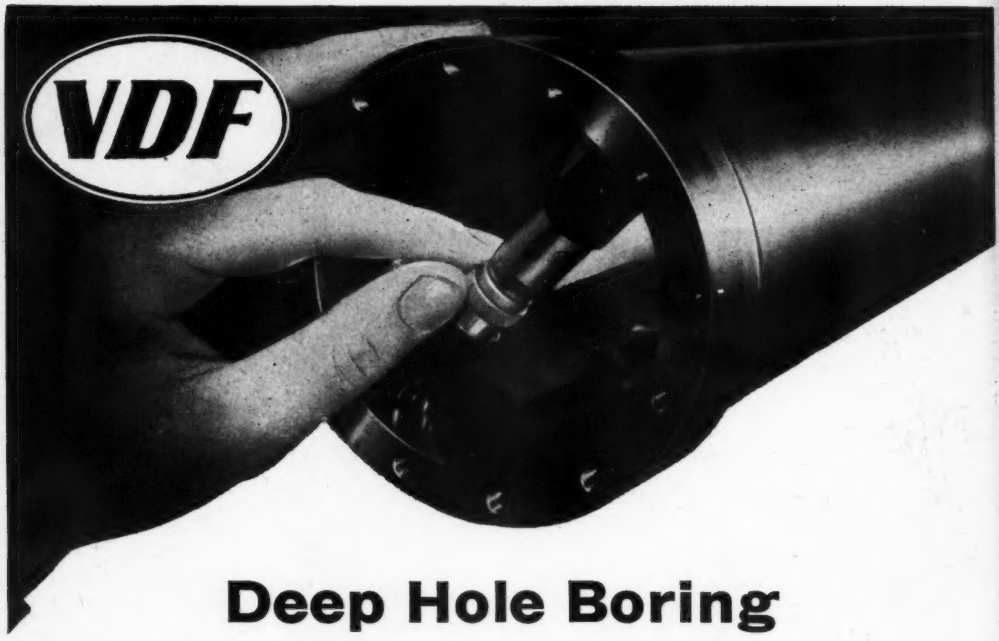
Experimental Compressor Shaft mounted on DIXI circular table, boring fine limit blade pin holes. Maximum tolerance on finish: 16 micro inches.

BRIEF SPECIFICATION	DIXI 60	DIXI 75
Table size	28 3/4" × 32 5/8"	39 3/8" x 32"
Spindle speeds	34 to 1400 r.p.m.	32 to 225 and 225 to 1600 r.p.m.
Spindle dia.	2 3/8"	3"

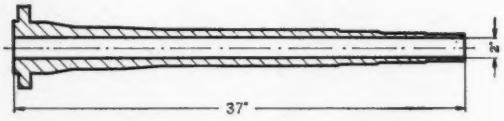
Write for illustrated brochure M/238 to Sole U.K. Distributors

DOWDING & DOLL LTD
346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14
Tel: WESTERN 8877 (8 lines) Telex: 23182 Grams: ACCURATOOL LONDON TELEX

238

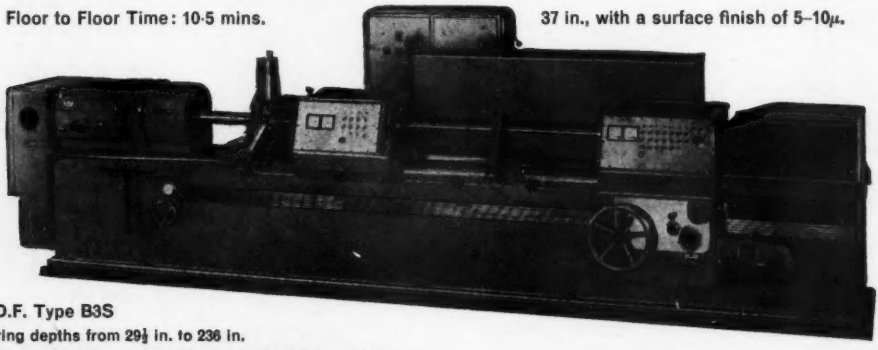


Deep Hole Boring



- Spindle Speed: 710 R.P.M.
- Feed Rate: ·0063 in./rev. ■ Material: EN 9.
- Floor to Floor Time: 10·5 mins.

The work spindle illustrated is machined on a V.D.F. Deep Hole Boring Machine using the solid boring method and central chip disposal. The maximum axial deviation is ·0039 in. over the length of 37 in., with a surface finish of 5–10μ.



V.D.F. Type B3S
Boring depths from 29½ in. to 236 in.
Other models up to a maximum boring depth of 40 ft. and 16 in. dia.

SOLE BRITISH AGENTS

SYKES MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

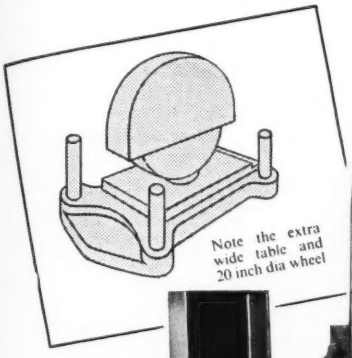
1961

al

D

DIE GRINDING

without removing guide pillars



MATRIX

BUILT

THOMPSON

SURFACE GRINDER

various sizes available for early delivery

Fitted with the *EXCLUSIVE* **HYDRA-COOL HYDRAULIC SYSTEM for *Constant* accuracy**

Developed to grind dies without removing steel sections and guide pillars. 20 inch diameter wheel and extra wide table accommodates all general die work. Feed combinations ensure a fine finish and lengthen die life. Send for full details.

ROCKWELL MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

For further particulars write or telephone TODAY

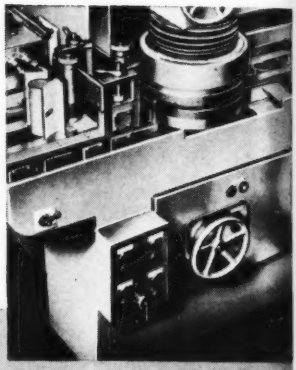
WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

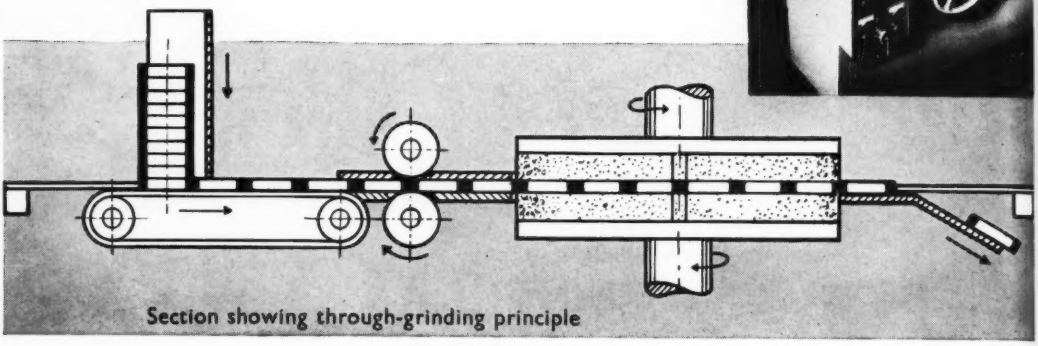
ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 · STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 · GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEE 2822

TWIN SPINDLE

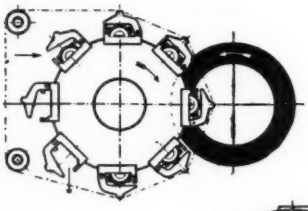
DISKUS

Surface Grinding Machines

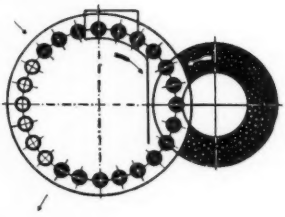




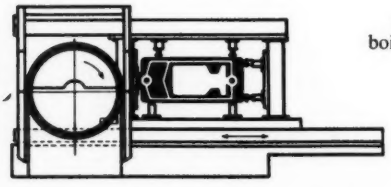
Section showing through-grinding principle



Rotating workholding fixture



Grinding of free workpieces in rotating fixture



Grinding of boiler members

Simultaneous Double-Sided Grinding—With and Without Fixtures

Diskus manufacture a wide range of twin spindle surface grinders for the fast and accurate grinding of workpieces from circlips to large boiler members. If you produce in quantity components with parallel ground faces, please send us details and we will be glad to submit a full quotation for a suitable machine.

ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

For further particulars write or telephone TODAY

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 · STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 · GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEE 2822

DDI Diskus

1961

ded

rate

se

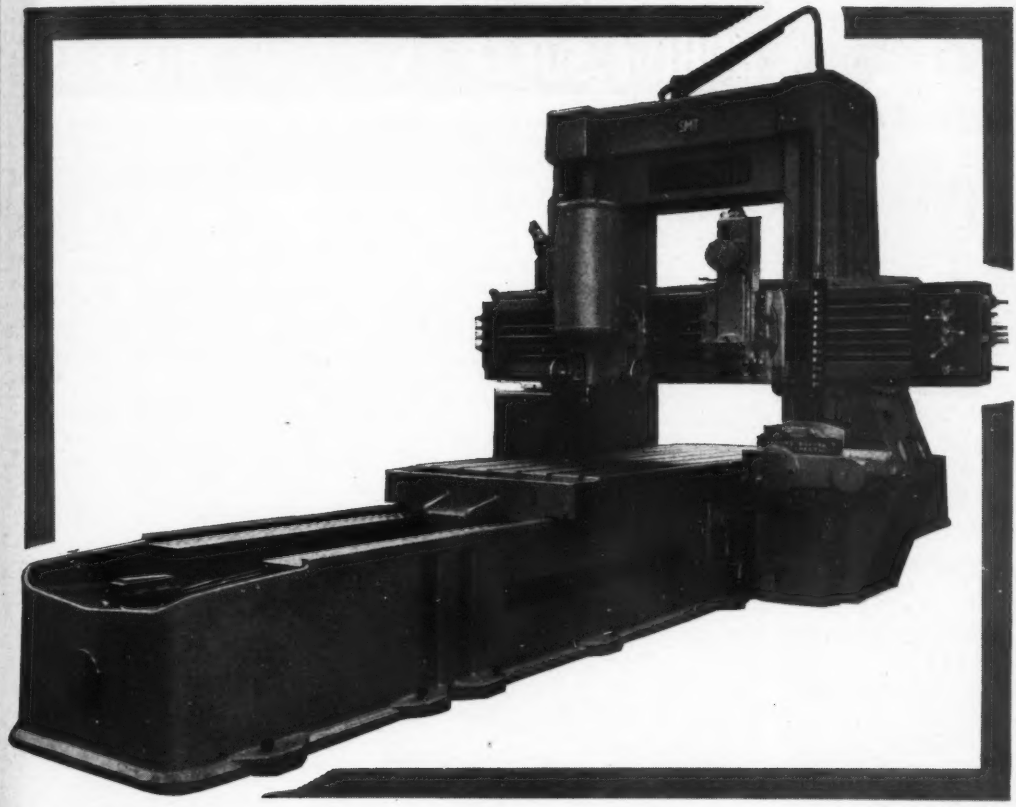
a

0033

2822

A

T
d
p
n
w
C
a
a
T
i



CLYDE BUILT SMT GLASGOW MACHINE TOOLS

DOUBLE HOUSING PLANERS

The illustration shows our new design of 4ft. 0in. Machine complete with Milling Head. These machines are made from 3ft. 0in. wide up to the very largest sizes. Openside, rail and horizontal and vertical machines are also available.

The drive of our Planers now incorporates the closed loop system of control, giving an extremely wide range of speeds and greatly improved acceleration and deceleration, with subsequent reduction in cycle times. The very robust construction of the Machine will be noted, enabling full advantage to be taken of the power available and the latest types of cutting tools. The table runs on plastic strips of proved efficiency. Extra long down feed, with individual feed motion to each tool box is a useful feature and push button controlled inching saves setting time.

Our two-speed milling head is a very useful addition to the Machine, which can be supplied when required, and extremely high metal removal rates are possible, using a very advanced, but easily maintained, type of cutter. We are able to offer these heads for attachment to existing Planers, and in these cases we can also supply the feed gear which may be needed. In the case of our new Machines, the planer drive itself can provide suitable speeds and larger Machines have an auxiliary feed gear in the transverse direction. Leaflets are available of the Planing Machines and the Milling Head, and we shall be pleased to send copies of these publications or to submit quotations at your request.

SCOTTISH

MACHINE TOOL CORPORATION LTD.

17 Lynedoch Cresc., Glasgow, C.3.
DOUGLAS 6586/9

Lion House, Red Lion St., Richmond, Surrey
RICHMOND 7667/9

256 Moseley Road, Birmingham, 12.
CALTHORPE 2541

The Building Centre, Brunswick Ter., Leeds, 2.
LEEDS 25250

SLIDING RAM GIVES 27½in. AUTO CROSS FEED

HEAVY DUTY MILLING

ANGULAR COMPOUND HORIZONTAL VERTICAL

HURON SUPER UNIVERSAL MILLERS

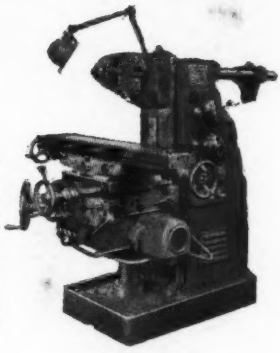
Integral double swivelling universal head provided with 27½in. automatic cross feed by the sliding ram, can be set to the horizontal or vertical position, or to any angle instantaneously—permits the heaviest production cuts. Heads can be retracted completely from table line. 27 spindle speeds from 30 to 2,066 r.p.m., 27 feeds from $\frac{1}{16}$in. to 30in. Rapid traverses in all directions. All operating controls duplicated. Table slides directly in the knee without cross movement or swivel. Double guides of knee permit components in excess of 1½ tons to be machined. The double swivelling universal head requires an opening of only 14in. to enter work pieces and the whole sliding ram with its 27½in. automatic cross movement needs only 18in. clearance. OPTIONAL EXTRA FEATURES: Mounted spacing casting assemblies providing additional 8in. capacity under spindle. 26in. wide 8 T-slot tables and 39½in. automatic cross feed of sliding ram with special heavy duty knee and front operating position.

Type	Table	Automatic Feeds Long	Cross	Vert.
KU4	56½in. × 15½in.	43½in.	27½in.	19½in.
KU5	64½in. × 15½in.	51½in.	27½in.	19½in.
KU6	78½in. × 16½in.	59in.	27½in.	19½in.
KU55	64½in. × 26in.	51½in.	38½in.	18½in.
L83	157in. × 59in.	118in.	39½in.	59in.

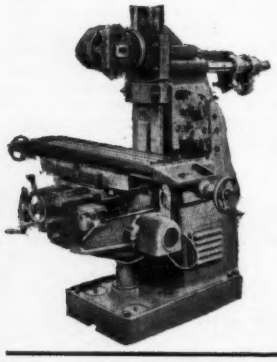
Type 'L' Open-side Traversing Head Universal Miller will mill, bore, slot and drill the largest work-pieces at one setting. The unique design permits greatest variety of operation on large work-pieces; the component remains stationary on the large work-table. Upright slides full length of base table and the sliding ram moves vertically and horizontally.

DUFOUR UNIVERSAL MILLERS

WITH DOUBLE UNIVERSAL SWIVELLING HEAD, RETRACTABLE SLIDE BRACKET AND SPACING CASTING GIVING 26" DAYLIGHT ON No. 59 AND 21" ON No. 61



FOR ALL MODELS Direct reading dial change for speeds and feeds. All parts subject to wear hardened and ground and completely interchangeable. Built to closest tolerances. Rapid traverses in all directions. Table swivels 30°. No. 40 taper for main horizontal spindle, double swivelling universal head, dividing head and rotary table. Hardened and ground centre guide for slideways. Twin overarms. Double swivelling sliding spindle heads with speeds 53-3000 r.p.m. Double swivelling universal head on retractable slide bracket providing with 5½in. Spacing Casting Drive assembly on 59 Machine 26in. daylight, and 21in. on No. 61.



MODELS 53 & 61. 16 universal head spindle speeds 21-1600 r.p.m.; 8 horizontal spindle speeds 21-1180 r.p.m.; 8 automatic feeds ½-18¾in.

MODEL 59. 36 universal head spindle speeds 14-1780 r.p.m.; 12 horizontal spindle speeds 21-1180 r.p.m.; 16 automatic feeds ½-20in.

MODEL 54. Automatic cross feed of universal head 20in.; 18 universal head spindle speeds 12-1500 r.p.m.; 36 horizontal spindle speeds 6-1500 r.p.m.; 18 automatic feeds $\frac{1}{16}$-23½in.

Type	Table	Automatic Feeds Long.	Cross	Vert.
53	43½in. × 9½in.	27½in.	9½in.	15½in.
61	47½in. × 10½in.	30½in.	9½in.	15½in.
59	51½in. × 11½in.	34½in.	11 11/16in.	21½in.
54	67in. × 14½in.	43½in.	14½in.	20½in.

EUROPEAN MACHINE TOOL EXHIBITION, BRUSSELS
SEPTEMBER 3—12, 1961

We look forward to demonstrating these machines to you on STAND 9119, Hall 9; and STAND 6119, Hall 6

Send for full particulars of our very extensive range of these machines; ask for demonstration

Rudolph Carne & Co. Ltd. SWAN WORKS, FISHERS LANE, CHISWICK, LONDON, W.4.

Tel. CHISWICK 0514, 6585 & 0337. Inland Telegrams: RUDCAR, CHISK, LONDON. Overseas Telegrams: RUDCAR, LONDON, W.4.

TAPE CONTROLLED DRILLING

Look at these advantages

on a Wadkin type TCD1

No Marking Out

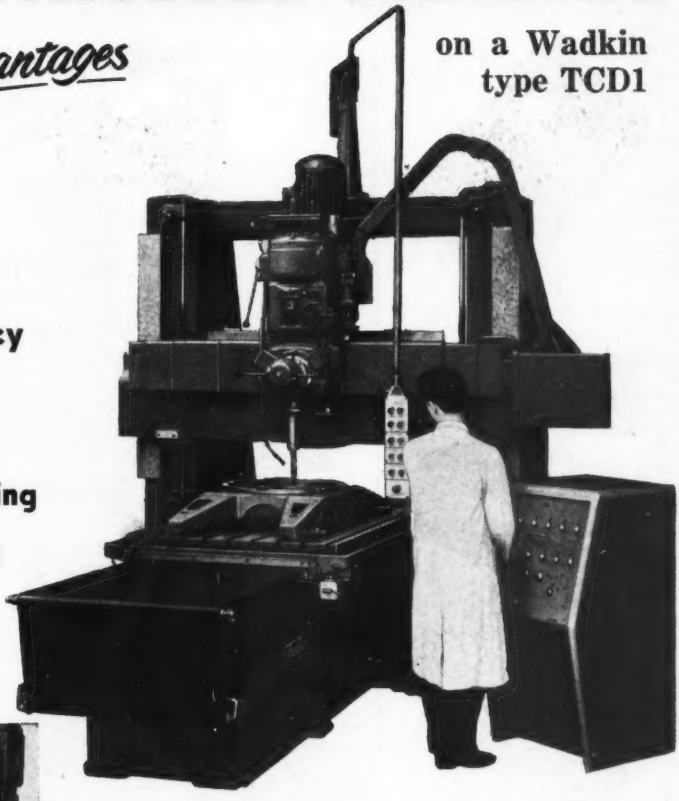
No Drilling Jigs

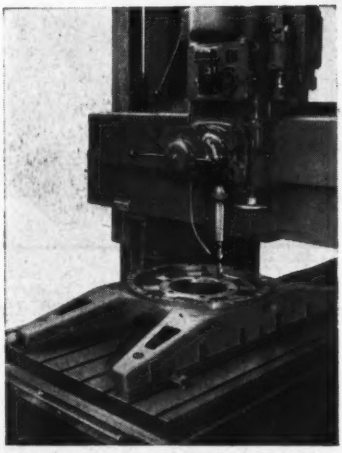
Positional Accuracy to ±·001"

Fully Automatic

Tape or Dial Setting

Reasonably Priced





Wadkin Tape Controlled Drilling Machine drilling a cast-iron rotating slideway.

This machine will accurately position holes up to 2in. diameter in steel. It eliminates all marking off as well as the necessity of using drilling fixtures. Once the tape has been punched — a relatively simple operation — exact repetitions of even the most complicated drilling jobs are guaranteed at any time.

The rigidity of the machine enables maximum diameter drills to be fed directly into steel without the break-through problem normally experienced.

The price of this machine, complete with positioning control system, compares favourably with a conventional drilling machine of the same capacity.

May we send you more details?

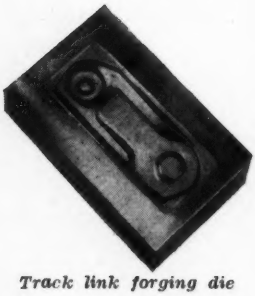
Wadkin

SPECIALISTS IN HIGH SPEED MACHINE TOOLS

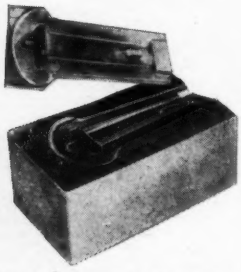
Wadkin Ltd., Green Lane Works, Leicester. Tel: 68151. London Office: 62 Brook St., W.1. Tel: MAYfair 7048

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Versatile, reliable, accurate



Track link forging die

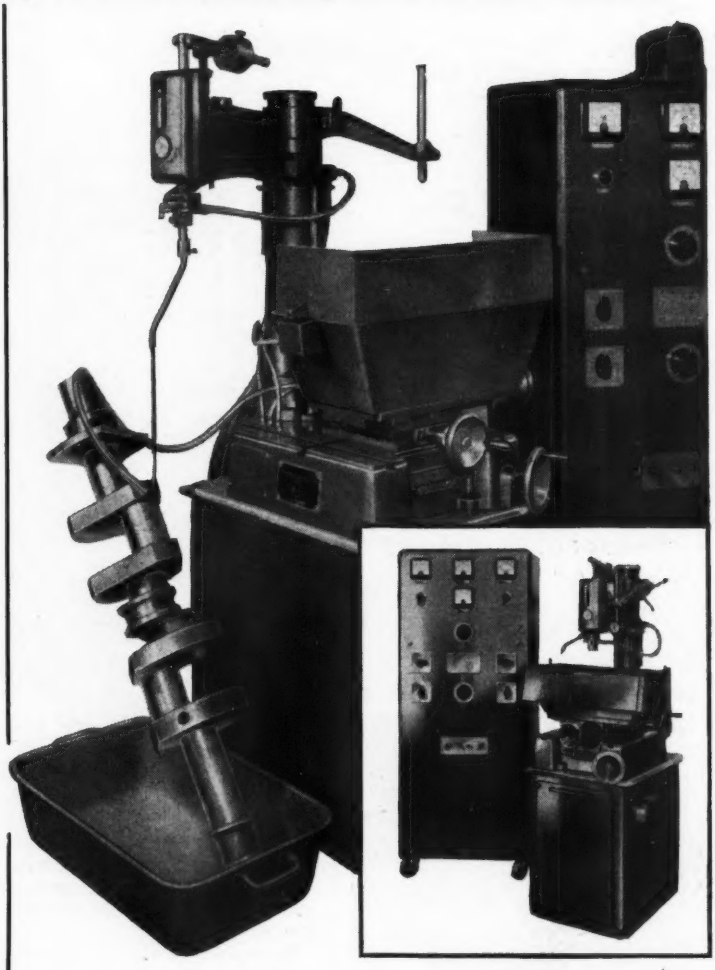


Compressor blade die

Brass stamping die

Die casting mould

Some examples of the types of dies now being produced with Sparcatron equipment.



A typical example of the versatility of the standard MK.IIIA Sparcatron Die Making Machine with the head swung to the side removing the broken drill from a large crankshaft too big to be accommodated in the table tank.

IDP SPARCATRON

IMPREGNATED DIAMOND PRODUCTS LTD.
(No. 2 Factory) Gloucester, England

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

announcing the MOORE NO. 1½ JIG BORER

ALL THE FEATURES OF THE No. 1...

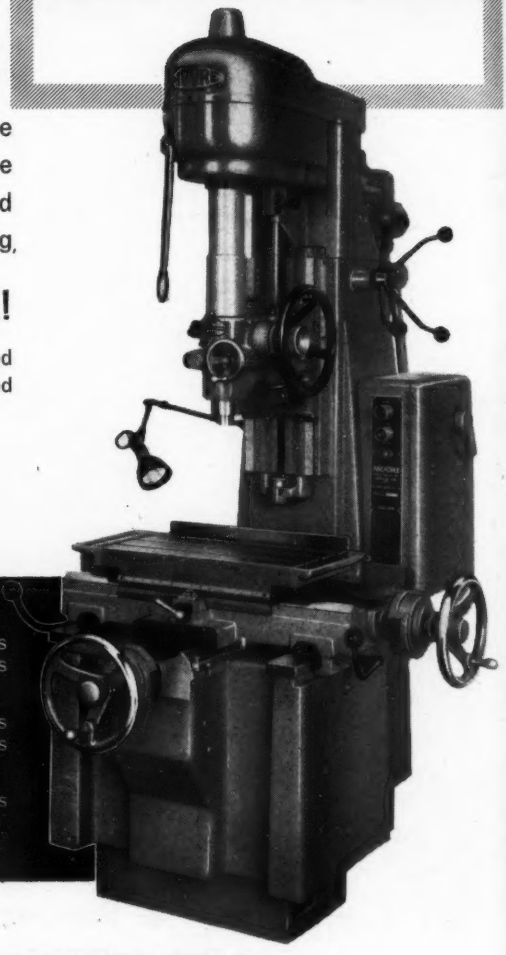
Plus

- 10½" x 19½" Table Surface
- 2 Feeds instead of one
- Variable Spindle Speed
- No Gibs, No Overhang,

...AT A POPULAR PRICE!

This is the logical successor to the renowned Model 1, a robust precision tool engineered for long life accuracy.

Check tolerances — and price!



check these figures...

LONGITUDINAL TRAVEL:	
Greatest error in any inch	30 millionths
Greatest error in 14 inches	90 millionths
CROSS TRAVEL:	
Greatest error in any inch	30 millionths
Greatest error in 9 inches	90 millionths
SQUARENESS:	
Compound slide (full travel)	75 millionths
Travel, spindle housing	90 millionths in 9
Travel, spindle	90 millionths in 3"

*and for checking—

The **MOORE** UNIVERSAL MEASURING MACHINE

CATMUR MACHINE TOOL CORPORATION LIMITED

103 Lancaster Road, Ladbroke Grove, London, W.11. 'Phone PARk 9451/2

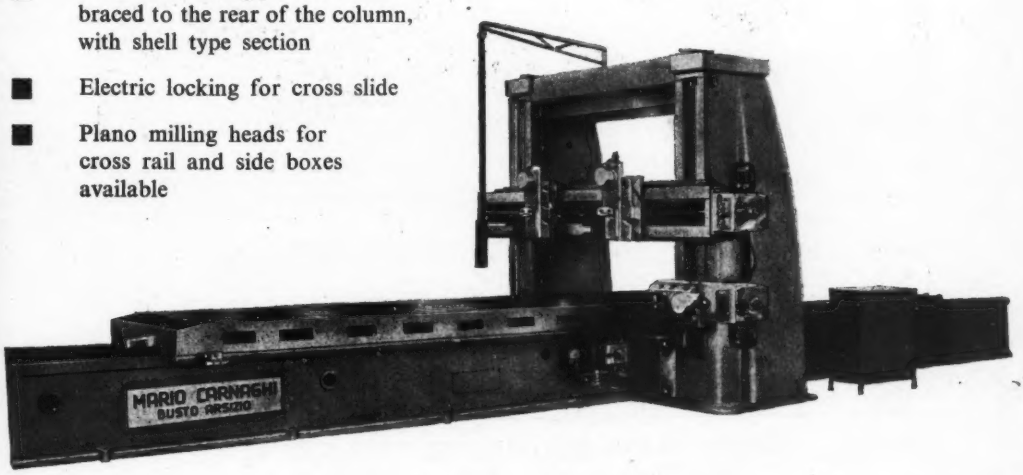
Up-to-date planing with machines of precision and sturdiness

CARNAGHI

Features include:—

- Robust construction throughout
- Massive and rigid bed
- Generously dimensioned table
- Cross rail strongly ribbed and braced to the rear of the column, with shell type section
- Electric locking for cross slide
- Plano milling heads for cross rail and side boxes available

Can be supplied with Electro magnetic clutch drive, Ward Leonard or hydraulic



Send for full details of the Carnaghi Range to:—

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED

Canal Street Works, Nottingham. Tel. 51891 (4 lines) Grams. TOOLS NOTTINGHAM

The SICMATIC

puts small batches into the mass production range

HYDRAULIC PROFILING AND COPYING LATHES

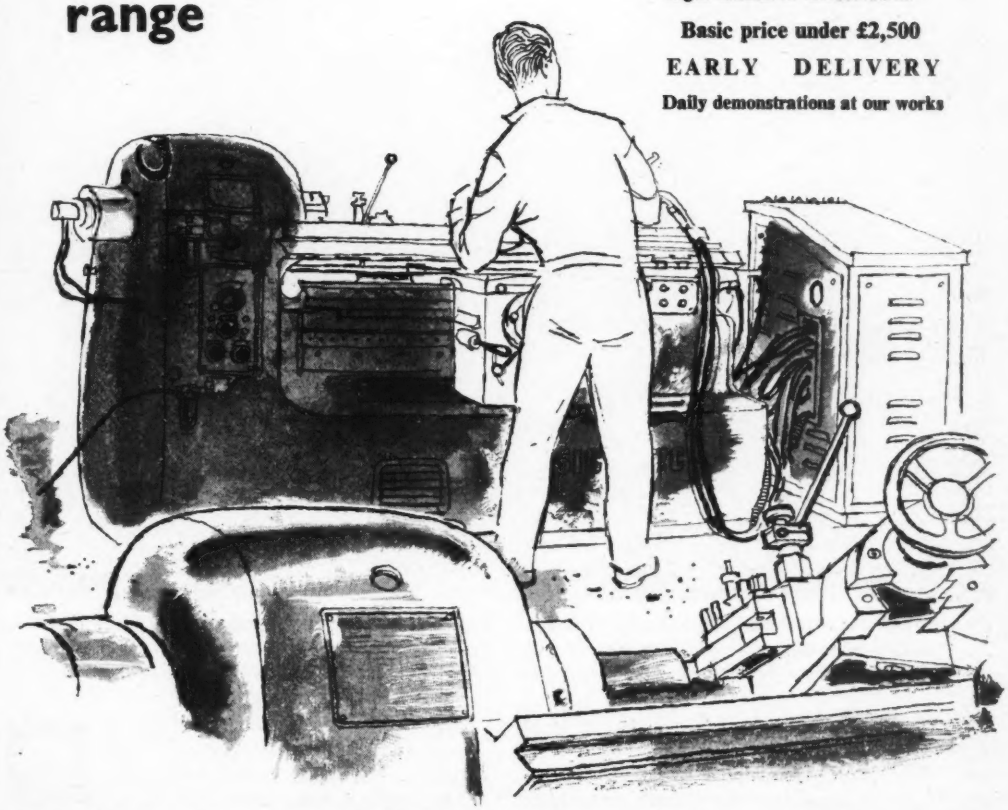
FEATURES INCLUDE:

1 Capacity 14in. by 27in.
2 Duplomatic Hydraulic System.
3 Hardened Bed Slideways.
4 Auto cycling up to six depths of cut.
5 Hydraulic tailstock for drilling and boring.
6 Uses template or existing component.
7 Eight models to choose from.

Basic price under £2,500

EARLY DELIVERY

Daily demonstrations at our works



HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LTD

Canal Street Works, Nottingham. Tel: 51891 (4 lines). Grams: TOOLS NOTTINGHAM

Shell demonstration

Two clean, bright pennies are placed in beakers of oil, of equal performance level, one Shell Garia Oil 21, the other a conventional cutting oil containing sulphurised additives. After three hours at room temperature one penny is still bright and stain-free, the other heavily stained with black copper sulphide. The bright penny is from the beaker containing Shell Garia Oil 21, the blackened one from that containing the conventional oil. While these were just pennies they could have been bronze bushes in your machine tools—stained in less than half a shift. Sulphur is essential in heavy-duty cutting oils. Special additives in Shell Cutting Oils protect your machine tools and yet allow the sulphur to do its job.

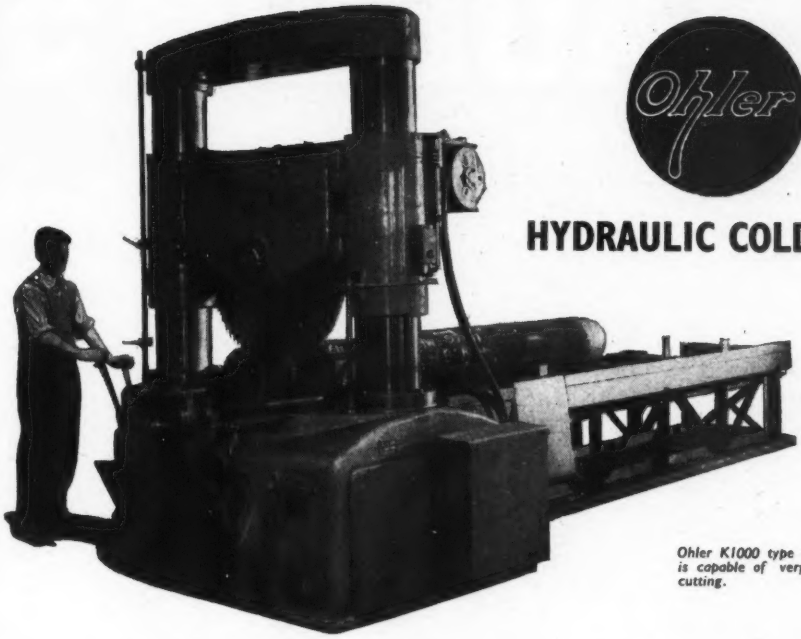
Write for the book "Selecting Your Cutting Oils" to Lubricants Department, Shell-Mex House, London, W.C.2.

DROMUS . . . PELLA . . . MACRON . . . GARIA

SHELL

SHELL CUTTING OILS

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Ohler

HYDRAULIC COLD SAWS

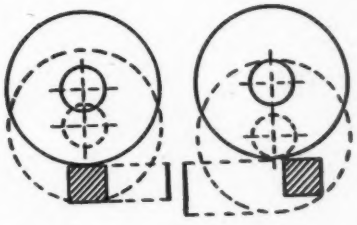
Ohler K1000 type machine which is capable of very heavy duty cutting.

for high speed, heavy duty and long saw blade life,

Ohler saw segments are firmly attached to the saw body by four rivets. Extra deep tongue and groove joint increases the strength and rigidity.

Ohler Cold Saws are built to an extremely rigid frame design and work is held in a hydraulic vice immediately below the centre of the saw blade, resulting in the shortest cutting distance and minimum cutting time. The extremely efficient supply of coolant enables high cutting speeds to be employed and the long life of Ohler Segmental Saw Blades together with the simplicity of change-over ensures maximum production from the machine. Hydraulic feed to the saw head is infinitely adjustable and on the K1000 machine illustrated above, six saw blade speeds are provided.

Ohler Hydraulic Cold Saws are built in three sizes and models with automatic hydraulic stock feed to pre-set length are available. Write today for details.



SHORT CUT—workpiece below centre of saw blade.

LONG CUT—workpiece outside the centre of saw blade.

Workpieces are centred below the saw blade on the Ohler machine as shown in the left-hand example above. This ensures the shortest cutting traverse and minimum cutting time.

Sales and Service for the British Isles

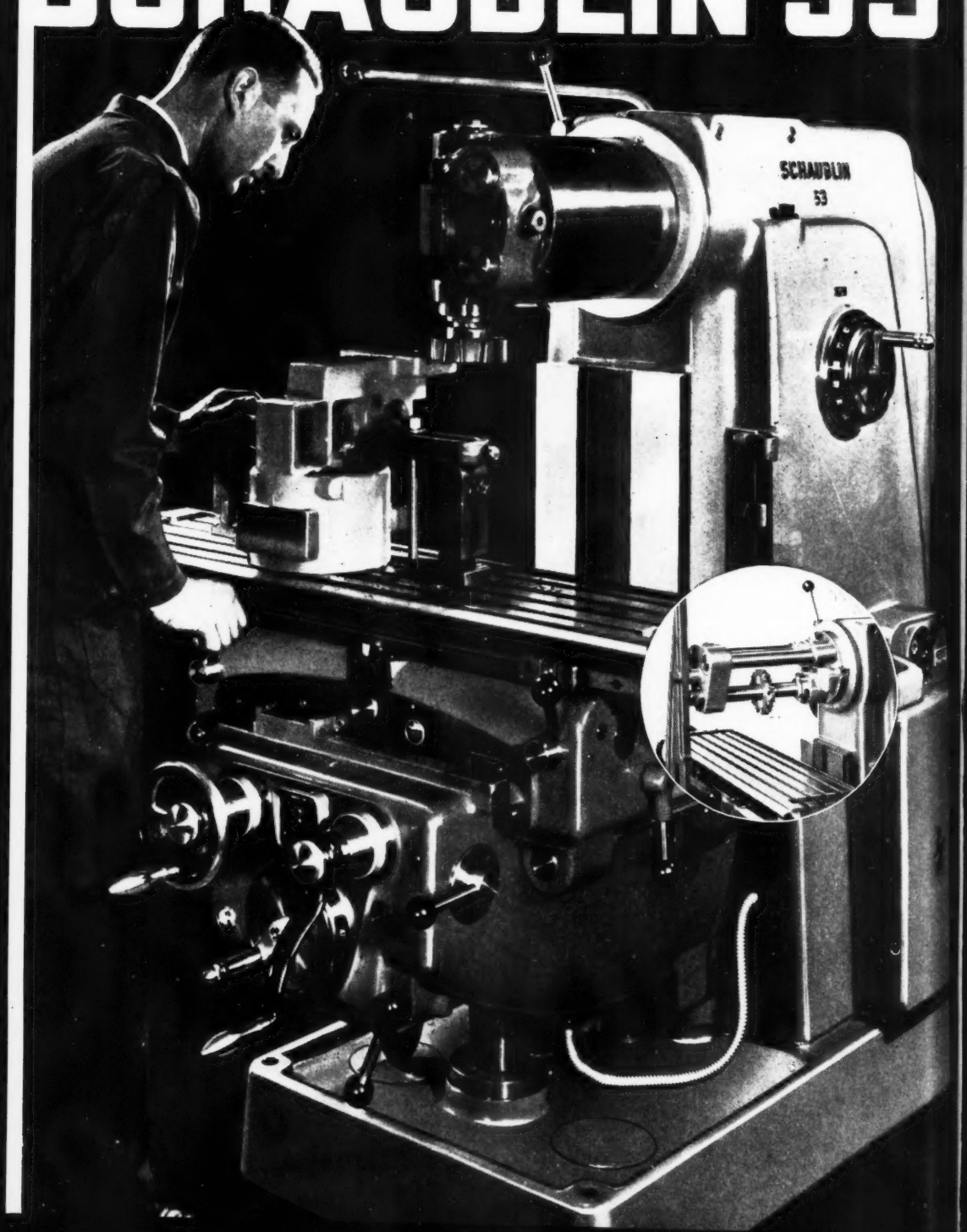
DRUMMOND-ASQUITH LIMITED

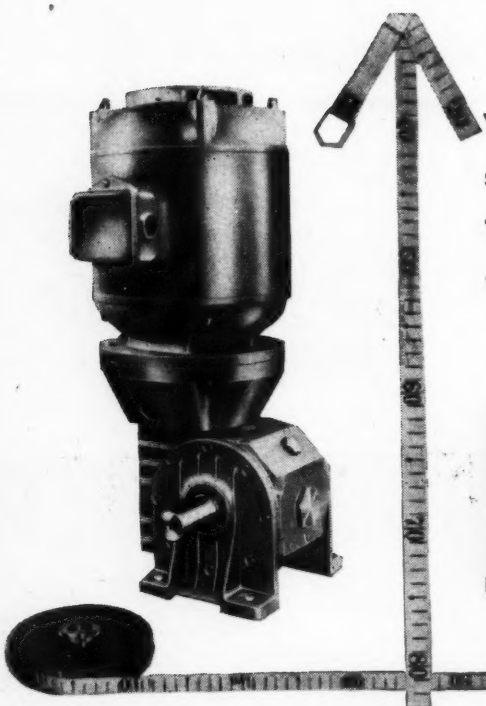
Member of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation

KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM *Phone: Midland 3431. Also at LONDON Phone: Trafalgar 7224 & GLASGOW Phone: Central 0922*

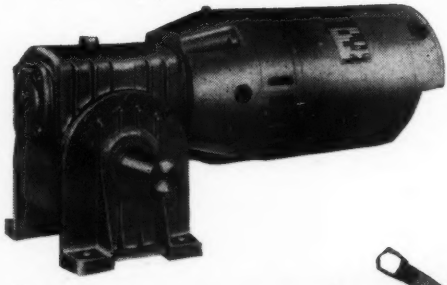
IF 354

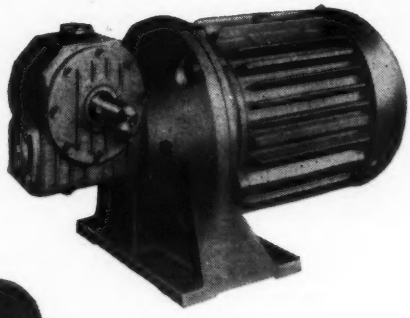
SCHAUBLIN 53





Vertical or horizontal
streamlined or functional
THE INCREDIBLY VERSATILE VERSO





This new Holroyd 2¼" centres worm gear speed reducer has been designed to meet the need for a self-contained motorised drive suitable for continuous use, and one which will look right in any surroundings. No matter what the application, it is possible to select from its variety of assemblies and mounting positions, an arrangement which makes it appear an integral part of the surrounding machinery, and *not* an added afterthought.

VERTICAL OR HORIZONTAL
STREAMLINED OR FUNCTIONAL
THE VERSO
FITS YOUR PLANS PERFECTLY

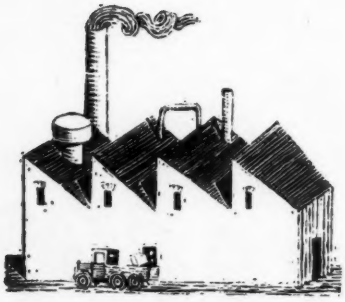
The Verso has all the famous features of Holroyd reliability and high efficiency. Centrifugally cast Holfos wormwheel; case-hardened and profile ground alloy steel worm; ball bearings throughout; rigid cast iron casing and oil bath lubrication requiring no attention over long periods. Output speeds are from 14 to 300 rpm. Output torques up to 750 lb. ins. Standard motors from ¼ up to 2 hp.

Please write for catalogue V.60 which gives further technical information.

Holroyd

JOHN HOLROYD & CO LTD · MILNROW · ROCHDALE · LANCASHIRE

CRC B6

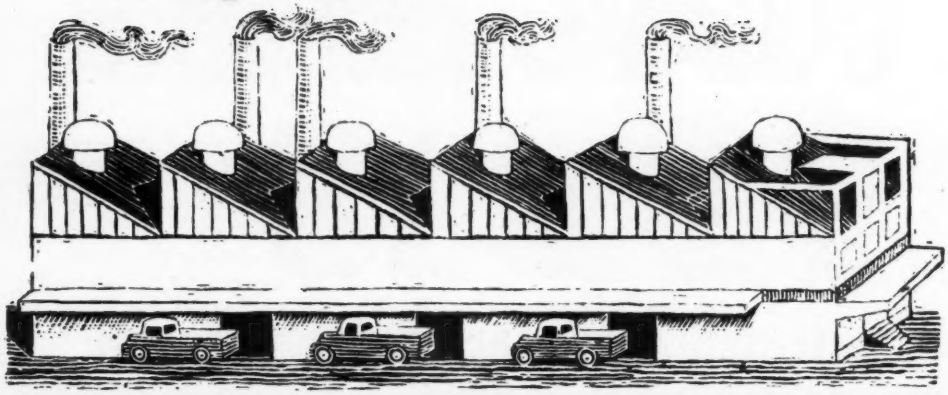


There can be no expansion in a competitive business without the regular addition of the latest machinery and equipment. This is where Mercantile Credit facilities can prove such a vital factor in your development. They enable you to acquire the machinery or plant you need out of income and additional profits, while your essential working capital remains undisturbed.

If you would like more details, please write or telephone to your nearest Mercantile Credit branch.

plus

equals

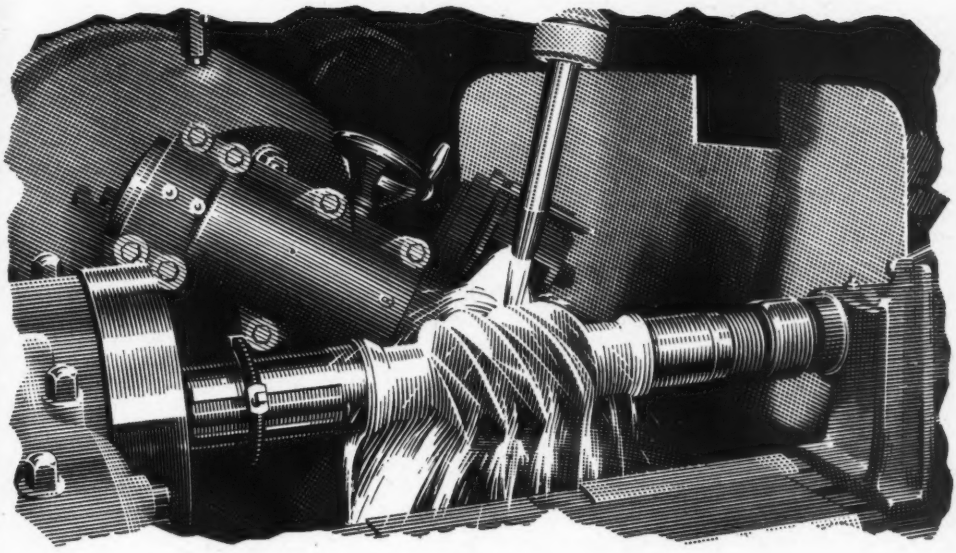


MERCANTILE CREDIT COMPANY LIMITED

Argyll House, 246-250 Regent Street, London W.1.
Telephone: REGent 7222
Member of the Finance Houses Association

There are Mercantile Credit branches throughout the United Kingdom.
Please consult your local telephone directory for your nearest branch.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



How good is a cutting fluid?

That's a very pertinent question to ask right at the start. Advisedly so, for we hold strong views about the part cutting fluids can and do play in the machining of metals. For far too many years, it has been pre-supposed that as long as you flooded the tool and workpiece with a fluid of some kind, things were bound to happen! Just what fluid seemed rather unimportant and one might be considered a niggler if one held a more rigid viewpoint. But have the bad old days really gone for good—the good of metal cutting that is? All too often, a tooling set-up gets every kind of intelligent consideration until it comes to the question of coolant. The nearest drum or central bulk supply may be alright but could be just the opposite. A cutting fluid has a major responsibility in the province of machining and forming metals and it is our fondest tenet that until you have the right oil on tap, you are missing the sort of production savings that Fletcher Miller users secure. After 45 years, we have a lot of accumulated know-how (sorry about that word) and just the right cutting fluid for any metal production job. Call in the experts.

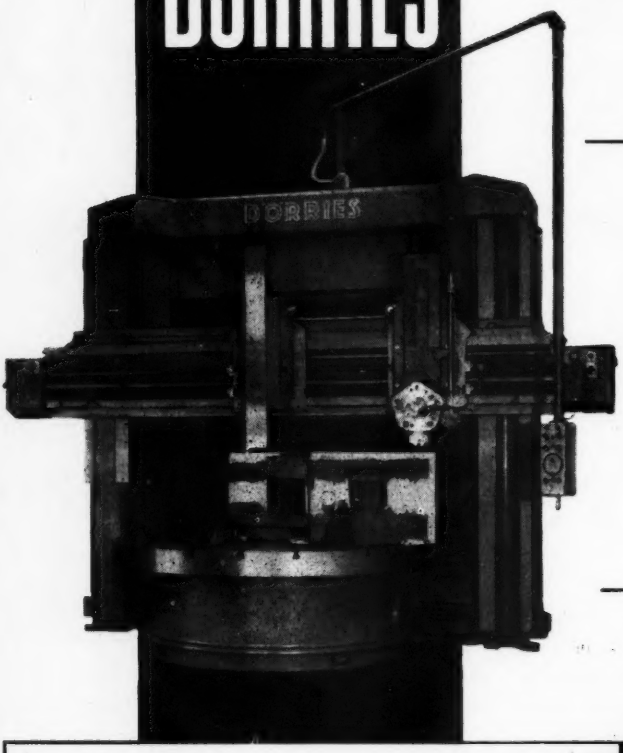
choose

FLETCHER MILLER *cutting fluids*

FLETCHER MILLER LTD., HYDE, CHESHIRE
Telephone: HYDE 3471 (5 lines) Telegrams: EMULSION, HYDE

CF 138

DÖRRIES Vertical Turning & Boring Mills



HEAVY DUTY MODEL SD280

Reduced idle time, push-button setting, rapid feed change and simplified control. Feeds and speeds can be changed with table operating.

SPECIFICATION

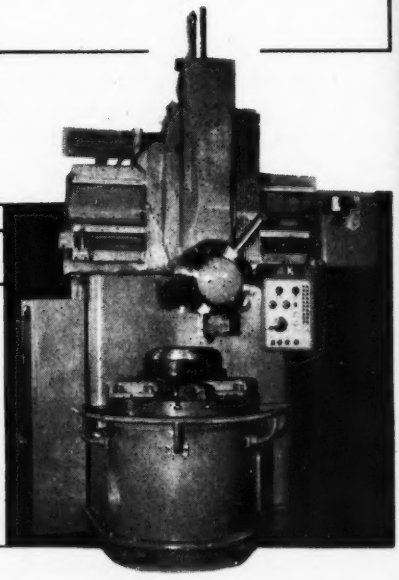
Max. turning diameter	138in.
Table diameter	110in.
Max. height under cross rail	67in.
Table speeds (24) 2-100 r.p.m.	
Main motor 60 h.p.	

MODEL SD80 with PROGRAMME CONTROL...

Tables of all machines are mounted on large angular and special thrust bearings. This ensures a high concentricity accuracy giving a table rotation concentricity of .00012in., permitting a grinding head to be fitted on the cross rail. Feeds and rapid traverses are interlocked and all gears are protected against overload.

SPECIFICATION

Max. turning diameter	40in.
Table diameter	32in.
Max. height under cross rail	28in.
Table speeds (24) 7-355 r.p.m.	
Main motor 32 h.p.	



ELGAR

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM

MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W3 · Telephone ACORN 5555

MIDLANDS SHOWROOM: 1075 KINGSBURY ROAD, ERDINGTON, BIRMINGHAM 24. Tel: Castle Bromwich 3781/7

Sole Scottish Agents: Angus & Crichton (Sales) Ltd., 7 Midland Street, Glasgow C.1. City 4560.

NRP 3494

1961

ng

ED

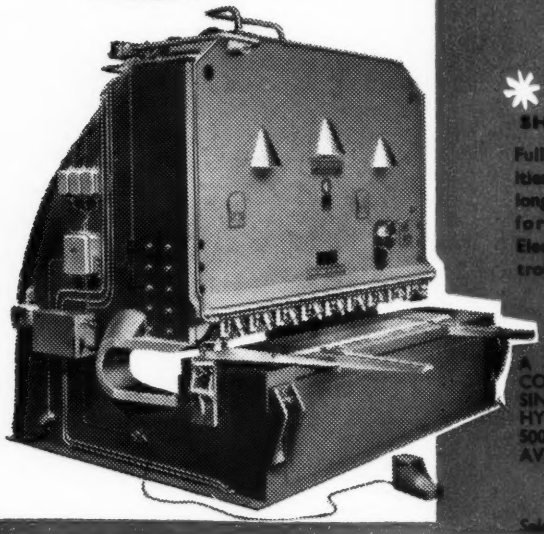
5555
781/7

URSVIKENS

Hydraulic PRESS BRAKES and GUILLOTINES

HYDRAULIC
PRESS BRAKES

Standard sizes up to 750 tons pressure. Infinitely variable speed of stroke and pressure with electro-hydraulic remote control.



HYDRAULIC
GUILLOTINE SHEARING MACHINES

Full range of sizes with capacities up to 1¼" thick by 20 ft. long. Adjustable cutting angle for varying thicknesses. Electro-hydraulic remote control. Bevel cutting equipment.

A RANGE OF DOUBLE COLUMN OPEN FRAME AND SINGLE PISTON OPEN-SIDED HYDRAULIC PRESSES UP TO 500 TONS CAPACITY IS AVAILABLE.

Sole British Agents—

LANCING MACHINE TOOLS LIMITED.
COMMERCE WAY, LANCING, SUSSEX • Telephone : LANCING 3410

SEE THEM AT BRUSSELS

Make a note to visit Stand No. 9003, Hall No. 9, at the 7th European Machine Tool Exhibition in Brussels 3rd to 12th September 1961, where Ursviken A.B. will be showing a 10ft. × ⅝in. capacity Guillotine and a 250 tons capacity Press Brake.

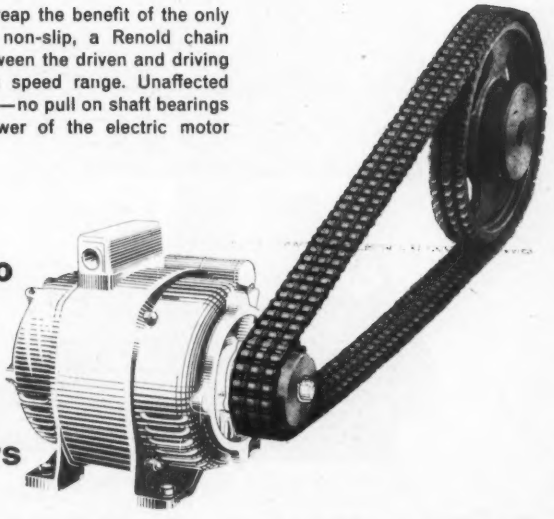
A

A perfect team

For successful racing of a motorcycle combination teamwork is essential. Both rider and passenger must work in unison—at high speeds a wrong movement by either could put them out of the running.

Team your electric motor with a Renold chain and reap the benefit of the only drive with 98½% proved efficiency. Compact and non-slip, a Renold chain drive preserves a definite ratio and relationship between the driven and driving shafts and maintains its efficiency throughout its speed range. Unaffected by atmospheric conditions, there is no initial tension—no pull on shaft bearings—and it is available for transmitting the full power of the electric motor immediately on starting up.

RENOLD chains go with electric motors



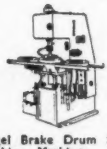
RENOLD CHAINS LIMITED • MANCHESTER

NAGEL

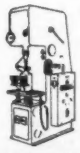
HONING

MAKES RUNNING PARTS RUN BETTER

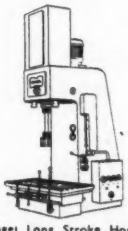
Nagel Horizontal Honing Machine. Capacity from ⅜" to 2½" dia. bores



Nagel Brake Drum Superfinishing Machine. Automatic work cycle with hydraulic clamping.



Nagel VM Type High Duty Machine especially suitable for hard-chromed components.



Nagel Long Stroke Honing Machine. Strokes from 24" to 48" with capacity from 1¼" to 20" dia. bores.

Honing of close-limit components eliminates heavy initial wear, and allows closer tolerances, thus increasing considerably the reliability and performance of all classes of product on which honing is used.

Superfinishing of internal and external surfaces can be carried out on a mass-production basis using Nagel Honing Machines—with the added advantage of automatic cycle operation on certain machines.

Mass production of honed components to the highest limits of accuracy can be obtained by using the Nagel Automatic Cycle double-spindle machine complete with Special Nagel Sizing Equipment.

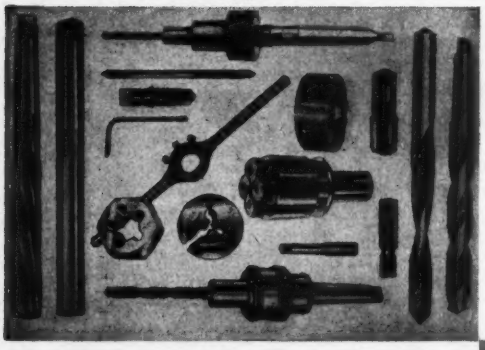
A high level of production is also possible, however, with the push-button controlled single spindle machines which incorporate the special Nagel features of infinitely variable hydraulic operation of all movements of the machine, including tool adjustment and speed.

A leaflet is available from :—

WICKMAN LIMITED

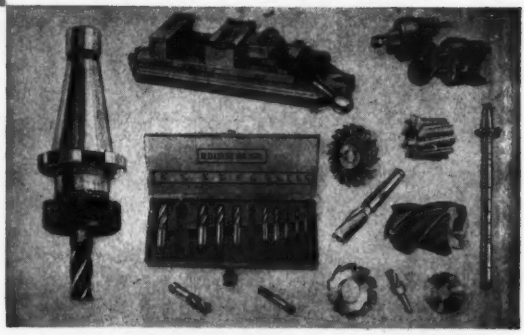
FACTORED MACHINE DIVISION, BANNER LANE, COVENTRY
Telephone: Tile Hill 65231

430F72



supreme

B·S·A



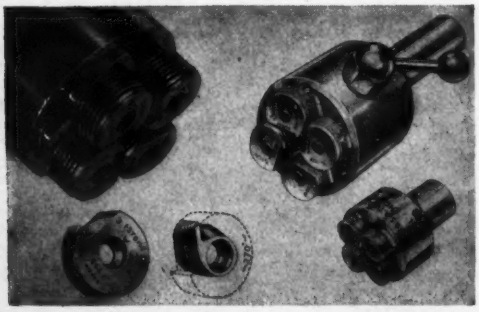
Milling cutters, twist drills, reamers, taps and dies, dieheads, tapping attachments, screwed shank tools and chucks, thread rolling dies, drill chucks, drill holders and adaptors, arbors, oil and suds pumps, machine vices, lathe chucks, magnetic chucks and equipment, hacksaw blades, broaches, limit switches.

B.S.A high speed tapping attachments. A quick easy pre-setting ensures correct tap-driving pressure with reserve elasticity to relieve the tap of extreme stresses should it encounter an obstruction, thus preventing tap breakage. Three sizes utilise standard hand taps in the range $\frac{1}{4}$" BSF to $1\frac{1}{4}$" W., and two versions for capstan and turret lathes, $\frac{1}{4}$" to 1".

TRADE MARKS
B·S·A TOOLS DIVISION

B.S.A. NAMCO dieheads are simple in construction and easy to adjust. Circular chasers ensure extreme accuracy of thread form and long life; they can be reground through 270° of their circumference. The range includes types for stationary or revolving spindles and for Swiss type and turret automatics.

variety and quality



B.S.A. SMALL TOOLS LIMITED
BIRMINGHAM 11. ENGLAND
Cables: MADRICUT BIRMINGHAM TELEX 33-451

Sole Agents Gt. Brit.
BURTON GRIFFITHS & CO. LTD.
Montgomery Street, Sparkbrook, Birmingham 11
Tel: VICTORIA 2351

air gauging

- The Mercer air gauging system covers most measuring requirements.
- Machine or bench operation.
- Complete interchangeability of all measuring devices.
- Magnification from 2,000=1 to 22,000=1.
- Compact, clear reading master unit—built to recognised Mercer standards of fine measurement.
- Some of the measuring heads are shown here, the catalogue will tell you more . . . .

MERCER

ONE HUNDRED YEARS OF FINE MEASUREMENT

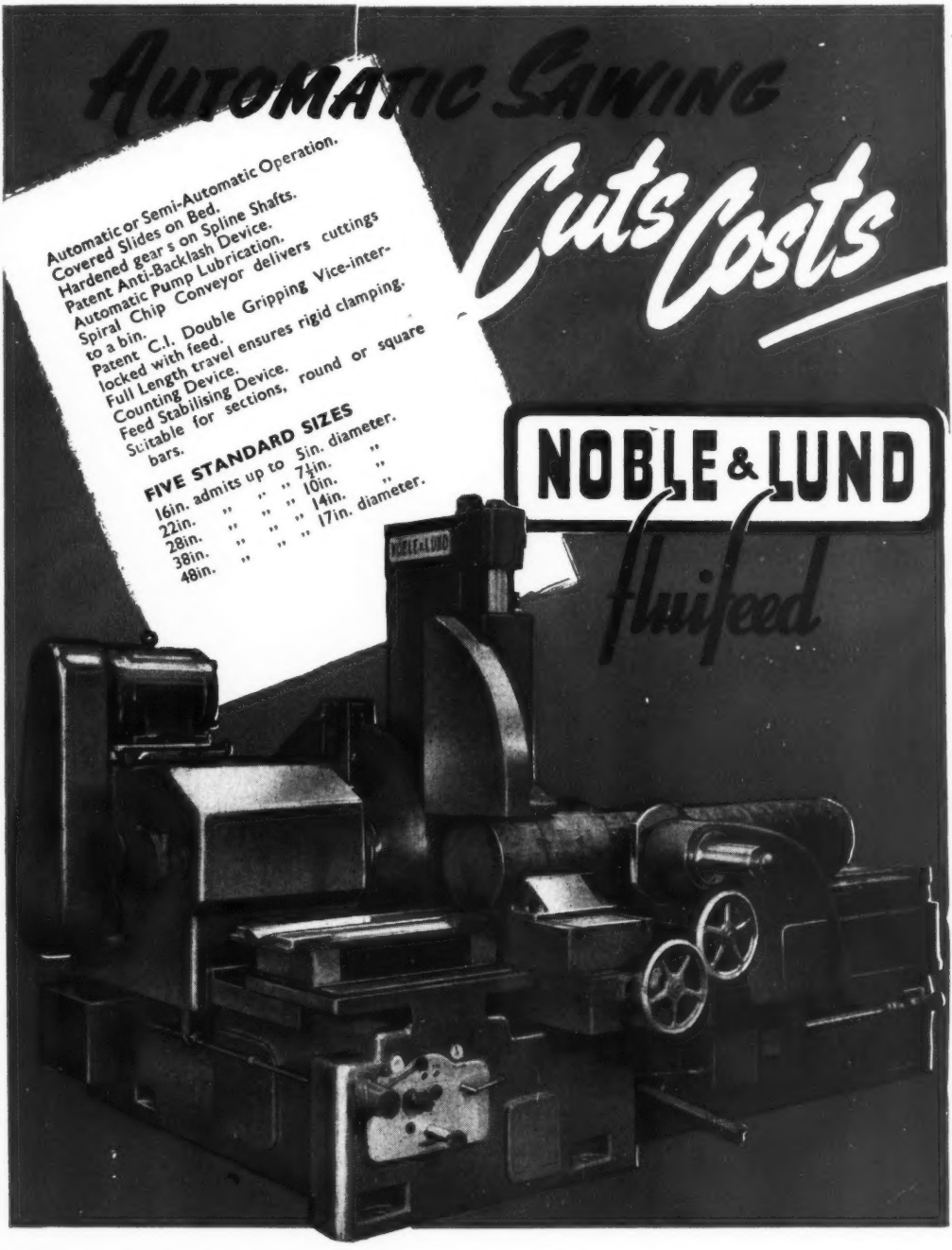
THOMAS MERCER LIMITED

of St. Albans, Hertfordshire. TELEPHONE ST. ALBANS 55313

Scottish Office: J. F. Tennent Ltd., 52 St. Enoch Square, Glasgow, C.1.

TED

nd



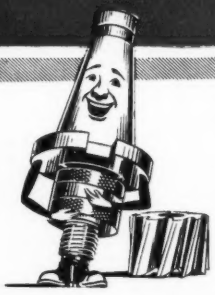
Screw-locked milling...

AT ITS SIMPLEST & MOST EFFICIENT

"They've done it again! You can rely on Dormer to turn out the tools for peak performances with the greatest accuracy and the least trouble. Look how easy this is . . . . .

DORMER HELI-MATIC ARBORS AND SCREWED BORE CUTTERS

This high-efficiency combination simplifies screw-locked milling and achieves the greatest productivity.
Ease of assembly, precision in performance, and duration of working life, are the outstanding features of the Heli-Matic equipment.



FIRST STAGE

Screw on the nut by hand —as far as it will go.

SECOND STAGE

Screw on the cutter to meet the nut —then release by a part reverse turn.

THIRD STAGE

Screw back the nut firmly against the cutter by hand—immediately cutting starts the cutter will lock solidly against the nut, making a rigid tool assembly.

TO RELEASE

Apply the spanner to the nut and a few sharp hammer blows will release the nut from the cutter, which can then be screwed off by hand."

You can't go wrong—send for the Heli-Matic brochure giving the full range of Arbors and Cutters.

DORMER

Heli-matic

VISIT OUR STAND NO. 7404
7th EUROPEAN MACHINE TOOL EXHIBITION, BRUSSELS
3-12 SEPTEMBER, 1961

THE SHEFFIELD TWIST DRILL AND STEEL COMPANY LIMITED
SHEFFIELD **ENGLAND**

DORMER TOOLS ARE OBTAINABLE FROM YOUR USUAL ENGINEERS' MERCHANTS

2. 1961

ST
NT

BORS
TERS

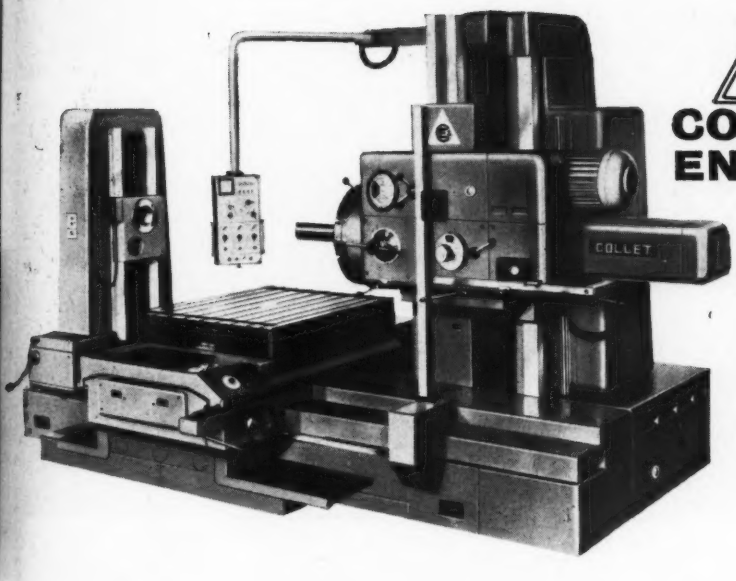
w-locked

duration
of the

he nut
blows
om the
en be

IC

ITED
GLAND
HANTS



The

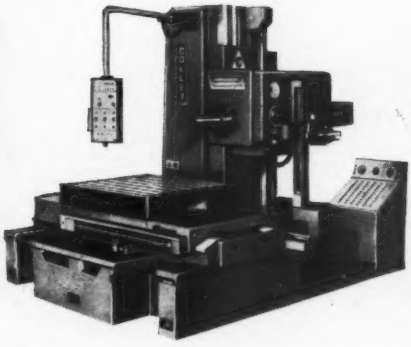
COLLET & ENGELHARD

Horizontal Boring and Milling Machine

Series 75, 85, 100

New machines designed to meet the most exacting demands. New features include the provision of three types of Spindle Head giving the operator greater variety for milling and cutting operations. Many modern special attachments can be added to increase the efficiency of the machine.

The types BFf and BFfb are the conventional universal boring machine. The sturdy designs of the 3-way bed (or 5-way) and central vertical wall gives greater rigidity in the transverse plane.



WICKMAN LIMITED

FACTORED MACHINE TOOL DIVISION, BANNER LANE, COVENTRY

Telephone: Tile Hill 65231

FIO 556

Give me a Burdett every time! Why?

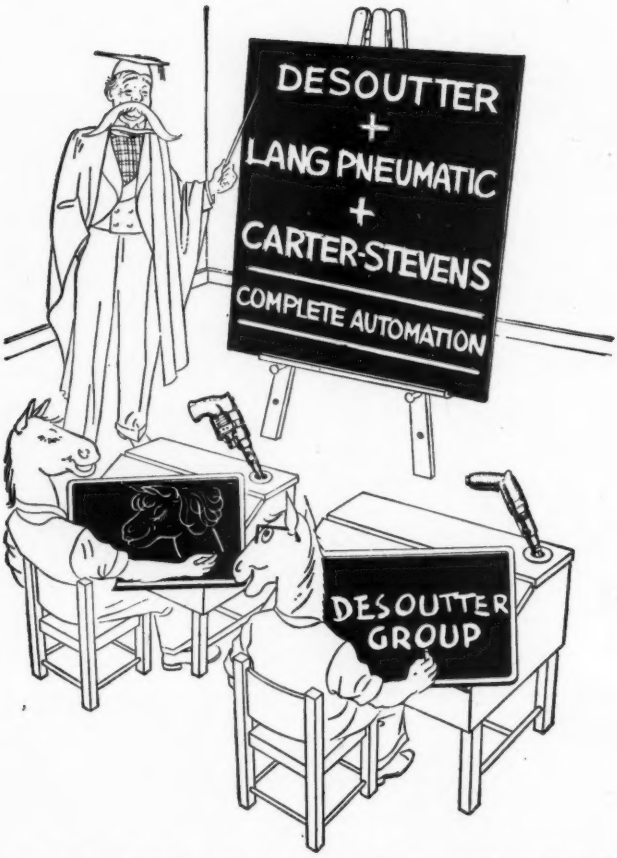
Because I want a good production bonus: that means high output and trouble-free running. I want accuracy and quality — rejects are no good to me. I want controls where I can get at them easily and quickly. I want a machine that's safe and easy to keep in trim. Just what I say, when it's surface grinding, give me a Burdett.

MODEL 70. 18" x 6".
Acknowledged to be the most powerful 18" x 6" Surface Grinder made. Capable of the heaviest stock removal and at the same time, the best possible surface finish and the highest accuracy.

MODEL 75. 24" x 8".
Heavy cuts will not disturb the settings of the specially designed spindle and bearings. All working parts fully protected and serviced with ease.

MODEL 77. 24" x 12".
Latest addition to the range. Has all the features of the other models plus extra grinding width for dies and press tools.

G.W.S. BURDETT & CO. LTD.
EASTGATE PETERBOROUGH
Telephone 4871



"Who can tell me this?" said the M.D. with a superior smile. "If one man with one tool can tighten one nut, how many men would you need to tighten eight nuts?"

"Couldn't it be a woman, sir?" asked one Little Horse who had been reading Lolita under the desk.

"Depends whether it's at overtime rates," said the pedant of the class.

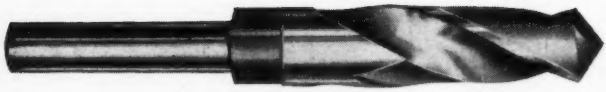
"Wrong, wrong," cried the M.D. triumphantly, "you're all wrong! The answer is NONE, because it's a Desoutter eight-spindle multiple nutrunner, controlled by Lang Pneumatic Valves and built by Carter Stevens into an automatic machine!"

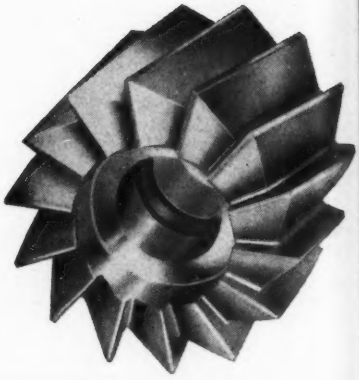
"I think schoolmasters are grossly overpaid!" said one Little Horse after a long blank silence, "let's go on strike."

The Desoutter Group

DESOUTTER BROS. LTD.,
LANG PNEUMATIC LTD.,
CARTER STEVENS (AUTOMATION) LTD.,
DESOUTTER PRODUCTS LTD.

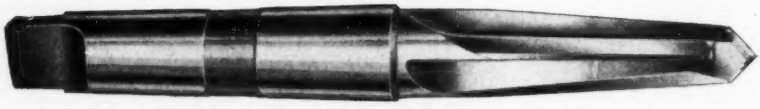
CRC/DT/346





For "standards" that are special

Jobbers' drills • taper shank drills reamers • milling cutters • end mills side and face cutters • angle cutters



and "specials" that are extra special

"Lubricold" oil-hole drills • multi-diameter sub-land drills • taper reamer drills • armour piercing and manganese drills • combined parallel drills and reamers • carbide tipped drills • engineers' tools of all kinds to specification

TALK TO

Stalker

Stalker Drill Works Ltd., Drill Square, Sheffield 6. **Telephone: 343057**

OA/5778

MACHINERY is registered as a newspaper at the General Post Office and is published every Wednesday by The Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd. The name is a registered trade mark.

LONDON OFFICE

REGISTERED OFFICE, EDITORIAL, SMALL AND CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS DEPARTMENTS AND ENQUIRY BUREAU

CLIFTON HOUSE
83-117 EUSTON ROAD
LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone: Euston 8441/2
Telegrams: Machtool, Norwest, London

HEAD OFFICE

SUBSCRIPTION, ADVERTISEMENT, SERVICE, PHOTOGRAPHIC, ACCOUNTS AND BOOK DEPARTMENTS

NATIONAL HOUSE
21 WEST STREET,
BRIGHTON, 1

Telephone: Brighton 27356 (4 lines)

Telegrams: Machtool, Brighton

NEW YORK: 93, Worth Street

PARIS: 15, Rue Bleue

Managing Director: LESLIE R. MASON
Editor: CHARLES H. BURDER
Chief Associate Editor: P. A. SIDDERS
Associate Editors: A. P. LIPSCOMBE, L. WILSON, G. W. MASON, S. C. POULSEN, R. E. GREEN, A. W. ASTROP, A. J. BARKER
Editorial Representatives: F. W. HERRIDGE, R. SUTCLIFFE

PRICE PER COPY:—One shilling and threepence.

SUBSCRIPTIONS:—Inland and overseas, 52 shillings per annum (and pro rata), post free. Cheques and Money Orders should be made payable to the Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd.

ADVERTISEMENTS:—Copy for displayed advertisements, if proofs are required, should reach the Brighton office 21 days in advance of publication. Rates on request.
Small (classified) advertisements can be accepted, space permitting, at the London office up to Wednesday, for publication on the following Wednesday. For rates, see p. 94.

Blocks are held at advertisers' own risk; no responsibility for loss is accepted by the publishers.

MACHINERY

A JOURNAL OF METAL-WORKING PRACTICE & MACHINE TOOLS

Vol. 99, No. 2542 August 2, 1961

MEMBER OF THE AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

COPIES PRINTED	11,500 per week
CERTIFIED DISTRIBUTION	11,293 per week
CERTIFIED PAID DISTRIBUTION	9,827 per week
Copies sold at full price	9,594 per week
Copies sold at reduced prices	233 per week

CONTENTS

Abstracts of Principal Articles

Making Plates for Data Processing Machines P. 236

In addition to the " banks " of presses employed for the production of printing plates from zinc blanks, Adrema, Ltd., Acton, have developed a multi-stage press tool for making aluminium plates, used on certain of their Bradma data processing machines. The sequence of operations is similar to that employed for zinc plates but the blanks are cut from coiled strip. Automatic feeding, transfer and stacking arrangements are incorporated, and are operated pneumatically under the control of pilot valves that are actuated by cams on the ends of the main crankshaft. The tool is fitted to a special Ratzer press, which comprises, in effect, two 10-ton units on a common base, with a single crankshaft. With this equipment, printing plates are produced at a rate of 80 per min. (MACHINERY, 99—2/8/61.)

The Production of Hydraulic Pit-props P. 245

In this third and concluding article in a series describing methods employed by Dowty Mining Equipment, Ltd., Ashchurch, Glos., for producing their hydraulic pit-props, typical welding operations, performed on Metropolitan-Vickers automatic machines, by the CO_2 shrouded arc and submerged arc processes, are considered. These examples include the welding of the end-caps and guard-tubes to the outer tubes, and the piston-heads to the inner tubes. The prop assemblies are filled and tested on hydraulic rigs. The checks performed in the production lines are augmented by others, more critical, which are conducted in a well-equipped test-house, on a sample basis. (MACHINERY, 99—2/8/61.)

Barrel-finishing Operations on Bearing Rollers .. .. P. 252

Two barrel-finishing machines built by the Almco Supersheen Division of Great Britain, Ltd., Bury Mead Works, Hitchin, have recently been installed at the East Works of the British Timken Division of the Timken Roller Bearing Co., Daventry, for descaling and polishing heat-treated bearing rollers, in readiness for grinding. The machines are installed adjacent to a heat-treatment furnace, whence they are delivered, and handle rollers at the rate of 40,000 per week, on a continuous 24-hour basis. The rollers are delivered direct to a special unit wherein they are collected and stored in 300-lb. loads, in readiness for barrel-finishing (MACHINERY, 99—2/8/61.)

Producing Accurate Fine-pitch Gears P. 265

For boring 36 holes in a gearbox and cover which houses a gear train associated with missile ground operational equipment, a Pratt & Whitney jig boring machine at the works of the Arma Division of the Bosch-Arma Corporation, N.Y., U.S.A., has been fitted with a special auxiliary table. This table incorporates a retractable plunger, which can be accurately aligned with the machine spindle, and this plunger is engaged successively with holes in the underside of a fixture to which the workpiece is clamped. These holes are arranged in the pattern of the bores to be machined, and with this arrangement it is necessary to make one setting of the machine table only, all other movements being made by the fixture on the auxiliary table. At another set-up, fine-pitch gears are hobbed on a standard Barber & Colman No. 3 machine, with the aid of a special arbor assembly. The accuracy obtained conforms to Class 3 of the A.G.M.A., and no subsequent shaving operation is required. (MACHINERY, 99—2/8/61.)

Some Design Characteristics of the Internal Gear Pair .. .. P. 270

After discussing the various advantages which are offered by internal gears, from the standpoints of load-carrying capacity and compactness, for example, this article deals firstly with the cycloidal internal gear, and its geometry. A particular feature of this type of gearing is the inherent " double contact " which is obtained, and it is suggested that a greater appreciation of this phenomenon might stimulate the search for other profile systems which provide it, but are easier to generate than cycloidal forms. Attention is also paid to involute internal gears, and in particular to the means for ensuring that disengagement interference is avoided. Examples are given of the calculations which require to be made to determine whether any given pair of internal involute gears will fulfil this requirement. A table is included giving pressure angles at tips of teeth for external and internal gears from 6 to 169 teeth. (MACHINERY, 99—2/8/61.)

IN FORTHCOMING ISSUES

Making petrol dispensing pumps—Standardization of machine tools in East Germany—Diaphragm chucking—A quick-acting centrifugal governor.

Contributions to MACHINERY

If you know of a more efficient way of designing a tool, gauge, fixture, or mechanism, machining or forming a metal component, heat treating, plating or enamelling, handling parts or material, building up an assembly, utilizing supplies, or laying out or organizing a department or a factory, send it to the Editor. Short comments upon published articles and letters on subjects concerning the metal-working industries are particularly welcome. Payment will be made for exclusive contributions.

EDITORIAL

Stability of Gauge Blocks

Reference was recently made in MACHINERY to the fact that the metre has now been defined in terms of the wavelength of a radiation of the atom of krypton 86 and that the Weights and Measures (No. 2) Bill will relate the yard to the metre. It follows that in future these two standards of length will be of assured stability, and that complications will no longer arise as a result of minute dimensional changes necessarily associated with physical objects. As has been pointed out, moreover, the adoption of this natural, indestructible, standard has resulted in an important gain in precision, the degree of uncertainty which existed hitherto having been reduced in the ratio of at least 10:1.

For the purpose of precise control of dimensions in the production of many components in metal, however, which is assuming increasing importance as the tolerance margins permitted by designers are progressively reduced, it is essential to have some convenient means of relating measurements made in the machine shop and the inspection room to the ultimate standard. As is well known, slip gauges, which are readily obtainable to various degrees of accuracy, and can be conveniently built up into combinations either for direct measurements or for setting or checking other gauging equipment, provide a very effective means of translation.

It is common practice, of course, to check workshop and inspection gauges periodically against reference sets which are provided for the purpose, and from time to time are submitted to a central laboratory for verification. Hitherto, this procedure has proved very satisfactory, but with the specification of increasingly stringent limits for numerous workpieces, the degree of permanence of slip gauge dimensions is assuming growing importance. These gauges are necessarily made from material of high quality, and their nature or treatment are such as to ensure good resistance to wear and considerable stability. Where the gauges are in regular use, however, some changes in dimensions on account of abrasion must inevitably take place, regardless of their characteristics. Such changes can be anticipated and measured as often as may be deemed desirable, and suitable allowance can then be made.

At the same time, like the material standards that have been—or will be—replaced, slip gauges are subject to small dimensional changes that are not associated with use or wear, and such changes may affect working and reference sets alike. Because of the care taken in their production, the slight instability of slip gauges has not been of any particular significance in the past, but now that it is becoming necessary to control workpiece dimensions within such very small margins of error the situation is changing and more attention is necessarily being paid to this aspect.

As an indication of the nature and magnitude of the problem, attention may be drawn to some figures quoted in a paper entitled "The Development of More Stable Gauge Blocks," by Mr. M. R. Meyerson, Mr. T. R. Young, and Mr. W. R. Ney, which was presented recently to the American Society for Testing Materials. Eleven blocks, purchased more than 30 years ago from a common source, and said to be of the same chemical composition and to have received identical heat and stabilizing treatments, have since been under observation for dimensional stability by the U.S. Bureau of Standards. Some of the blocks have grown progressively over the period by amounts up to 20 micro-inches per inch, others have not varied by more than 2 micro-inches per inch, and the rest "have remained stable or have shrunk slightly for a period of one to seven years and then have proceeded to grow." These tests, and subsequent analyses, have made it clear that there may be considerable differences in stability with apparently very small variations in composition or treatment, and that stability cannot adequately be judged on the basis of short-term observations.

An extensive investigation is now in progress for the purpose of selecting a material and treatment that will ensure improved and more consistent stability, the problem being complicated by the wide choice that is available in both respects. In this connection it may be noted that the current work involves a total of 16 materials and 42 different treatments. The aim is to obtain gauge blocks which will not change in dimensions by more than 0·2 micro-inch per inch per year, and it is reported that promising preliminary results have been obtained with certain material/treatment combinations. Thus, blocks of 410 stainless steel, subjected to a 2-stage nitriding process, proved to be stable within the limit mentioned over a period of one year. It was also noted that certain through-hardened blocks of a modified 52100 steel, after being relatively unstable for the first six months, subsequently changed in dimensions at the rate of only 0·1 micro-inch per inch per year. As has been

(*Continued on page* 283)

Making Plates for Data Processing Machines

Methods and Tooling Employed by Adrema, Ltd., Acton, London, for the Production of Units for the Bradma Range of Equipment

By P. A. SIDDERS, Chief Associate Editor

TOOLING AND TRANSFER EQUIPMENT employed for making printing plates used with the Bradma data processing equipment built by Adrema, Ltd., Telford Way, Acton, London, W.3, were described in the first article* in this series. The development of the organization was briefly discussed, and it was pointed out that the company, which currently has six factories in the Acton area and two at Portsmouth, now forms part of the Farrington Manufacturing Co., U.S.A.

As mentioned in the earlier article, plates for Adrema machines are made in 81 different designs, and some of the more widely used types were described. Plates are made from zinc, aluminium alloy, or steel, and the production of zinc plates, on a bank of five presses with automatic transfer and loading mechanisms, was considered in some detail. Particular reference was made to the type 3R, and it may be noted that plates of this design are also made in an aluminium-based material known as high-tensile light alloy—usually abbreviated to H.T.L.A.

In principle, the procedure for the production of H.T.L.A. plates is the same as for zinc components. For the light-alloy plates, however, the blanks are produced from coil material, and the company has developed a multi-stage press tool, which is equipped with automatic feeding, transfer and stacking arrangements. On account of the shape and dimensions of the plates, the tool is of considerable length, and if a standard press were employed, owing to the size of the platens required, the tonnage capacity would be out of all proportion to that required for the actual pressing operations performed. The company therefore had a press specially built by John H. Ratzer, 4 Pratt Walk, London, S.E.11, and Fig. 1 gives a general view with the tooling in position. This press, in effect, comprises two Ratzer 10-ton ram assemblies on a common base, and both ram units are driven from a single crankshaft, the flywheel of which is within the housing *A*.

The press tool and associated equipment fitted to the press were designed and built by Adrema, Ltd., and incorporate pneumatic units from the Martonair range. The tool is of unit construction, with a vertical magazine *B* for the blanks, and a vertical stacking arrangement *C* for the finished plates. Operating mechanism for the feeding and

* MACHINERY, 99/120—19/7/61.

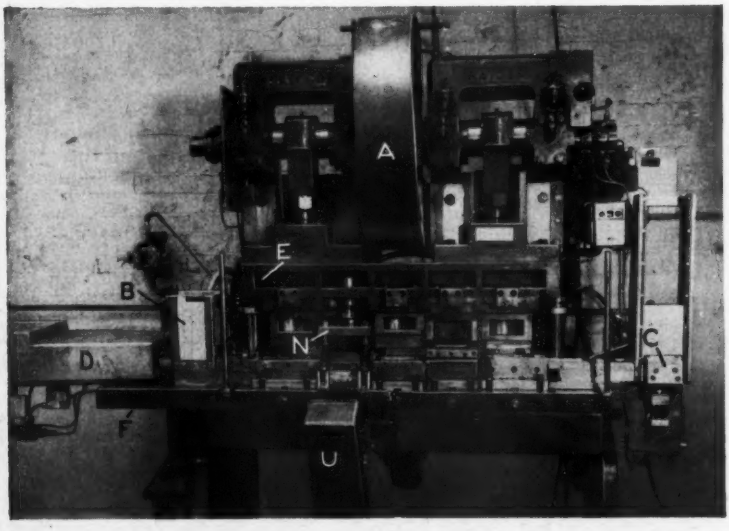


Fig. 1. General view of the Ratzer press and Adrema-built tooling equipment employed for the production of Bradma printing plates from aluminium alloy. An output of 80 plates per min. is maintained

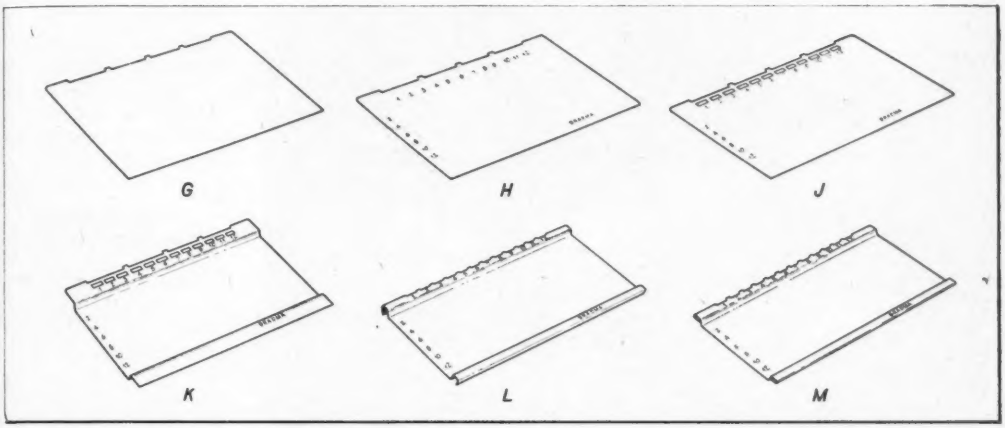


Fig. 2. These perspective views indicate the operation stages required for the production of a finished Bradma type 3R printing plate *M*, from the blank *G*

transfer equipment is housed beneath the cover *D*. Plates are formed in five stages, and there is a separate tool assembly for each stage. These tool assemblies are secured to upper and lower bolsters, as indicated at *E* and *F*, respectively, and guide pillars and bushes are fitted at the rear of the bolsters to maintain alignment. It may be observed that the upper bolster is bolted directly to the two rams, and it incorporates cored pockets, open at the front, which provide access to the clamping screws for certain of the upper tool assemblies.

PRESS TOOL DESIGN

Fig. 2 shows diagrammatically the sequence of operations for the production of the type 3R plate. A blank, as seen at *G*, is produced on a Humphris press with automatic feed, and the remaining stages are completed on the multi-stage tool. These stages are:—*H*, stamp numbers and Bradma trade mark; *J*, pierce slots; *K*, first form to produce a shallow top-hat section; *L*, second form to bend over the long edges; and *M*, final form to complete the folding of the long edges.

The design of each tool unit follows that of the tool for the corresponding stage on the bank of presses employed for zinc plates. For the second forming stage, rollers at either side of the upper tool assembly are employed to bend over the long edges of the workpiece. A travel of 1⅛ in. is required for this stage, which governs the stroke setting of the press. It is desirable, however, that the piercing punches of the tool for the production of the slots (stage *J*) should not be raised clear of the stripper plate, which is of solid type and secured to the lower assembly of the tool. In consequence, the working stroke of this tool should not exceed ½ in., and it is built into a self-contained pillar die-set, as seen at *N* in Fig. 1.

Fig. 3 is a close-up view of one end of the multi-stage tool, and shows the piercing unit. The upper tool assembly is urged upwards by powerful springs on the pillars of the die set, the travel being restricted by washers and nuts on the pillars. A flanged threaded bush *P* is fitted to the upper bolster and carries a screw *R*, with a large disc-shaped head. This screw can be adjusted by means of tommy-bar holes in the head, and secured by a circular lock nut. The screw is set so that, as the upper bolster moves downwards, it engages the top member of the pillar die set, towards the end of the ram travel, and imparts the necessary motion to the upper assembly of the piercing tool. Slugs produced by the blade-type punches *S* pass through the lower tool, on to a chute *T*, and thence into a second chute *U*, Fig. 1 and 3, whereby they are directed into a container beneath the press.

The upper assemblies of the other units on the multi-stage tool are arranged for wedge adjustment. Steel strips, machined to a stepped cross-section, are fitted to the upper bolster, as seen at *V* in Fig. 3, and form guideways for sliding wedges, as at *W*. A sliding wedge is similarly indicated in the sectional view in Fig. 4, and it will be seen that it has a tapped hole which is engaged by a shouldered screw *X* that passes through the bracket *Y*, secured to the upper

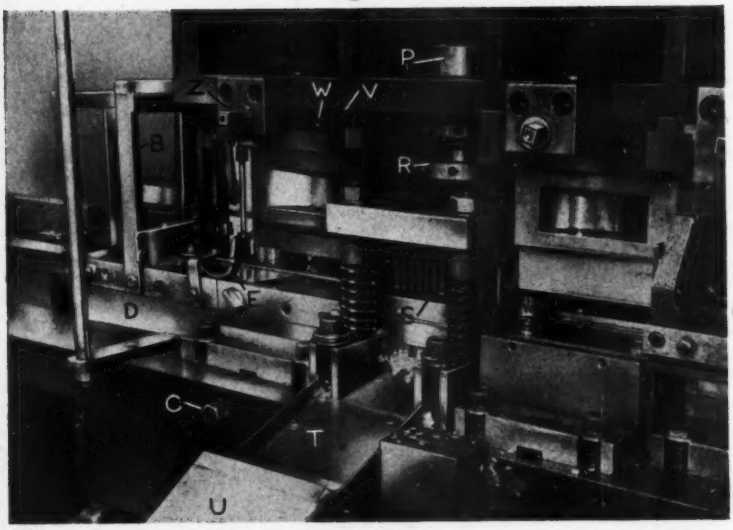


Fig. 3. Close-up view of the multi-stage press tool, showing the units for the stamping, piercing, and first-forming stages. The piercing tool is mounted in a separate die-set, since it has a shorter stroke than the other units

bolster. A sleeve with a square-section body and a large flange is pinned to the end of the screw that projects beyond the bracket, as indicated at *Z* in Fig. 3 and 4, and serves for rotating the screw to adjust the position of the wedge. A stationary mating wedge is located below the sliding wedge. Socket-head screws which secure the upper assembly of the press tool pass through holes in the bolster, and slots in the sliding and stationary wedges. When the screws have been slackened—by means of a key inserted by way of the pockets in the bolster—the vertical setting of the upper tool assembly can be readily adjusted by turning the sleeve *Z*, and index lines are marked on the flange of the sleeve and the front face of the bracket *Y* to facilitate setting. One turn of the screw imparts a movement of 0·002 in. to the upper tool.

Each lower tool assembly is located on the bottom bolster by transverse keys, as at *A* in Fig. 4, and is secured by two screws at the front, also by a hook-member *B* at the rear. This hook-member is pivoted in a block secured to the bottom bolster and the longer limb of the L-shape extends downwards into an aperture in the bolster. The hook-member can be rocked to engage the lower tool assembly by means of a screw *C*, and one of these screws is similarly indicated in Fig. 3. It will be appreciated that the clamping arrangements are such that all the screws for securing the press tool unit are accessible from the front of the press, and removal and replacement of the units are thus facilitated.

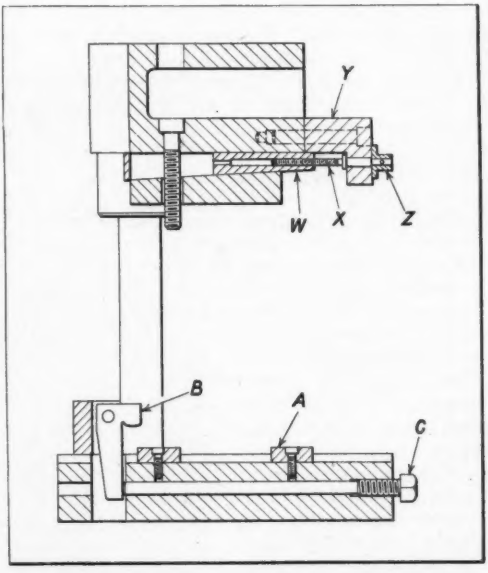


Fig. 4. Sectional view showing the wedge adjustment for the upper assemblies of certain tool units, also the rear clamping arrangement for lower tool assemblies

WORK FEEDING AND TRANSFER MECHANISM

The magazine *B*, Fig. 1, is similarly identified in Fig. 3, and in this latter illustration it is empty. Of frame construction, it is made from steel strip, and the front is free from cross-members to permit access to the stack of blanks. The latter are loaded with the notched edge of each towards the front. In the press-tool assembly, the various

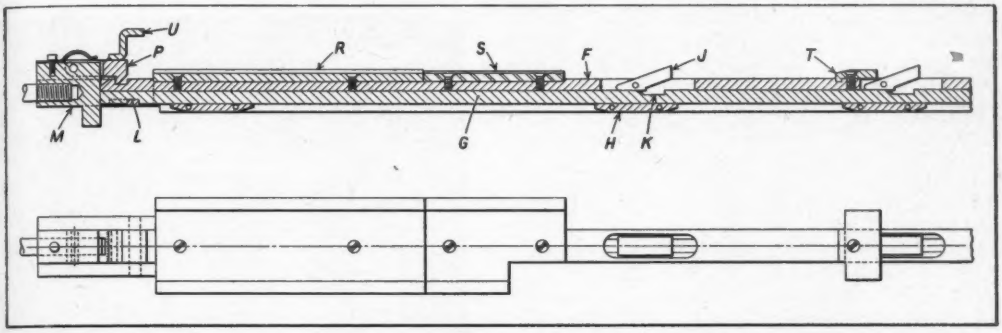


Fig. 5. Part plan and sectional views of the shuttle bar employed for feeding and transferring workpieces from one station to another of the multi-stage tool for the production of printing plates

units are so arranged that the work-support surfaces are on the same level, and the magazine is mounted on a block *D*, of such a height that the lowermost blank in the stack is on the level of the work-support surfaces of the tool units. At each cycle of the press, the lowermost blank is advanced from the magazine by an air-operated feed mechanism, to a position between the magazine and the first tool unit. Here, it is aligned by guide strips at either side of the block *D*, similar strips being fitted to the tool units. In this position, the blank is engaged by a spring-loaded felt pad *E*, which imposes a certain restraint on its movement.

Transfer of the blank from the magazine, and from one tool unit to another, is effected by a shuttle bar that slides in the block *D* and in the lower portion of each tool unit. Plan and sectional views of the end of the shuttle bar adjacent to the magazine are shown in Fig. 5. The bar is of built-up construction, and has an outer member *F*, of inverted-U section, wherein slides an inner member *G*. Bearing plates, as at *H*, are pinned at intervals along the groove in the outer member, and serve to support and retain the inner member. Slots are cut in the upper web of the outer member, and a dog, as at *J*, is pivoted in each slot. The pivot point of each dog is so arranged that the dog normally tends to swing in a clockwise direction (as viewed in Fig. 5). Notches, as at *K*, are cut in the upper face of the inner member, and when this member is moved to the right, relative to the outer member, the angle-faces of the notches raise the dogs to the position shown. When the inner member is moved in the other direction, the dogs swing until they are completely housed in the outer member.

The inner member is connected by a transverse key *L* to a block *M*, which is coupled to the piston rod of the actuating air cylinder. Slots are cut in the sides of the outer member to allow the key, and with it the inner member, to move through ⅜ in. A hook *P* is pivoted on the block *M*, and is urged by a leaf spring into engagement with a transverse slot in the outer member of the shuttle bar. The arrangement is such that with the hook engaged, the block *M* and the inner and outer members of the shuttle bar move together. When the hook is disengaged, however, the inner member can move to the left through ⅜ in. until the key *L* contacts the ends of the slots in the sides of the outer member, or through the same distance to the right until the block *M* abuts the end of the outer member.

Two plates *R* and *S*, of shallow channel section, are secured to the outer member, and the upper surfaces at either side of the plate *S* are 0·012 in. below the corresponding surfaces of the plate *R*. When the outer member is in the extreme left-hand position, as viewed from the front of the press, the lowermost blank in the magazine rests on the plate *S*. As the shuttle bar is moved to the right, the blank is engaged by the edge of the plate *R*, and is carried out of the magazine, the stack of blanks being supported by the upper surfaces of the plate. Attention is also drawn to the block *T*, screwed to the outer member of the shuttle bar. This block is located beneath the component in the first tool unit, when the shuttle bar has completed its travel to the right, and serves as an anvil for the stamping of the shorter column of numerals (seen at the left of the component *H* in Fig. 2).

SEQUENCE CONTROL

Fig. 6 is a view of the special press from the left-hand end, and the magazine is again indicated at *B*. The air cylinder for the feed mechanism is seen at

N, and it is controlled by means of two pilot air valves *U*, which are mounted on a plate secured to the press frame. These valves are fitted with roller-lever actuators, and are operated by the cams *V*, on the end of the press crankshaft. The pilot valves are connected to main valves below the air cylinder.

At the start of a feeding and transfer cycle, the piston of the air cylinder, and the two members of the shuttle bar are at the extreme left-hand limits of their travel. The two members are locked together by the hook *P*, Fig. 5, and the dogs are raised. When air is directed to the left-hand end of the air cylinder, the piston is moved to the right, and the shuttle bar is moved in the same direction to feed a blank from the magazine, and advance the workpieces from one tool station to the next.

At the end of the piston travel, the shuttle bar is held stationary while the press rams descend, and the tools perform the various stamping, piercing and forming operations. A block is bolted to the left-hand end of the upper bolster, and is seen at *A'* in the close-up view, Fig. 7. Two rods

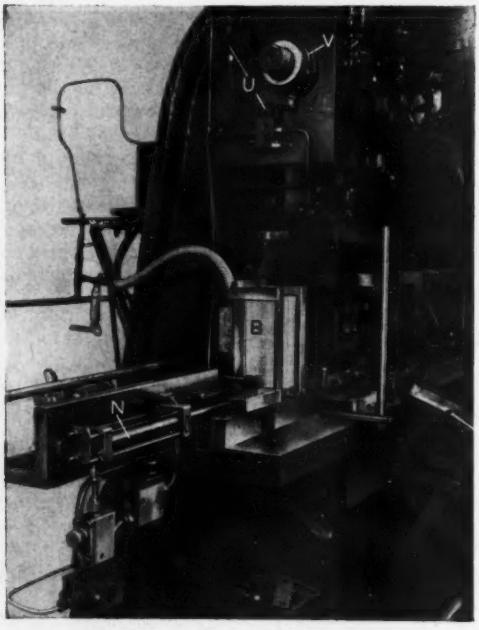


Fig. 6. A view from the left-hand end of the special press, showing the magazine of the Adrema multi-stage tool, also the air cylinder for operating the shuttle bar that feeds blanks and transfers workpieces from one station to another

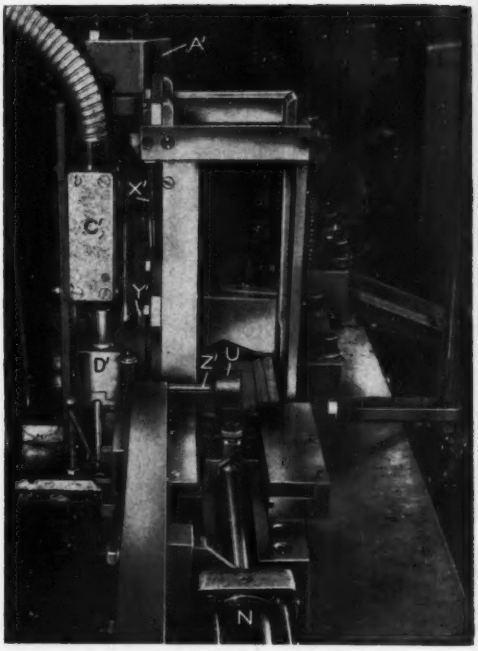


Fig. 7. Close-up view of the feed mechanism for the multi-stage tool. A safety device stops the press if the feed motion has not been completed

are free to slide in this block and are spring-loaded downwards. One rod is indicated at *X'* in Fig. 7, also in Fig. 8, which is a close-up view from the front of the press. As the press rams approach the end of their downward travel, the rod depresses a lever *Y'*, Fig. 7 and 8, which is pivoted at one side of the magazine support block. The end of the lever carries a transverse pin *Z'*, Fig. 7, which lies beneath the claw *U*, Fig. 5 and 7, when the shuttle bar is at the end of its movement to the right. This claw is brazed to the retaining hook *P*, Fig. 5, and as the lever is pivoted, the pin *Z'*, Fig. 7, lifts the claw, and with it the hook, so that the outer member of the shuttle bar is freed from the inner member. During the last part of the downward movement of the press rams, the rod *X'* remains stationary, and the spring associated with it is compressed.

When the press rams move upwards, the rod *X'* holds the lever down, owing to the action of the spring, and air is directed to the right-hand end of the cylinder *N*, to return the piston to its original position. At the start of the return travel,

the outer member of the shuttle bar remains stationary, and the inner member moves with the piston rod. In consequence, the dogs swing into the slots in the outer member. As the return movement continues, the key *L*, Fig. 5, contacts the ends of the slots in the outer member, and the two members then move together. During this motion, the claw *U* moves clear of the transverse pin before the lever is released, and the hook *P* is swung down by the associated leaf spring. When the piston reaches the limit of its travel, the outer member continues to move, due to its momentum, and is re-engaged with the inner member by means of the hook *P*, Fig. 5, in readiness for the next cycle.

The second sliding, spring-loaded, rod in the block *A'*, Fig. 7, forms part of a safety arrangement whereby the press is stopped if a feeding cycle has not taken place. Indicated at *B'* in Fig. 8, this rod is fitted with an adjustable trip-collar to actuate a limit switch mounted at the side of the magazine, as seen at *C'* in Fig. 7. The lower end of the rod enters a block *D'*, wherein slides a plate. This plate is coupled to a lever which is mounted on a vertical pivot, below and to the rear of the feed mechanism. In the plate there is a hole that provides clearance for the rod, and with the shuttle bar in its left-hand setting, the plate is held by a tension spring in such a position that the hole is aligned with the rod. When the shuttle-bar is advanced to feed and transfer the work, the block *M*, Fig. 5, engages the lever and swings it about its pivot, so that the plate is displaced. Then, as the press rams descend, the movement of the rod *B'* is restricted, since the hole in the plate is no longer in alignment with it. In consequence, the trip collar on the rod is held clear of the roller on the actuating lever of the limit switch. Should a feeding cycle not be completed, however, the rod passes through the plate, and the limit switch is tripped to cut off the power supply to the main drive motor and engage a built-in electro-magnetic brake.

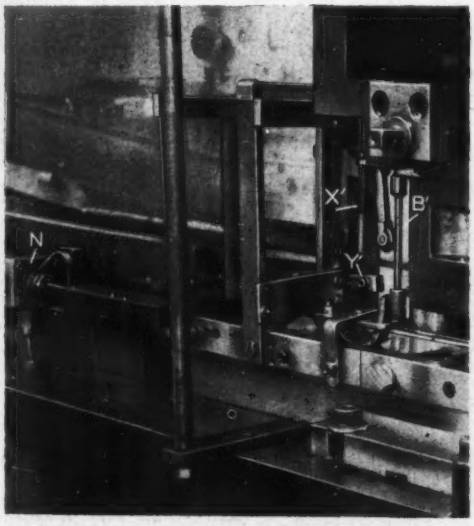


Fig. 8. Spring-loaded trip rods *B'* and *X'* are employed, respectively, to stop the press in the event of misfeeding, and to disengage the outer and inner members of the shuttle bar for the transfer mechanism

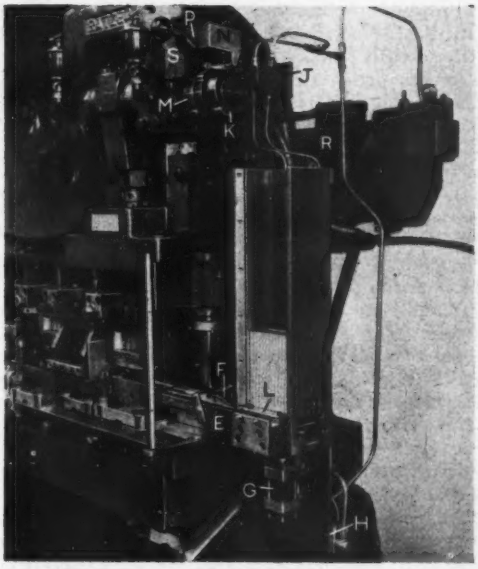


Fig. 9. When the printing plates have been completed, they are advanced to a position below this vertical stacking unit, into which they are thrust by an air cylinder controlled from the press crankshaft

AUTOMATIC STACKING UNIT

As the workpieces are moved from one stage to the next of the press tool, the notched edge of each is held in contact with the guide strips at the front of the tools by a spring-loaded strip at the rear of each unit. From the last tool assembly (for the final forming stage), the completed plates are advanced along a guide that leads to a

vertically-disposed, automatic stacking unit. This unit is seen in Fig. 9, and the guide is indicated at *E*. As each plate is advanced by the shuttle bar, it passes under a spring-loaded felt pad *F*, and finally comes to rest below the magazine chute. In this position, the plate is above an air cylinder *G*, which is controlled by pilot-operated valves, as at *H*. These valves are connected to pilot valves, as at *J*, mounted on a bracket secured to the press frame, and each pilot valve is fitted with a lever-type actuator, and operated by a cam, as at *K*, on the end of the press crankshaft. During each cycle of the press, one valve is tripped so that air is directed to the lower end of the cylinder *G* to lift the plate, that has just been delivered, into contact with the stack in the magazine chute, and to raise the stack through a distance equal to one plate thickness. The stack is held in its new setting by spring-loaded strips at the front and rear of the chute, as seen at *L*, when the second valve is tripped later in the cycle, and the piston of the air cylinder is returned.

It may be observed that there is a third cam *M* on the crankshaft, and this cam provides for single-cycle working of the press. A lever-actuated limit switch *N* is mounted on an arm *P*, which is pivoted on the press frame, and the switch is connected in the control system for the main drive motor *R*. (The electro-magnetic brake for this motor can be clearly seen in the illustration.) When the arm is moved to the setting shown, as controlled by the gate plate *S*, the cam *M* trips the switch *N* after the crankshaft has completed one revolution, and the driving motor is stopped. By moving the arm upwards to the other limit of the gate, the switch lever is held clear of the cam, and the driving motor runs until it is stopped by the main control push-button.

With the equipment that has been described, plates are produced at a rate of 80 per min. Some other interesting tooling for the production of pressings at the Adrema works will be described in a further article to be published shortly in MACHINERY.

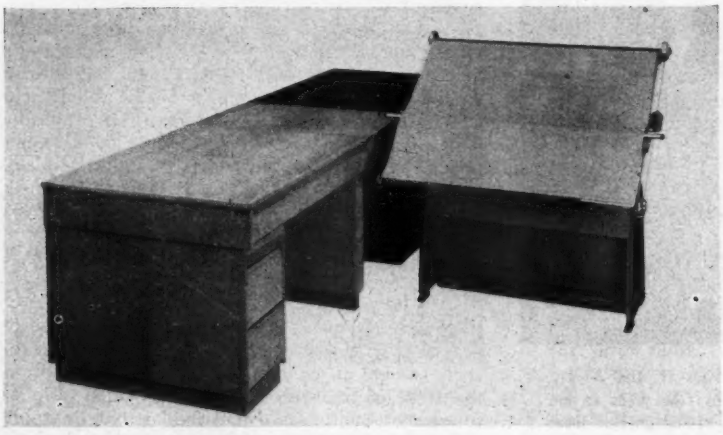
Hall Harding Drawing Office Furniture

A new range of drawing office equipment, comprising a free-standing drawing table, unit-construction reference tables and spacer units, and a combined drawing and reference table, has been introduced by Hall Harding, Ltd., Stourton House, Dacre Street, London, S.W.1.

Known as the Cavendish, the free-standing table can be set at angles up to 85 deg. from the horizontal position and has a vertical adjustment of 14 in. When it is necessary to raise or to lower the table, a foot bar is depressed to release the vertical lock. A constant-tension spring arrangement ensures a smooth motion, and avoids the need for heavy balance weights in the mechanism.

The reference tables are 30 in. high and are available with three interchangeable pedestals with various drawer, cupboard, and pull-out tray arrangements. Spacer units, in matching sapele mahogany or oak, can be bolted between two reference tables, for instance, and with this arrangement a long uninterrupted working surface is provided.

A height adjustment of 12¾ in. is obtainable on the Chalfont combined drawing and reference table unit, and the height of the reference table is 30 in., so that it can be used in conjunction with the separate tables.



The new Hall-Harding Cavendish drawing and reference tables

Some Factors Affecting Close-tolerance Gauging

By F. PARDEE*

THE SCIENCE OF QUALITY CONTROL has shown that in order to produce work to a stated tolerance the means of measurement should be capable of discriminating to at least one-seventh of that tolerance. For convenience in stipulating tolerances in gauge making, however, the figure of one-tenth is usually adopted. Thus, if a gauge is to measure a size difference of 0·0001 in., its own tolerance must be 0·00001 in. Proceeding a stage further, the gauge, in turn, must be checked with a master standard accurate within 0·000001 in.

At present, however, a master standard cannot be produced to an accuracy of one millionth of an inch, and some compromise must be made. It is the general practice to broaden the tolerance of the master gauge to a figure that can be attained, and to make a corresponding reduction in the tolerance of the working gauge that is to be checked In this way, an accuracy will still be achieved which is one-tenth that of the workpiece tolerance, or close to this figure. It is now widely accepted that the reliability of an end-product is directly dependent upon the reliability of the standards of measurement under which it is produced. Tools and machines have been developed to the point where many are capable of very accurate sizing, and gauging equipment that can show a difference of a millionth of an inch has been available for some time. Success in production to close tolerances depends to a great extent upon the skilful use of this equipment, and in this connection there is a number of factors which can exert influences, and must be taken into account.

For example, a simple experiment will show how dirt can affect accurate measurement. Thoroughly clean a gauge block, using a lint-free chamois, and a filtered solvent such as alcohol, and polish the anvil of a millionth comparator in a similar manner. Place the gauge block in the comparator, and set the instrument to zero reading. Now remove the block and, in the customary manner, wipe it "clean" with the palm of the hand. Also, in a similar way, wipe the anvil of the comparator. When the gauge block is returned to the comparator it will be found that the thickness has increased by as much as 0·000005 in.

There are other reasons for reducing manual handling of both gauge and workpiece to a minimum, important among which is the effect on gauging temperature. While it is well known that metals increase in size with a rise of temperature, it is not so generally realized how fast a component or a gauge can absorb heat from handling, and how long it takes to cool down again to room temperature. The frame of an 8-in. micrometer, for example, may expand by as much as 0·0015 in. when gripped in the normal way for 5 min., but

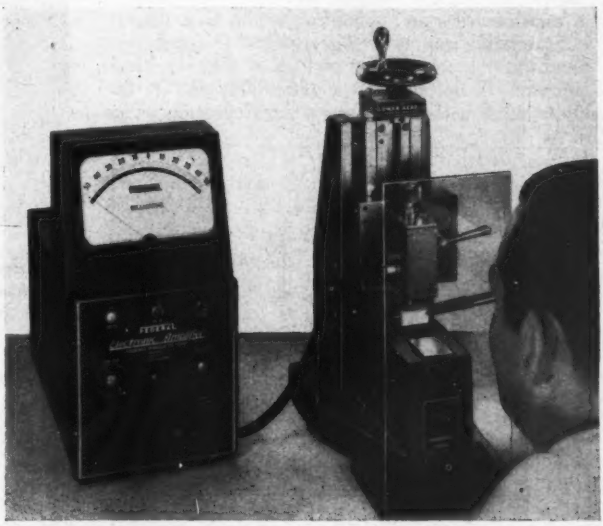


Fig. 1. Checking a gauge block with the aid of an electronic comparator. To obviate errors from body heat, the block is handled with insulated forceps, and a plastics screen is provided in front of the instrument

* Gauge Engineer, Federal Products Corporation, Providence, R.I., U.S.A.

it must be put down for about half-an-hour before it returns to normal size.

Sunlight entering through windows, and the heat from radiators can often have a serious effect on measuring accuracy, as can cold draughts. For these reasons, air conditioning with close temperature control is essential for the most accurate measurements. On the other hand, conditions adequate in many circumstances can be obtained by allowing the workpiece and gauge to remain in the same environment sufficiently long to ensure that their temperatures have become equalized. Another method of preventing large variations in working temperature is to provide a heat insulating enclosure. The effects of body heat can be mimimised by the provision of a plastics shield in front of measuring instruments as indicated in Fig. 1, where, it will be noted, the gauge being checked on the comparator is handled with insulated forceps. Deflection of gauge mountings may be another source of error, the amount of which can be demonstrated by the use of a sensitive indicator, as seen at *A* in Fig. 2, arranged beneath the arm carrying the gauge *B*, for measuring the workpiece *C*.

Too heavy a gauging pressure may also result in distortion of the workpiece and cause appreciable errors in measurement. The application of a micrometer in the normal manner can result in a force of 2 lb., and according to the U.S. Bureau of Standards, a force of 6 oz. applied to a spherical anvil in contact with the surface of a gauge block can cause a deformation of 0·000003 in. On the other hand, with indicator gauges deflection errors are much smaller since the force exerted is normally about 1 oz. Electronic transducer gauging heads are available that exert forces of less than three gm., or 0·1 oz., and the pressure resulting from air gauging systems is also very light.

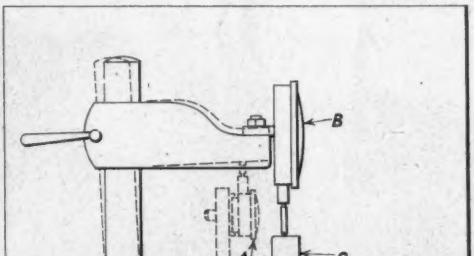


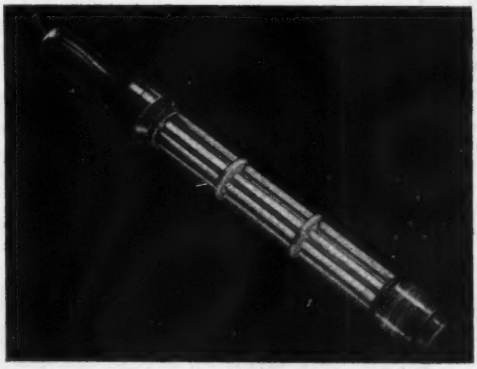
Fig. 2. Application of a sensitive indicator at *A*, to detect the deflection of the mounting arm of a comparator

Another important factor is repeat accuracy, which determines how closely successive readings of the same dimension agree. The repeat accuracy of a linear measuring instrument should be a relatively small percentage of the value of the smallest graduation, and it should always be within 10 per cent of the workpiece tolerance.

In general, when working in the 0·0001-in. tolerance field, it is essential to have available accurate gauges of adequate sensitivity and magnification.

Hargreave Type K Flameproof Hand Inspection Lamp

In the accompanying figure is shown the type K hand inspection lamp introduced by J. M. Hargreave & Co., Ltd., Central Avenue, West Molesey, Surrey, for which, it is stated, a Buxton flameproof certificate has been given, for use in atmospheres of Groups II and IIIa gases.



Hargreave Type K flameproof hand inspection lamp which has an overall length of 18¾ in. and can be supplied for operation on a.c. or d.c. supplies

Light is provided by an 8-in. fluorescent tube, and the lamp has an overall length of 18¾ in., a diameter of 2⅛ in., and weighs less than 3 lb. The accompanying ballast unit can also be flameproofed, if necessary. Lamps can be supplied for operation on 230/250 volts a.c., 24/28 volts d.c., or on various other voltages to suit customers' individual requirements.

The Production of Hydraulic Pit-props

Methods Employed by Dowty Mining Equipment, Ltd., Ashchurch, Glos.

By S. C. POULSEN, Associate Editor

IN TWO EARLIER ARTICLES IN MACHINERY, 99/82—12/7/61 and 99/180—26/7/61, were described some of the methods employed by Dowty Mining Equipment, Ltd., Ashchurch, Glos., for producing components for their hydraulic pit-props. These two articles were concerned with examples of the work performed in the receiving inspection, preliminary fabrication, and valve assembly sections of the factory. Here, the main production lines, devoted to final fabrication, assembly, and testing, are considered.

The layout of this portion of the factory is shown diagrammatically in Fig. 1, in which the arrangement of the extensive overhead conveyor system is also indicated. All major welding operations are performed on automatic machines, which are in course of conversion, by the company, from the open arc and submerged arc processes, to the CO_2 shrouded arc process. In the firm's experience, the latter process is less critical as regards cleanliness of the work, gives sounder welds, permits higher rates of welding, and produces welds that are notably free from scale, so that subsequent cleaning is facilitated. As indicated in the first of the two preceding articles, the products of the factory comprise props of the earlier "standard", and later Mark IV Duke designs. The machines for welding components for these two designs are arranged on opposite sides of the overhead conveyor, on which the parts are brought to the lines in sets, from the storage area.

A typical set-up, for welding the bottom end-caps to the Duke outer tubes by the CO_2 process, on a 30-kVA. [Associated Electrical Industries (Manchester), Ltd.] machine, is shown in the close-up view in Fig. 2.

This machine, which is situated at *A*, Fig. 1, is of a 2-station design, and the traversing head is fitted with Philips CO_2 nozzles. Loading is carried out at one station, while the other is in use. The end-cap is inserted in the lower end of the tube before the components are loaded into the machine, where the cap is located in a contoured recess in the driving fixture *B*, and the tube rests against two pairs of rollers, *C*. When the automatic cycle is started, the bung *D* is advanced into engagement with the upper end of the tube by a pneumatic ram, to clamp the work axially against the fixture *B*, and two additional rollers, also pneumatically operated, are advanced against the sides of the tube, towards the lower end. These additional rollers, one of which may be seen at *E*, serve to seat the work firmly against the lower fixed rollers *C*.

Next, the head is traversed into position, and the work, which is driven at one revolution in 32 sec., by the fixture *B*, is welded. A current of 325 amp. is employed, and the $\frac{3}{64}$-in. diameter wire is fed at 250 in. per min., to produce a fillet-weld $\frac{5}{16}$ in. to $\frac{3}{8}$ in. wide. When the work has completed one revolution, the current is cut off, wire feed ceases, the bung and rollers are with-

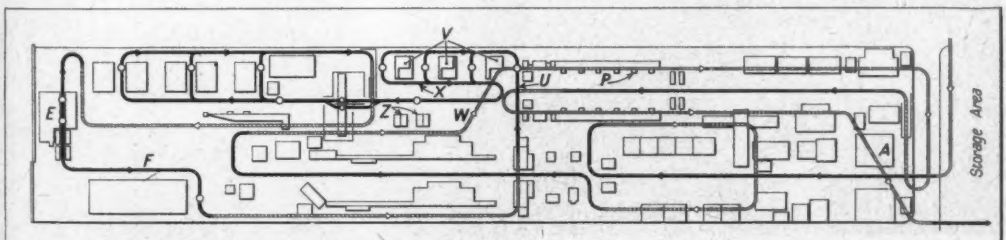


Fig. 1. In this diagrammatic layout of the main production lines may be seen details of the extensive overhead conveyor system, on which the components are carried, in sets, from the storage area

drawn from the work, and the head traverses to the other station.

The machine then stops, with the head positioned in readiness for the next cycle, and the welded assembly is unloaded.

PRESSURE TESTING

When the work has cooled sufficiently, the welds are checked for porosity, on rigs of the design shown in Fig. 3. The assembly to be checked is located centrally beneath the hydraulic ram *F*, on a support pad, by the air-operated clamps *G*. Both the hydraulic ram, and these clamps, are controlled by means of manually-operated valves. Once the assembly is clamped, the hydraulic ram is actuated, and a sealing plug is thereby lowered into engagement with the bore of the tube. A small quantity of hydraulic fluid is delivered into the tube through a bore in the ram and plug, by means of another valve, and is then pressurized to 3,000 lb. per sq. in. by continued downward travel of the ram, the plug meanwhile serving as a piston. Any porosity of the weld is revealed by leakage of fluid. On completion of the test, the fluid is tipped out of the assembly into a sump at the base of the rig, and the work is placed on a "cooling" section of the conveyor, on which it is transferred to the guard-tube assembly station.

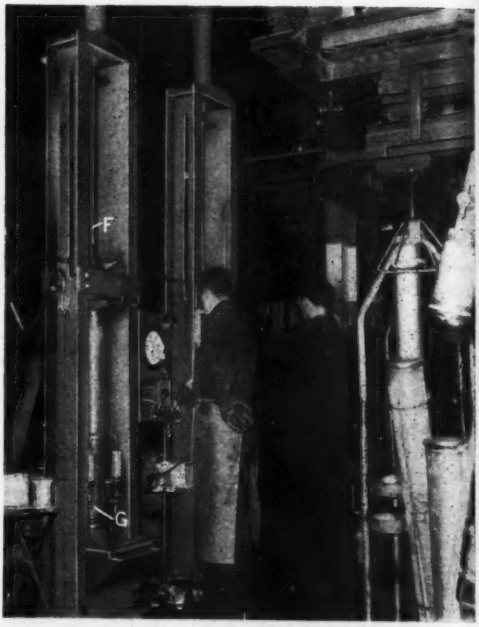


Fig. 3. The welds are subsequently tested for porosity on hydraulic rigs of the design here shown, at a pressure of 3,000 lb. per sq. in. Fluid used for testing is admitted through the sealing-plug and ram

Fig. 2. At this set-up on a 2-station Associated Electrical Industries, Ltd., 30-kVA automatic machine, the end-caps are welded to the outer tubes by the CO_2 shrouded arc process. Each weld is completed in a cycle time of 32 sec.

GUARD-TUBE ASSEMBLY

Here, the outer tubes are inserted in the guard-tubes, and the flanged collars are tack-welded to the upper ends of the latter at four points. Welding of the guard-tubes to the bottom end-caps is carried out on the 40-kVA. automatic machines [A.E.I. (Manchester), Ltd.] shown in Fig. 4, by the submerged arc process, pending conversion of the machine for

CO_2 welding. Although two welding heads are provided, only one is used for the application here considered. The various clamping and locating elements are pneumatically operated, including a section of the rails *G*, which serves as a lifting platform. At the end of the cycle, the machine stops with the rollers *H* and *J* swung aside, the ram *K* withdrawn, and the rails *G* lowered, in readiness for unloading the work.

The assembly to be welded is placed on the rails *G*, and when the cycle is started, the work is raised into line with the ram *K*, and a recessed pad on the driving spindle of the head *L*. Next, the ram *K* is energized, and a tapered and shouldered bung is advanced into the end of the outer tube, which is thus located centrally. At the same time, the assembly is thrust towards the left, so that the end-cap is located and clamped in the recessed pad. The rails *G* are then lowered, the work is rotated, and the rollers *H* and *J* are swung into position, as shown. Those at *H* serve as an end-stop, against which the guard-tube is slid axially along the outer tube, by the action of those at *J*. The amount that the outer tube projects beyond the guard-tube is thus accurately maintained, to ensure the production of a fillet weld of predetermined width at this point.

Once the guard-tube has been located, the welding phase of the cycle is initiated, and the rollers *H* and *J* are immediately swung clear. The rate at which the work is rotated is one revolution in 35 sec. Welding wire of ⅛-in. diameter is fed at 60 in. per min., and a current of 400 to 450 amp. is employed. On completion of the weld, the rails *G* are raised, the ram *K* is retracted, and the rails *G* return the welded work to the loading position, whence it is replaced on the conveyor, which carries it to the paraffin spray wash plant shown in Fig. 5. This equipment was designed and built by the company, and incorporates a Teleflex overhead conveyor with 24 hangers. The speed of the conveyor is steplessly vari-

Fig. 5. This paraffin spray wash plant, designed and built by the company, is employed for cleaning the major assemblies after welding. The speed of the Teleflex overhead conveyor is steplessly variable

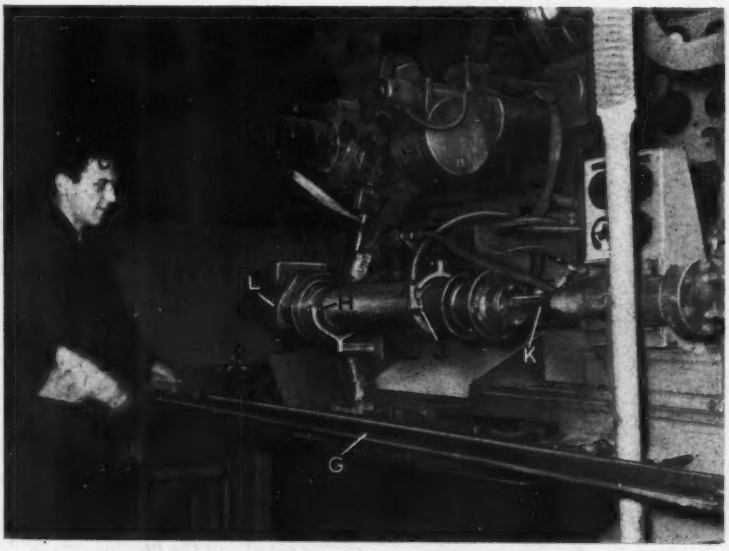


Fig. 4. At this set-up for welding the guard-tubes to the outer tubes, on another A.E.I., Ltd., machine, the guard-tube is located automatically by the air-operated rollers *H* and *J*, before welding is begun

able from 19 to 57 in. per min., and it is usually run at 20 in. per min. In the enclosed working section, there is a total of 340 spray nozzles, and the paraffin is re-circulated continuously through a Philips clarifying filter.

WELDING THE INNER TUBES

Piston-heads are CO_2 welded to the inner tubes on the 25-kVA. machine [A.E.I. (Manchester), Ltd.] shown in Fig. 6, only one of the two heads being used for this operation. To facilitate location of the piston-head in the required relationship to the crank housing, the trolley fixture seen at *M*, and a brass cup, are employed. This trolley is supported on rails, in which there is an air-operated lifting section, as in the preceding example. The piston-head is inserted in the end of the tube, and over it is placed the brass cup, which has an internal peg that engages the relief-valve bore. When these items are loaded on to the trolley, a peg on the latter engages a hole in the side of the cup, and the crank housing is located by the U-plate *N*.

The loaded trolley is moved on to the lifting section of the rails, whereby the work is raised into line with the pneumatic ram seen at the right. When the ram is energized, a shouldered bung is advanced into engagement with the open end of the tube, and the latter is thrust to the left, so that a recess in the outer end of the cup is engaged with another bung, on the work-head. The lifting section of the rails is then lowered, carrying the trolley with it, and the welding cycle is started. During the cycle, the trolley is reloaded. Welding is carried out with the work rotating at 3·75 r.p.m., and the rate of wire feed is 200 in. per min. It may be noted that the corresponding rate of welding, with the open arc process originally employed, was 2 r.p.m. At the end of the welding cycle, the work is unloaded with the aid of the lifting rails, and after the weld has been cleaned, the sub-assembly is placed on the cooling conveyor, on which it is carried to the paraffin wash plant.

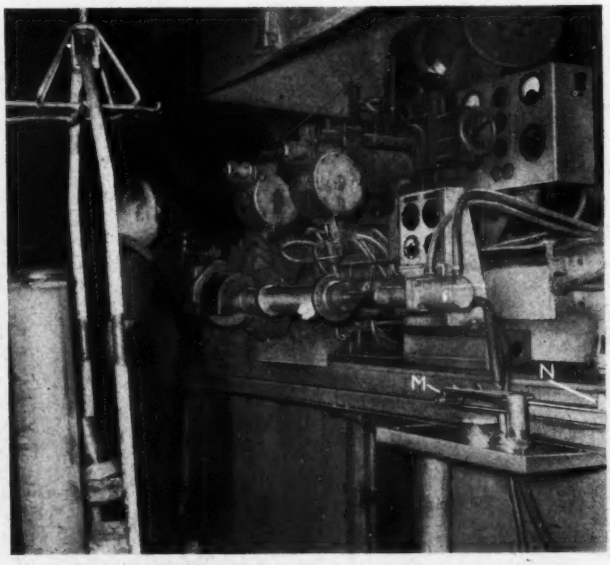


Fig. 6. At this set-up for CO_2 welding the piston-heads to the inner tubes, location is facilitated by the trolley fixture *M*. Each weld is completed in a cycle time of 16 sec.

ASSEMBLY

When the work has been cleaned, it is replaced on the conveyor, on which it is delivered to a series of bench stations *P*, Fig. 1. At the first of these stations, it is visually inspected, and the external diameter is checked by means of a dial-type snap gauge. On the basis of this check, the sub-assemblies are segregated into three categories, and colour-coded accordingly, for selective assembly with the split bearing rings. The remaining stations are equipped with simple fixtures, in each of which the work is held vertically by a toggle clamp, to facilitate assembly of the various details.

At the end of the line of bench stations, there is a filling rig, of the design shown in Fig. 7, on which each outer tube sub-assembly, in turn, is set-up. The tube is supported on a platform, and engaged by a pair of air-operated vee clamps, *Q*. A nozzle *R*, mounted pivotally between the uprights of the rig, is swung into a horizontal position, over the work bore, into which a quantity of hydraulic fluid is delivered. The inner tube sub-assembly is inserted in the bore, and a hydraulic ram S is applied, to close the prop. This ram is fitted with a standard prop extension *T*, and a peg that depresses the release-valve push-rod, so that during closure, the inner tube is filled with hydraulic fluid. While the prop is still in the rig, the split bearing ring is assembled in the taper in the upper end of the outer tube, and the bearing cap is slid over it.

Following this stage, the work is transferred to a 3-station indexing

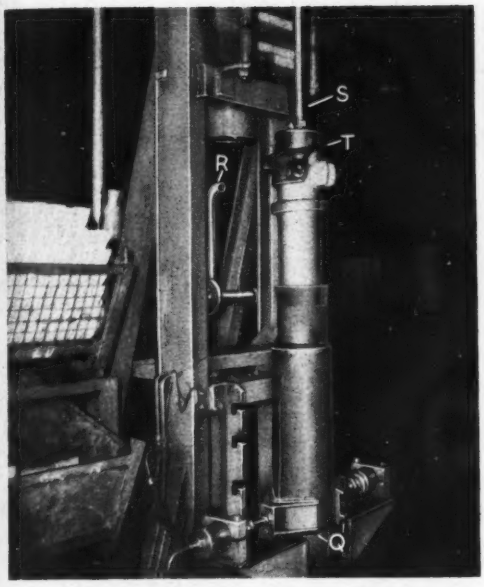


Fig. 7. In this hydraulic rig, the outer tube sub-assemblies are filled with hydraulic fluid

fixture, tended by three operators. Here, the prop is topped up with hydraulic fluid, and the breather valve and top extension are assembled. From this station, the props are loaded on to another overhead conveyor, indicated at *U* in Fig. 1, which is of an indexing type, and serves the test and painting sections.

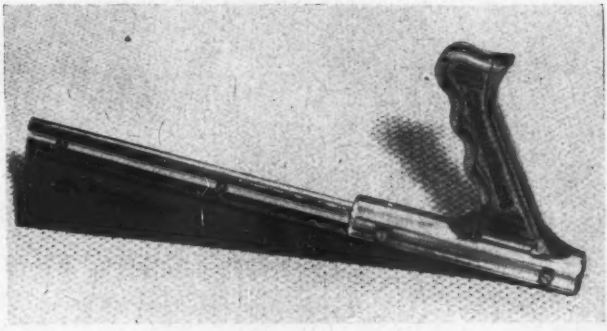
In the test section, there are five rigs which are grouped, as indicated at *V* in Fig. 1, on either side of the conveyor dead-lines *X*. The main conveyor is so arranged that the props must pass through the test section by way of the dead-lines, in batches of four or five. Testing is carried out during the indexing dwells, and after a batch of props has been tested it is transferred from the dead-line to the live section *W* of the main conveyor. Each rig incorporates a hydraulic ram, and a prop is first tested under the full load of 20 tons then at successively lower loads to ascertain that the valve seats correctly after release. This test is followed by a low-pressure test in the rigs at Z, Fig. 1, to ascertain that the valves seat correctly under comparatively light loads.

From the test stations, each prop is carried by conveyor to a station where the bearing cap is tack-welded to the upper end of the outer tube, and from this position it is conveyed to another test line. Among the tests here performed is a closure check to ensure that the release valve can be closed readily by hand. Following these tests, the completed props are passed to the painting section *E*, Fig. 1, in which they are sprayed with white paint. The conveyor that serves the painting section is used to deliver props to a loading bay *F*, where each is subjected to a visual check before it is unloaded directly into a lorry.

The factory is served by a large, well-equipped test-house and development department, where sample batches of props, selected at random from the production lines, are tested periodically. Tests are performed that are similar to those in the main shops but of greater severity. Rigs are available for investigating valve and gland performance also for checking the maximum loading of the malleable iron top extensions, which are designed to fail at a lower load than the props.

Steadfast Sheet Saw

In the accompanying figure is shown the Steadfast sheet saw, which has been added recently to the range of tools made by J. Stead & Co., Ltd., Manor Works, Cricket Inn Road, Sheffield, 2, and is intended for cutting a wide variety of materials, including steel and other metals, plastics, asbestos products, and wood. The tool incorporates an aluminium alloy spine member, with a shatter-proof plastics handle, which provides rigid support for a detachable, 12-in., triangular-shaped blade, made from Cobaltcrom abrasion-resistant steel. Blades with 14 and 24 cutting teeth per in. are supplied, and can be obtained separately.



Steadfast sheet saw

Selwood Rotary Petrol Engine

Demonstrations were given recently at the works of W. R. Selwood, Ltd., Chandlers Ford, Southampton, of the Selwood 2-stroke rotary petrol engine seen in Fig. 1, which has been developed by the company in collaboration with Mr. C. Hughes. Various advantages are claimed for this engine, and the design is the subject of a patent application. Fig. 2 is a view of the engine partially dismantled, with the cylinder heads withdrawn, and some of the pistons may be seen in the foreground. A schematic sectional view is shown in Fig. 3.

So far, only the prototype engine of 700 c.c. rating has been built, and it is pointed out by the inventors that the design may well be modified in the light of experience gained by further trials. In its existing form, the engine has a 10¾-in. diameter barrel-shaped block *A*, in which six arcuate cylinder bores *E* are symmetrically spaced.

Operating in the cylinders are six double-ended curved piston assemblies, the component parts of one such assembly being indicated at *F*. At the centres, the piston assemblies are attached to a spider *G* which rotates on an axis inclined to that of the engine. The orbital path of the spider crosses the path of the rotating engine block, with the result that there is relative oscillation of the pistons in the bores, the resulting variation in the volumes of the combustion spaces being approximately in the ratio of 3 to 1. A mixture of petrol, oil, and air suitable for a 2-stroke engine, is forced by a Rootes-type blower through the hollow fixed shaft *B*, and passes through ports *H* into the cylinders. The exhaust gases are discharged through holes in the body, as at *C*.

Coil ignition is employed, and standard sparking plugs *D*, six at each end of the block, are provided with pads that clear fixed electrodes by about 0·010 in. In effect, therefore, the engine serves as its own distributor, the sparks jumping the gaps as the opposite cylinders are engine rotates. Two arranged to fire simultaneously, to give a

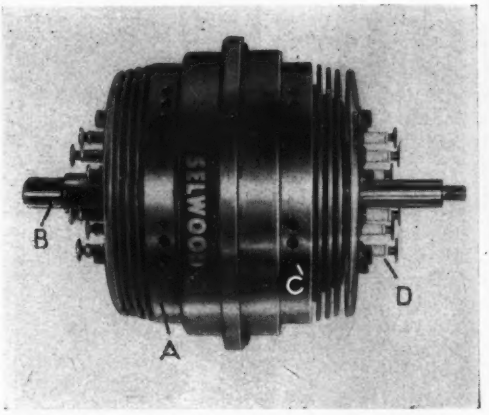


Fig. 1. Selwood rotary petrol engine

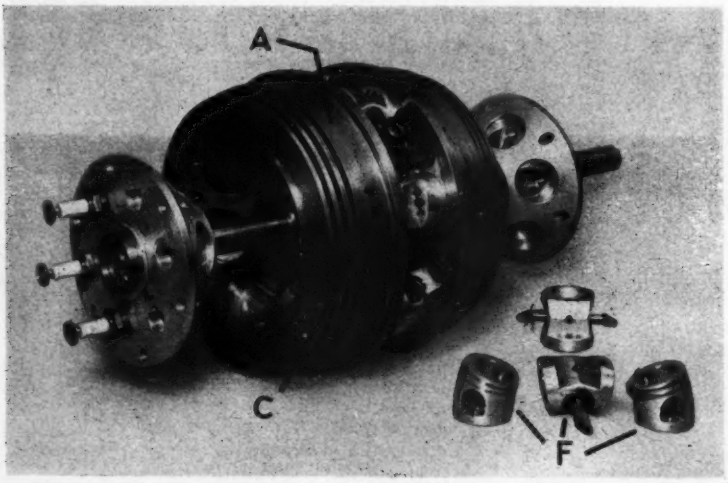


Fig. 2. View of the engine partially dismantled

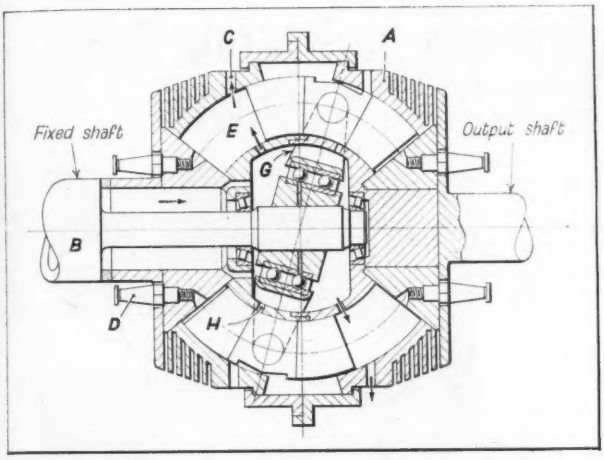


Fig. 3. Sectional view of the Selwood engine

balanced torque. Smoothness of running is thus equivalent to that of a 12-cylinder 4-stroke engine, and with this firing arrangement there is no end thrust on the main bearings. A steplessly-variable masking arrangement is provided for the ports, whereby fuel consumption, it is stated, is reduced. Adjustment can be carried out while the engine is running, and it can be made automatically, if required, according to engine speed. The rotating block stores energy produced during the working cycle, and a separate flywheel is not required. The rotary movement assists in heat dissipation, which is further augmented by cooling fins.

It is stated that the weight of a 1,000 c.c. production unit will be less than 60 lb., and that, for special duties, this figure could be reduced to 45 lb. A similar engine, the makers claim, could be built, with a suitable compression ratio, to run on a compression-ignition cycle.

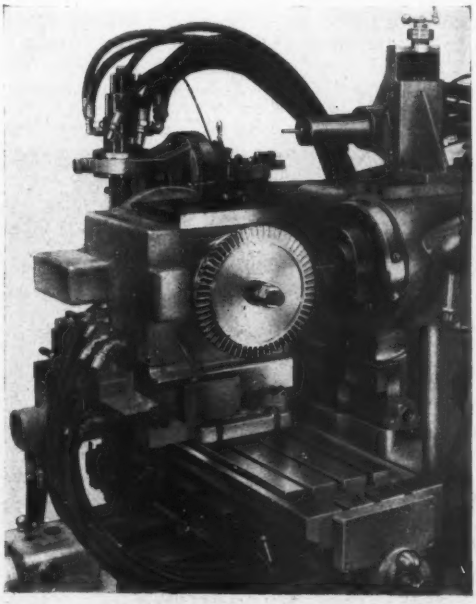
MALLORY 53 NICKEL-SILICON-COPPER ALLOY. Johnson Matthey & Co. Ltd., 73-83 Hatton Garden, London, E.C.1, have recently introduced Mallory 53, a nickel-silicon-copper alloy to meet the need for a spring material with mechanical properties at least equal to those of conventional phosphor bronzes and brasses, but with appreciably higher electrical conductivity.

All spring-forming operations can be performed on Mallory 53 after heat-treatment and for this reason the alloy is supplied in the precipitation-hardened condition. A data sheet (1300:332) giving details of the characteristics of the alloy, and the forms in which it is obtainable, is available.

Hayes Tracemaster Machine for Turbine Rotors

The illustration shows a close-up view of a special indexing work-holding fixture mounted on the table of a Tracemaster type TM. 43 hydraulic copying machine which has recently been built by Hayes Engineers (Leeds), Ltd., Gelderd Road, Leeds, 12, for profile milling turbine blades from the solid, in rotors up to 20 in. diameter.

The set-up is generally similar to that on the Tracemaster type TM. 32A machine built by the company for copy milling turbine blades in rotors for de Havilland Spectre rocket motors, which was described in MACHINERY, 94/378 — 18/2/59, except that two tracer heads are provided. One of these heads controls the movements of the table knee for milling the required cross sectional shape on the individual turbine blades, and the other provides for copy machining a conical form at the root. Details of the Tracemaster type TM.43 machine were given in MACHINERY, 94/1308—10/6/59.



Set-up for milling turbine blades from the solid on a Hayes Tracemaster type TM.43 machine

Barrel Finishing Operations on Bearing Rollers

Almco Supersheen Equipment Installed at the East Works, Daventry, of the British Timken Division of the Timken Roller Bearing Co.

IN FIG. 2 IS SHOWN one of two type DB. 400 barrel finishing machines built by Almco Supersheen Division of Great Britain, Ltd., Bury Mead Works, Hitchin, Herts., which have been installed at the East Works, Daventry, of the British Timken Division of the Timken Roller Bearing Co., for de-scaling and polishing heat-treated bearing rollers for axle boxes, in readiness for grinding.

These machines, which are situated close to the discharge end of the continuous shaker hearth heat treatment furnace, are maintained in continuous operation 24 hours a day, and handle bearing rollers at the rate of 40,000 per week. Each has a volumetric capacity of 20·8 cu. ft., and the octagonal barrel, which is 48 in. long by 30 in. across flats, is divided into two compartments, and can be driven at steplessly-variable speeds from 8 to 30 r.p.m. The individual bearing rollers weigh approximately 4 oz., and a load of components which has a total weight of 300 lb. is handled in each compartment on the barrel finishing machine.

Bearing rollers are continuously discharged from the heat treatment furnace, and are fed by way of an inclined chute into the upper end of the unit shown in Fig. 1, which has been specially designed

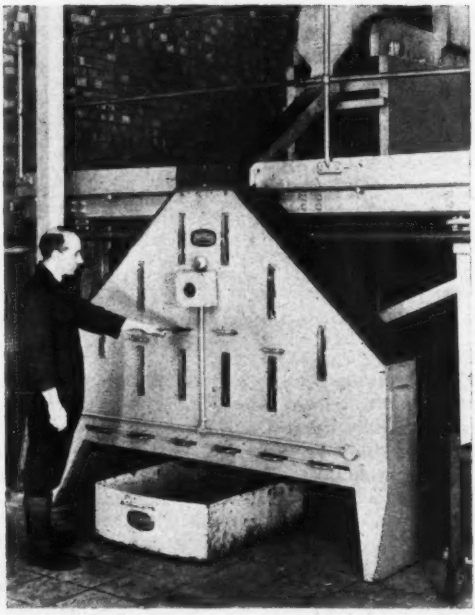


Fig. 1 (above). From the heat treatment furnace, bearing rollers are delivered to this unit, which has been specially designed for collecting and storing loads of components, each weighing 300 lb., in readiness for barrel finishing

Fig. 2 (left). One of two Almco Supersheen type DB. 400 barrel finishing machines which have been installed at the East Works, Daventry, of the British Timken Division of the Timken Roller Bearing Co., for de-scaling and polishing heat treated bearing rollers in preparation for grinding

for preparing individual loads of components for barrel finishing. The unit incorporates 10 compartments, each of which will accommodate sufficient bearing rollers to form one load for barrel finishing. When the two topmost compartments have been filled, rollers are passed down inclined guides to the next lower compartments. If no rollers are removed from these compartments for barrel finishing, this procedure continues until six compartments have been filled, and other rollers are then discharged into pockets at the ends of the unit. When a maximum of four rollers has been passed into these pockets, a limit switch is energized to operate a bell and a flashing signal lamp. Rollers in any of the four upper compartments can then be discharged into the compartments in the lowest row by gravity, upon withdrawal of one or more sliding-type gates. Finally, rollers in any of the compartments in the lowest row, or either of the outer compartments, can be discharged into a container placed on the shop floor beneath the unit, as shown, by withdrawing one of six lower gates. The individual compartments in the unit are lined with ¼-in. thick abrasive-resistant rubber to reduce noise.

Barrelling media are loaded into the container at the end of a preceding barrel finishing operation, as will be explained later. The container is moved by a motor-driven hoist to the barrelling machine for loading the charge into one of the compartments. De-scaling compound is then added, and water is supplied through the hollow shaft of the machine. For the de-scaling operation, which occupies approximately 2 hours, the barrel is driven at a speed of 19 r.p.m. At the end of this operation, the barrel is stopped, and after a door made from perforated material has been attached to the loading aperture, water is again passed through the hollow shaft for rinsing the rollers and media. Polishing compound is then added, and the barrel is driven for a period of 1 hour at a speed of 15 r.p.m., for the finishing stage. When polishing has been completed, the rollers are again rinsed and the door is removed from the barrel. The barrel is now "inched" slowly, for discharging the rollers and the barrelling media on to a motor-driven separating screen. From the screen, which is located beneath the barrel, media are passed by way of baffles into a work-loading container mounted on the shop floor below the machine, as may be seen in Fig. 1. Completed rollers are then discharged into a de-watering bath by way of an inclined chute at the end of the screen, as shown in Fig. 3. Finally, the rollers are transported to the grinding department by a continuous conveyor which passes through the de-watering bath.

The entire installation can be tended by one operator, and since the unit shown in Fig. 2 provides for the storage of a large number of rollers, barrel finishing can proceed in the event of an interruption in the production of components before or during heat treatment.

This article is published by permission of the British Timken Division of the Timken Roller Bearing Co.

Fig. 3. Following de-scaling and polishing, completed bearing rollers are passed into a de-watering bath by a chute at the end of the separating screen

---

ULTRAGRAPH RECORDER.—The ABEM Company, Stockholm, Sweden, who are represented in this country, the Commonwealth, the U.S.A., and certain European territories by Smiths Industrial Division, Chronos Works, North Circular Road, London, N.W.2, have recently introduced a new ultragraph which can be employed for recording a wide variety of physical phenomena, within a frequency range extending from d.c. to 5,000 cycles per sec.

The instrument provides 14 separate channels for recording stress, strain, vibration, oscillation, displacement, pressure and temperature changes, for example, also other related events which lend themselves to conversion into electrical signals.

Particularly intended for use in research and industry, the unit incorporates ultra-sensitive galvanometers which, for many applications, eliminate the need for intermediate amplifiers. Recordings are made on special sensitized paper, and it is stated that no subsequent processing is required for the latter.

Detect-A-Tool Proximity Tool Protection System

On automatic transfer machines, the immediate detection of tool breakage prevents damage to tooling at subsequent stations, and reduces scrap losses. Failure to detect a broken drill at one station, however, may often result in the breakage of a tap or reamer at the next.

Among the detection systems now available, is the Detect-A-Tool which has been developed by Machinery Electrification Inc., Northboro, Mass., U.S.A. Equipment required for this system comprises a sensing element, an oscillator unit, a master control unit, and a limit switch. The sensing element is in the form of a toroidal coil enclosed in a steel housing which encircles the tool, as indicated at *A* in Fig. 1. This housing is sealed and provides protection for the coil against damage from coolant and swarf.

A cable leading from the sensing element is Neoprene covered, and is usually enclosed in a steel conduit clamped to the drill bush plate. The cable is connected to terminals on the oscillator unit, to which it is tuned. For each sensing element there is a separate oscillator unit, which operates in conjunction with a master control whereby a comparison is made between the actuation of a limit switch and the arrival of the tool within the sensing element. The limit switch provides a "check now" signal, and a corresponding "tool present" signal must then be received from the sensing head. If the tool is broken or does not enter the sensing element for any other reason, no signal is received and the master control relay is energized.

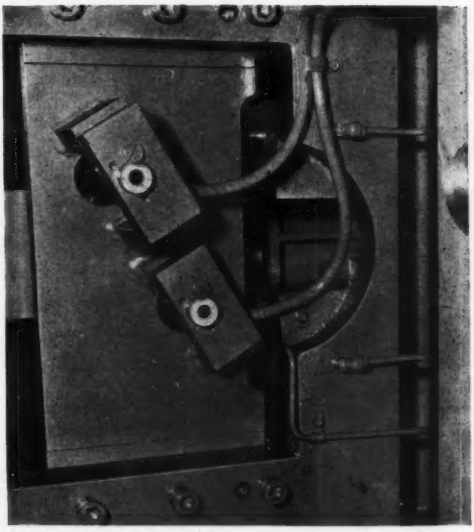


Fig. 2. This close-up view shows the method employed for mounting two sensing heads in different planes on a drill bush plate

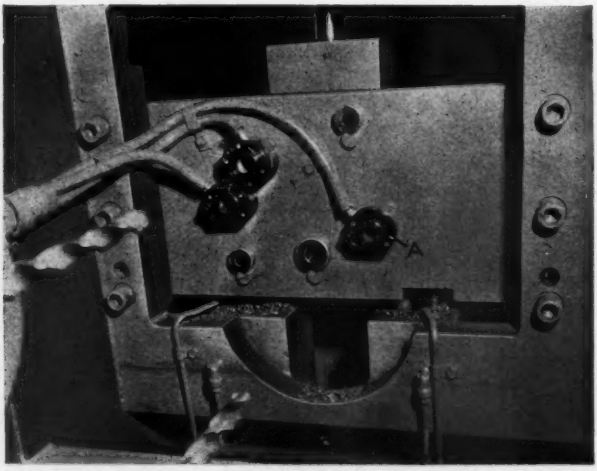


Fig. 1. Application of three Detect-A-Tool sensing heads on the drill bush plate of a transfer machine

A single master relay can be used with as many as 30 oscillator units. The limit switch contacts close when the point of the tool enters the field of the sensing coil during the in-feed movement, and they remain closed until the point is retracted beyond the "detect" position. When the holes in a group are of the same depth and require drills of the same length, each bush is retained by an adapter which serves as a mounting for the sensing head, as shown in Fig. 1. Three sensing heads can be wired to one oscillator, but if more than three drills of the same length require to be

checked, additional oscillators must be employed.

When the drills are not of the same length, it is necessary to mount the sensing heads in different planes as seen in Fig. 2. The heads are so arranged that the point of each drill is in its correct position at the instant when the in-feed "check now" limit switch closes. Where the drills are of widely different lengths, this arrangement is not possible, and two limit switches operating in conjunction with two master controls must be employed.

Where a sliding bush plate is employed to provide clearance for the movement of the work from station to station it may be possible to eliminate the limit switch, since the drill does not require to be withdrawn completely from the sensing unit. If the drill is broken, a signal is automatically transmitted to the control unit.

Variations in voltage, oscillator tube characteristics, and temperature can all affect the accuracy of the proximity detector equipment. For the sake of simplicity, however, no electrical adjustments are provided since the variation in detectable tool length attributable to all factors combined is stated not to exceed $\frac{1}{16}$ in. Thus, if the tool is allowed to extend $\frac{1}{16}$ in. within the active plane of the sensing head at the moment when the limit switch is actuated, false tripping of the warning relay equipment will be avoided. It is claimed that, in a given installation, it is possible to adjust the limit switch to detect changes in tool length of 0·005 in. under constant-line voltage conditions.

Machining Die Cast Motor Housings for Floor Polishers

At the works of the Regina Corporation, Rahway, N.Y., U.S.A., four Heald type S Bore-Matics perform a total of 19 operations on motor housings for floor polishing machines. It is stated that as a result of installing these machines production was increased by 33 per cent, and labour costs were reduced by 66 per cent; moreover, the installation occupies only half as much space as was required with the previous arrangement.

One operation — line reaming — has been eliminated. A further advantage is that the two sections which comprise the housing are now being machined to an accuracy which has made selective assembly unnecessary. The housings are completed at a rate of 250 per hour, and it is stated that scrap is well below 1 per cent.

The machines are arranged in pairs, face to face, as seen in Fig. 1, and one pair is employed for roughing and finishing fan sections, and the other for roughing and finishing field sections. Only two operators are required, one tending each pair of machines. Two others give assistance on a part-time basis with setting up and tool maintenance.

Both sections are zinc die castings (SAE alloy 903, ASTM AG40A) and they are held together by three screws. On the fan-section roughing machine, shown in Fig. 2, a ⅞-in. hole for the armature-shaft bearing is reamed, a bronze bushing is pressed into the hole, and a ¾-in. radius relief is milled in the bushing to accommodate

Fig. 1. Field sections of motor housings are roughed and finished on this pair of Bore-Matics, which are tended by one operator

the drive gear. The cycle is completed in 14 sec.

When the fan section is transferred to the finishing machine, a diameter is turned and shoulder faced. Next, a hole for the packing gland is counterbored, and the bushing pressed in on the first machine is reamed. After a hole for an adjusting screw has been tapped, the spindle-bearing hole is reamed and counterbored at a single stage. All finishing operations are performed in 19 sec.

On the Bore-Matic for the first series of operations on the field section, the bearing hole is reamed, a bushing is pressed in, two 10-24 stud holes for brushes are tapped, and a ¾-in. radius is milled in the bushing for gear clearance. The cycle time is 14 sec.

Six finishing operations on the field section are completed by a multiple tool. These operations comprise boring the field diameter, facing a shoulder, turning an outside diameter, counterboring the packing-gland hole, and reaming the armature-shaft bushing. The counterboring and reaming of the spindle-bearing hole are also performed at one operation stage, with a step tool. For these operations the cycle time is 19 sec.

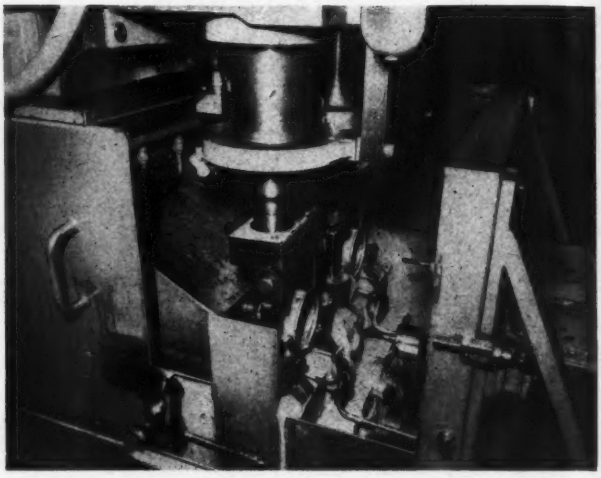
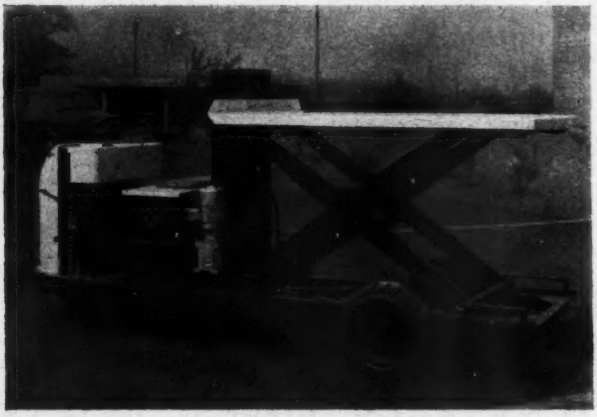


Fig. 2. Close-up view of the Bore-Matic machine for roughing operations on fan sections of motor housings, showing the clamping arrangements and tooling

New Brush Industrial Truck

In the accompanying figure is shown a new battery-powered industrial high-lift platform truck which has recently been added to the range made by the Brush Electrical Engineering Co., Ltd., Loughborough, a member of the Hawker Siddeley Group. Of 2 tons capacity, the truck has a platform measuring 3 ft. 6 in. wide by 5 ft. 6 in. long, which can be raised and lowered to give minimum and maximum heights of 1 ft. 7 in. and 4 ft. 1 in. above ground level. Movement of the platform is effected by a single-acting hydraulic ram, in conjunction with two lifting chains and pulleys mounted in the ram head. Control of the platform movements is by push-button.

A safety interlock is incorporated whereby power to the road wheels is automatically cut off while the platform is being raised and lowered. The truck is steered by the single wheel and has a turning radius of 8 ft. 2½ in. An important feature of the new truck is its low running cost, which is claimed to be of the order of 8d. to 1s. per normal working day.



New high-lift platform-type industrial truck introduced by the Brush Electrical Engineering Co., Ltd.

NEW PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT

Edited by
G. W. Mason
and
A. J. Barker

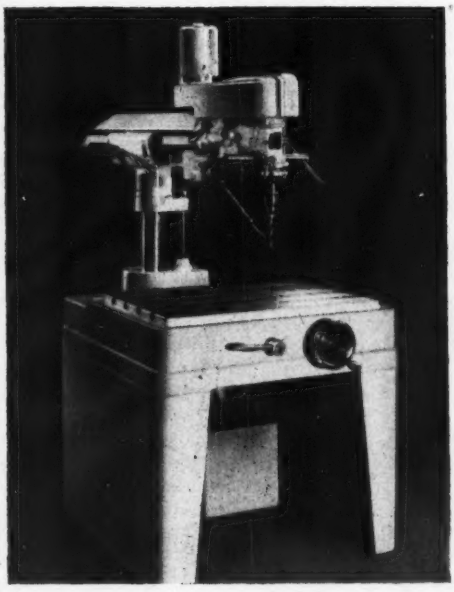
Tornado Radial Arm Drilling Machine

Recently introduced by Cooper Bros. (Stockport), Ltd., Shrewsbury Street, Stockport, the Tornado radial arm drilling machine seen in the figure can be equipped with a spindle head which has a capacity from 0 to ½ or ⅛ to ⅝ in. diameter, and provides for drilling to the centre of a 67-in. diameter circle.

A Tornado quick-change or a standard Jacobs chuck can be mounted on the spindle, the former unit permitting drills to be changed without the need for stopping the head. A steplessly-variable range of spindle speeds from 330 to 3,300 r.p.m. is provided, 18 selected speeds being indicated, and changes are made without stopping the drive.

The head can be swivelled 45 deg. either side of the vertical position, by reference to a graduated scale, and the arm on which it is carried can be adjusted radially. This arm is supported by means of strips that extend along both sides and engage a total of eight grease-packed, shielded needle roller bearings, mounted in a housing. For swivelling, the latter is carried on two pre-loaded taper roller bearings at the top of the 4½-in. diameter column. A single, conveniently-placed lever provides for the operation of clamps for locking the housing and the arm, after setting. The well-ribbed work-table has a T-slotted surface measuring 36 by 26 in., which is surrounded by a coolant trough.

The machine is built to Schlesinger limits, and all the rotating components are dynamically balanced, and the sliding surfaces are either precision ground or hand scraped.



Tornado radial arm drilling machine

New Automatic Work Loading Equipment for Red Ring Gear Shavers

The National Broach & Machine Co., Detroit, Michigan, U.S.A., have recently introduced automatic work loading equipment of the in-line type for use on their GCU rotary gear shaving machines of 8-, 12-, and 18-in. capacity.

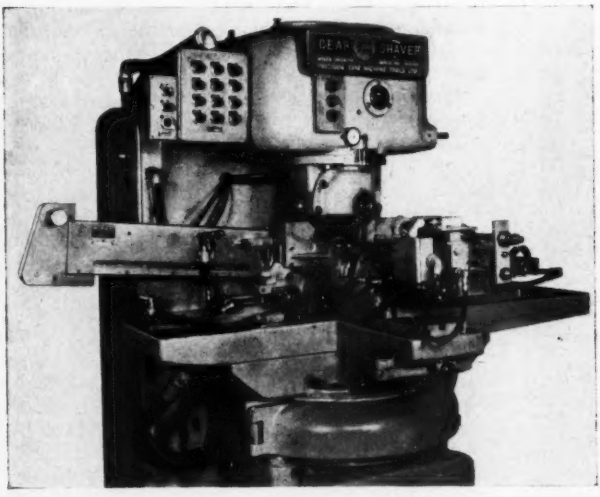
This equipment will handle gears of fairly large diameter, and enables components to be readily passed from one machine to another if required. It is here shown set up on a Red Ring gear shaving machine for loading helical camshaft timing gears of 5·8793 in. pitch diameter. Gears may be passed towards and away from the shaving position in a direction from left to right or vice versa, as required, depending upon the design of the equipment, and when the machine is being set up, the cutter head, and air-operated tailstocks for holding the work, are swivelled through 90 deg. to the position shown.

When the equipment is in use, gears to be shaved are passed between a pair of gauging gears at the upper end of an inclined magazine chute, which serve to check the pitch diameter. Any gears which exceed the specified diameter, are prevented from entering the chute, so that the risk of damaging the cutter is avoided. For loading, the chute is advanced in a direction towards the shaving cutter by an air cylinder, and the leading

gear at the lower end is transferred to the shaving position by a jaw assembly. At the same time, a gear on which shaving has been completed at the previous working cycle is transferred by another jaw assembly from the shaving position to a second chute, at the opposite side of the cutter head, down which it is discharged from the machine. Next, the tailstocks are operated to hold the fresh component, and the jaw assemblies, which are actuated by a separate air cylinder through links, are moved clear. Finally, the first chute is returned to the starting position, to complete the loading operation.

Automatic work loading equipment is available for Red Ring gear shaving machines, which incorporates upper and lower inclined magazine chutes, mounted at the front of the work-table. Components on which machining is to be carried out are passed to the shaving position by way of the upper chute in a direction towards the column of the machine. When shaving has been completed, the component is returned towards the front of the table, to be discharged by way of the lower chute. Equipment of this type, set up on a Red Ring gear shaving machine, for handling long slender parts, was described in MACHINERY, 96/842—13/5/60.

The National Broach & Machine Co. are represented in this country by an associate company, Precision Gear Machines & Tools, Ltd., Bodmin Road, Wyken, Coventry.



Close-up view of a Red Ring gear shaving machine fitted with the recently-introduced in-line automatic work loading and unloading equipment for handling camshaft timing gears of 5·8793 in. pitch diameter

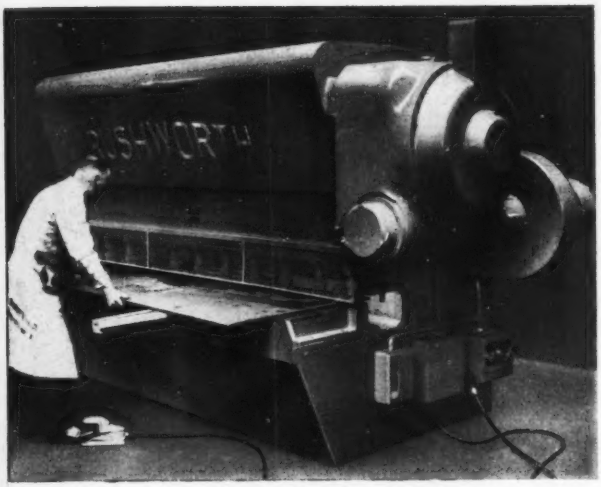
Rushworth Series 38 and Series 50 Guillotine Shearing Machines

Rushworth & Co. (Sowerby Bridge), Ltd., Clough Works, Sowerby Bridge, Yorks, have recently introduced the series 38 and series 50 guillotine shearing machines, which incorporate a number of design improvements. The series 38 machines, which will cut mild steel up to ⅜-in. thick, are available in 6-, 8-, 10-, and 12-ft. capacities, and the series 50, for ½-in. thick plate, are built in 6-ft. and 8-ft. sizes. The No. 838 machine, of 8-ft. by ⅜-in. capacity, is shown in the figure. It was demonstrated at the recent Engineering, Marine, Welding and Nuclear Energy Exhibition, Olympia.

These guillotines are of all-steel construction, and the slideways have a 2-deg. forward slope so that, on the downward stroke, the ram simultaneously moves back. With this arrangement, a clean edge, sheared at right angles, is obtained on the plate. Drive is taken from a motor of 15 h.p., through worm and wormwheel and a multi-tooth dog clutch of the "one-revolution and stop" type. The clutch is actuated by a solenoid-operated plunger and either a foot switch or a pendant control can be provided. Dual-purpose anti-friction bearings are provided for the worm-shaft, which runs in an oil bath. A one-shot lubrication system is incorporated for other bearings and working surfaces.

Low rake angle of the top blade prevents curling of the plate being cut, and both the top and the bottom blades have four cutting edges. A mounting block is provided for the bottom blade which can be adjusted over its full length to enable the blade clearance to be accurately set. The hold-down comprises a series of hydraulic plungers supplied with oil from a master cylinder, the piston of which is actuated by a cam on the crankshaft.

Two side guides are provided for mounting on the top of the table, and two support brackets for attachment at the front. A plain back gauge is normally fitted, but a precision back gauge, with graduated dials, can be provided if required. Alternatively, a power-operated back gauge, controlled by push-buttons in conjunction with an indicating dial, at the front of the machine, can be fitted. Lighting is provided for the cutting area, and there is a chute for waste at the rear.



Rushworth type No. 838, guillotine shearing machine of 8-ft. by ¾-in. capacity

Extra equipment available includes 4-ft. long table brackets with floor supports, a squaring arm 4, 6, 8 or 10 ft. long, a shadow cutting line indicator, and blades of a special quality which are suitable for cutting stainless steel sheets.

Each of the guillotines in the range has a 9-in. deep gap, and on the machine shown the maximum width cut with the back gauge fitted is 24 in.

Waterbury Farrel No. 10 Hi-Pro Cold Heading Machine for Tubular Rivets

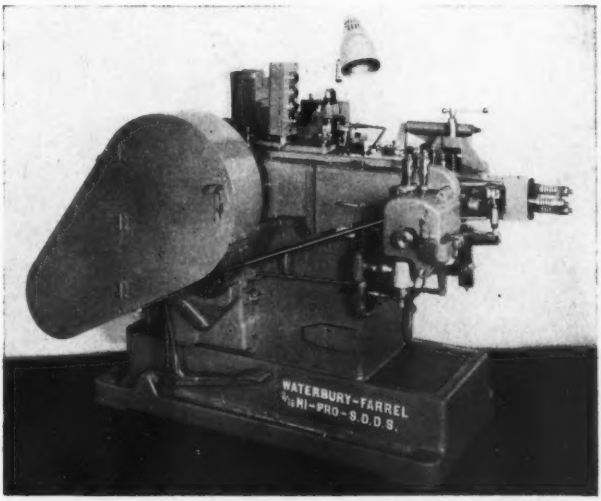
In the figure is shown the No. 10 Hi-Pro cold heading machine for tubular rivets, which has been added to the range built by the Waterbury Farrel Foundry & Machine Co., Waterbury, Conn., U.S.A.

This machine has a capacity for producing tubular rivets with shank lengths up to 1 in. from wire of $\frac{3}{16}$ in. maximum diameter. For making the rivets, a single die is employed in conjunction with two punches mounted on a slide which is moved in the vertical direction to different working positions during the operating cycle. With this arrangement, the need for a work transfer mechanism is avoided, and rivets are produced at alternate working strokes at a maximum rate of 200 per min. Drive is taken from a 5-h.p. motor, and the machine has a rating of 30 tons.

Pieces up to 1½ in. long can be cut from the work material, and the cam-operated feed mechanism is set for working stroke with the aid of graduations on a crank disc. Settings for shank length of the tubular rivets to be produced are made by means of a conveniently-placed backing screw, and the punch slide can be adjusted towards and away from the die by a wedge arrangement. Provision is also made for adjusting the punch slide sideways and in the vertical direction. Completed rivets are removed from the die by a stripper, to be discharged from the machine by way of an inclined chute, and any incorrectly-formed components are passed into a separate container. Since the die is held in a split block, it can be readily removed and replaced when the set-up is to be changed.

The machine occupies a floor space of 32 by 60 in., and weighs approximately 1 ton 13 cwt.

Waterbury Farrel cold heading machines are



Waterbury Farrel No. 10 Hi-Pro cold heading machine for tubular rivets

H2

handled in this country by George H. Alexander Machinery, Ltd., 82-84 Coleshill Street, Birmingham, 4.

Kitchen-Walker Horizontal Facing, Boring and Turning Machine

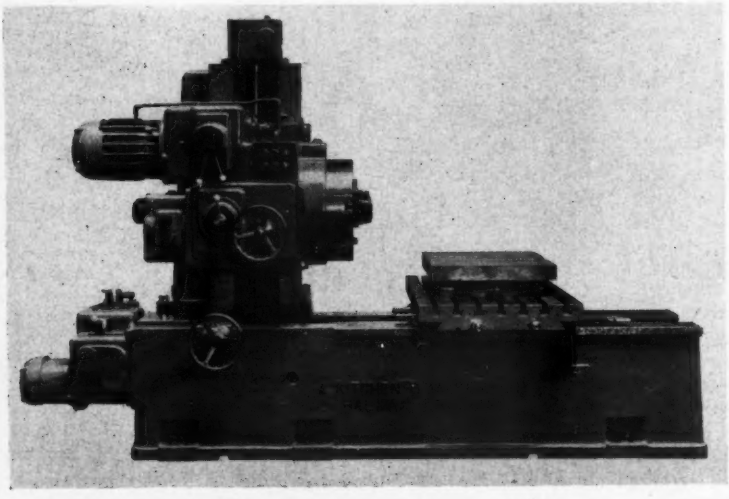
The horizontal facing, boring, and turning machine shown in the accompanying illustration has recently been introduced by A. Kitchen-D. Walker, Ltd., Hexagon Works, Pellon Lane, Halifax, for performing operations on pipe flanges, valve bodies and other circular components.

Main drive is taken from a 7½-h.p. constant-speed motor through a gearbox which provides nine speeds from 17 to 216 r.p.m. for the facing head, and finally through helical gears. When the "stop" push-button is pressed, the facing head is brought to rest in 3 sec. irrespective of the speed at which it was driven. The head is mounted on large-diameter, pre-loaded, taper roller bearings, and two radial feeds, namely $\frac{1}{32}$ and $\frac{1}{16}$ in. per rev., are provided in each direction for the facing slide by a scroll-type mechanism. The feed is automatically disengaged when the facing slide has been brought to the extreme ends of its travel. In addition, the facing slide can be adjusted by handwheel, when the head is rotating if required, motion being transmitted by a differential gear unit, and a micrometer dial is provided to facilitate accurate setting. The spindle head can be adjusted for a distance of 18 in. on the column ways.

A maximum travel of 36 in. is provided for the main 42- by 30-in. work-table on the bed-ways, and feeds of ½, 1, and 1½ in. per min., also rapid power traverse at rates of 24, 48 and 72 in. per min., are available in each direction. Cross adjustment, for a maximum distance of 30 in., is applied by hand. Indexing tables which have top surfaces of 24 or 36 in. square or diameter are available for mounting on the main table. Each table can be readily set in different positions at 90 deg., and to facilitate indexing, the top portion can be raised clear of the base, and is then easily turned by hand, on ball bearings.

Gears and bearings in the spindle head and the feed gearbox are automatically lubricated by built-in pumps, and a "one shot" system is provided for delivering lubricant to the table guideways. Double locks are fitted for securing the spindle head and table in the required positions.

The machine weighs 5¼ tons, and occupies a floor space of 11 ft. 3 in. by 4 ft. 6 in.

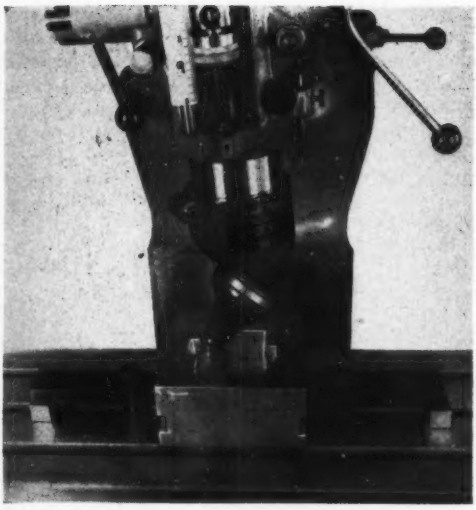


Kitchen-Walker horizontal facing, boring, and turning machine

Bridgeport Quillmaster Angular Milling Attachment

The range of extra equipment that is available for use with the Bridgeport turret milling machines built under licence by Adcock & Shipley, Ltd., P.O. Box No. 22, Ash Street, Leicester, has been extended recently by the addition of the Quillmaster attachment, which is mounted on the quill of the milling head in the same manner as the right-angle unit. With this attachment, the spindle housing is mounted eccentrically on an inclined swivel slide, and can be set with the cutter axis at any angle between the vertical and horizontal positions.

Designed for use on the type J heavy-duty milling head, the standard attachment incorporates a step-up drive transmission, to provide a maximum spindle speed of 3,600 r.p.m., and in the accompanying illustration, is shown arranged for milling a small radius at a corner of a deep mould cavity. For this operation, the milling head is set to the vertical position. A ball-ended cutter is employed, and it will be seen that the spindle housing is adjusted to such an



The standard Bridgeport Quillmaster angle milling attachment is here shown mounted on a type J turret head

angle that there is no risk of marring the adjacent surfaces. The type MA attachment is intended for use on the cherrying unit, whereby a die-sinking cutter is moved through an arcuate path, and drive is transmitted to the spindle in the ratio of 1:1.

Bullard Dynamill Horizontal Boring Machine

In Fig. 1 is seen an example from the range of Dynamill horizontal boring machines, which are built by the Bullard Co., Bridgeport, Conn., U.S.A., for whom the agents in this country are Buck & Hickman, Ltd., Otterspool Way, Watford By-Pass, Watford, Herts. The machine is built with spindle diameters of 3, 4, or 5 in., and can be supplied with a work-table of one of five standard sizes, from 36 by 60 in. to 60 by 132 in. Bed lengths range from 60 to 144 in., in five steps, and there is a choice of four traverses for the boring head on the column, from 50 to 86 in. The design of the machine, it is claimed, enables maximum advantage to be taken of modern cutting tool materials, and ensures that maintenance work is reduced to a minimum and is readily performed. If required, the machine can be supplied with General Electric Mark I equipment, whereby the table and boring head are positioned automatically, under the control of tape, or by means of data which are supplied with the aid of a manual digital input system.

Drive to the boring head is taken through a hydraulically-operated clutch and brake system, which is automatically adjusted to compensate for wear, and a total of 28 spindle speeds is provided by a planetary arrangement of new design. Final drive is transmitted to the spindle through double helical gears, and the direction of rotation can be reversed by means of a toggle switch. Axial motion is imparted to the spindle by a double rack, to ensure maintenance of alignment, and it is moved through hardened tool-steel bushes, which are tapered and can be adjusted for taking up clearance in the sleeve. A hydraulically-operated drawbar, with a milling machine taper at the nose end, is mounted in the spindle, to facilitate tool changing.

The table and the saddle are traversed on replaceable steel guide strips, which are precision ground and hard chromium plated, and are retained in their grooves by rolling-in a copper alloy binder metal. To provide for clamping these slides after positioning, also the boring head, sheet metal bellows are incorporated in the gib assem-

Fig. 1. An example from the range of Bullard Dynamill horizontal boring machines

blies, and these units are expanded hydraulically.

Steplessly-variable feeds from 0 to 0·125 in. per rev. of the spindle and 0 to 108 in. per min. are available, and can be changed while cutting is in progress, and rapid traverse can also be obtained. All the feed screws engage double nuts, which are made from a phenolic anti-friction material, to ensure that backlash and wear are kept to a minimum. Stops are provided, to enable the saddle to be rapidly traversed to pre-determined positions, and the machine is equipped with the company's Size-Au-Trol depth control system, for automatically disengaging feed or rapid traverse during axial movement of the spindle. With this system, discs on a rotating drum trip switches, to operate a solenoid valve for stopping the motion.

Ease of operation is a feature of the machine, and the principal motions are controlled from a small pendant unit. A close-up view of this unit is shown in Fig. 2, and all the traversing movements are selected by means of four push-buttons mounted in a 2-position indexing turret. After this turret has been set and the appropriate button depressed, rapid traverse for movement of the selected member in the required direction is engaged by means of a trigger projecting from the under-side of the unit, and is obtained at one of four rates, depending on the pressure applied. A pre-determined creep rate is obtained when the trigger is released, and with this arrangement, the traverse speed can be progressively reduced as the member approaches the desired position. The trigger is pushed away from the operator for engaging the pre-selected feed rate. Spindle speeds are selected by means of two push-buttons at the right-hand side of the unit, the speed in use being indicated on a dial on the boring head, and for engaging the drive and stopping the spindle there are two other buttons.

Fig. 2. On the machine shown in Fig. 1, this pendant unit provides for rapid movement of all the traversing members at four rates, also a creep rate, engagement of feed, controlling the spindle drive, and selecting the speed

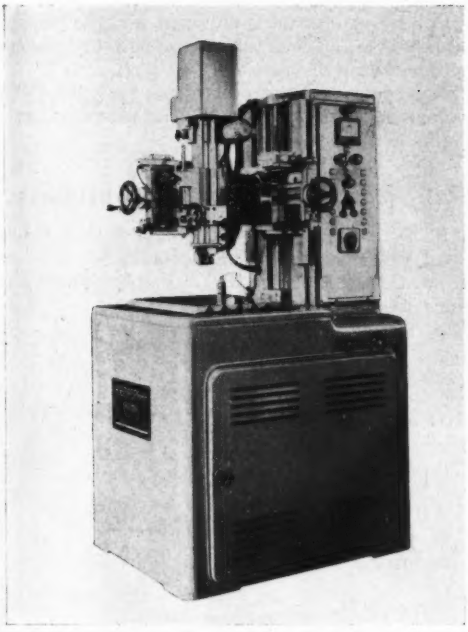
To provide for rapidly setting the table, saddle, boring head and spindle, the positions of these members are continuously indicated by separate clock-type dials, two of which are visible in Fig. 2. Each dial has a black pointer, which makes one rev. over an inner scale for a movement of the associated slide through a distance of 100 in., and black and red pointers that complete one rev. over an outer scale for movements of 10 and 0·1 in., respectively. The position of the member can be determined to an accuracy of 0·0005 in. with this arrangement, it is stated, and the dials can be adjusted for altering the reference point from which measurements are taken. Motion is transmitted to the dials associated with the head and the saddle by precision racks, and it is claimed that readings are obtained with a repetitive accuracy of 0·0002 in. A further dial, with a single pointer, is provided for indicating the position of the steady bearing, which is adjusted vertically on the boring stay in synchronism with movement of the boring head. The relative positions of the two members may thus be compared, and the steady bearing can be adjusted finally by a hand crank, to correct any misalignment.

To ensure that the accuracy of the machine is not affected by any temperature rise in the hydraulic system, oil is drawn from a reservoir which is not connected with the bed. The range of extra items which is available includes equipment for facing, with provision for steplessly varying the feed rate, and attachments for right-angle milling, screw-cutting, and contouring.

Agemaspark F 500 Spark Erosion Machine

Improvements have been made to the design of the Swiss-built Agemaspark F 500 spark erosion machine, which has a maximum power consumption of 3 kW. and is marketed in this country by Adam Machine Equipment, Ltd., Forrester House, St. Peters Street, St. Albans, Herts., and the latest version is shown in the illustration.

The dielectric tank, which can be raised or lowered—under push-button control—in 15 sec., has been enlarged, and to facilitate the circulation



The latest version of the Agemaspark F 500 spark erosion machine

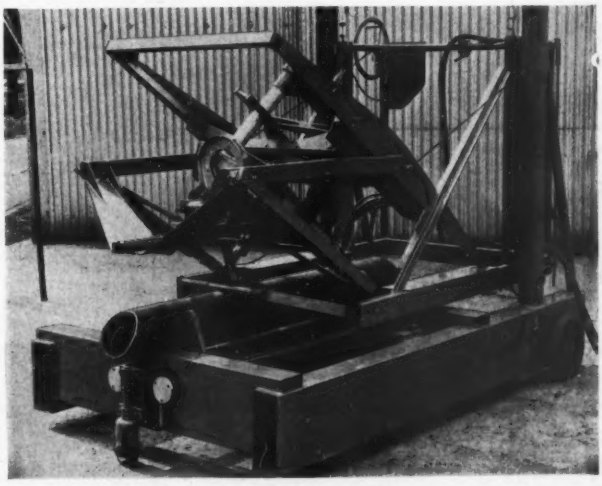
of the increased quantity of fluid now employed, the pump and filters have been re-positioned. The enlarged and strengthened column has been extended, and now encloses the motor whereby the electrode head is adjusted vertically. To provide for more sensitive down-feed for the electrode, the gearing whereby drive is transmitted from the associated servo-motor has been re-designed.

Tubefile No. 18 Automatic Tube Profiling Machine

Recently introduced by General Precision Systems, Ltd., Bicester Road, Aylesbury, Bucks., the Tubefile No. 18 machine, here shown, provides for profile cutting, without the need for templates, the ends of steel tubes which are to be welded to other tubes at included angles down to 30 deg. Multiple profiles can be cut, to provide for the intersection of several branch tubes at a common point, and adjustment is provided for the notch angle (the angle between the cut and the tangent to the main tube at the point of contact) and for off-setting, as required when the axes of the branch and main tubes do not intersect.

The machine is designed for operation on an automatic cycle, and cutting is performed by an oxy-acetylene torch, which is swung through a full circle about the workpiece, the flame being extinguished after completion of the profile. With this arrangement, the need for passing the workpiece through a chuck during loading and unloading is avoided. Rollers are provided to facilitate rough centring, and alignment of the work longitudinally, after it has been placed on the base, and it is then positioned accurately by means of lever-operated centring jaws. The counterbalanced profiling mechanism, which is supported by two braced pillars, is then lowered until a lateral bar is brought into contact with the upper surface of the work, to set the centre about which the cutting torch will be swung. After the cutting flame has been ignited and stabilized, the operating cycle is initiated by means of a push-button. Provision is made for altering the speed of the torch while cutting is in progress, to compensate for variation of the depth of cut, and in the event of the cut being lost during the cycle, a second push-button provides for returning the torch to the position at which the failure occurred.

Profiles to suit main tubes from 18 in. down to 6 in. diameter can be cut with an average accuracy of $\frac{1}{8}$ in. and branch tube diameters may range up to 18 in. There is no theoretical lower limit to branch tube size, but it would not be economic to



Tubefile No. 18 automatic tube profiling machine

deal with tubes of less than 4 in. diameter on the machine. Work up to 12 ft. long can be accommodated without the need for additional rests, and provision is made for extending the centralizing arrangement when longer tubes have to be profiled.

Sala AB 60e Cold Sawing Machine

Distributed in this country by Soag Machine Tools, Ltd., Juxon Street, London, S.E.11, the Italian-built Sala AB 60e bench-type high-speed cold sawing machine shown in the figure has capacity for cutting circular-section material up to 2¾ in. diameter, at angles of 90 and 45 deg. As an indication of the speed of operation, it is stated that steel bars of 1½ in. diameter and with a rectangular section measuring 1½ by ¼ in. are cut in 30 and 7 sec., respectively, without the formation of burrs.

Cutting speeds of 132 and 265 ft. per min. are obtainable, and drive to the spindle, which runs in adjustable taper roller bearings in the pivoted sawing head, is taken from a motor at the rear, through a gearbox with hardened, oilbath-lubricated gears. A stop is provided to control the depth of feed, and the entire head can be swivelled about a vertical axis to a maximum angle of 45 deg. on either side of the central position. Of patented design, the vice provides full support for the work when cutting at any angle in the range, and the 2-position jaw pads enable angle-, T-, flat-, and round-section material to be gripped securely. The adjustable length stop can be swung clear of the work and returned by means of a lever.

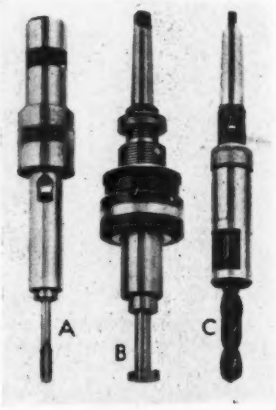
Sala AB 60e bench-type cold sawing machine

Coolant equipment is provided, and the machine occupies an area of 26 in. square and weighs approximately 2½ cwt.

A larger machine, designated type AB 100e, which will accept work up to 4 in. diameter, is also available.

Scully-Jones Quick-change Tool-holders

B. O. Morris, Ltd., Morrisflex Works, Briton Road, Coventry, have been appointed sole licensees in the United Kingdom and E.F.T.A. countries for the manufacture, importation and sale of the range of quick-change, pre-set tool-holders developed by Scully-Jones & Co., Chicago, Ill., U.S.A.



Examples from the range of Scully-Jones quick-change, pre-set holders for cutting tools

These tool-holders, originally introduced for use on automatic transfer machines, are now being applied with advantage on various standard types of machine tools. Some examples from the range are shown in the accompanying figure. The tool-holder at *A* is for taps, and incorporates an adjustable slipping device for protection against breakage. At *B* is shown an automatic recessing tool which permits accurate undercut recesses to be produced on a repetition basis by unskilled labour. A drill-holder incorporating a micrometer adjustable depth stop and arranged for quick changing is seen at *C*.

All tool-holders in the range can be employed in connection with the Scully-Jones Toolitrol system for the control of tool changing on transfer and other types of machine tools. Sharpened and pre-set tools are stored ready for immediate change-over, so that down time is kept to a minimum.

OMNIBUSES, COACHES AND TROLLEY BUSES (complete vehicles and chassis) built in the U.K. during May totalled 1,405 units, and 672 units were exported.

Producing Accurate Fine-pitch Gear Trains

Fig. 1. Precision gear train assembly produced by the Bosch-Arma Corporation, Garden City, N.Y., U.S.A.

In Fig. 1 is shown a precision gear train assembly for missile ground operational equipment which is being produced by the Arma Division of the Bosch-Arma Corporation, Garden City, N.Y., U.S.A. The gearbox and associated bearing cover are of cast aluminium.

To reduce the time required to finish machine the bores for the gears, a positive locating fixture plate was made for use on a Pratt & Whitney jig borer as shown in Fig. 2. This plate, seen more clearly at *A* in Fig. 3, is made of Pioneer DC929T aluminium alloy, hardened and stabilized. It has 36 holes at centres corresponding to those required in the workpiece, all the holes being of the same size, and accurately produced on a Swiss jig borer. The work is located on the fixture plate by dowels, and held by bolts which enter previously drilled holes.

An auxiliary table with a flat, ground, top surface, and mounted on short pillars, is clamped to the table of the Pratt & Whitney jig borer, to support the fixture plate which carries the work. The purpose of the pillars is to provide clearance beneath the table for a vertically-moving plunger, spring-loaded upwards, which moves in a hardened and ground steel bush in the centre of the auxiliary table. This plunger can be retracted by means of a hand lever, and it has a reduced-diameter end which fits the 36 holes jig bored in the work mounting plate. The holes in the work-plate, it may be noted, are not bushed.

Fig. 2. Pratt & Whitney jig borer with auxiliary table, used for boring 36 holes in the gearbox and cover

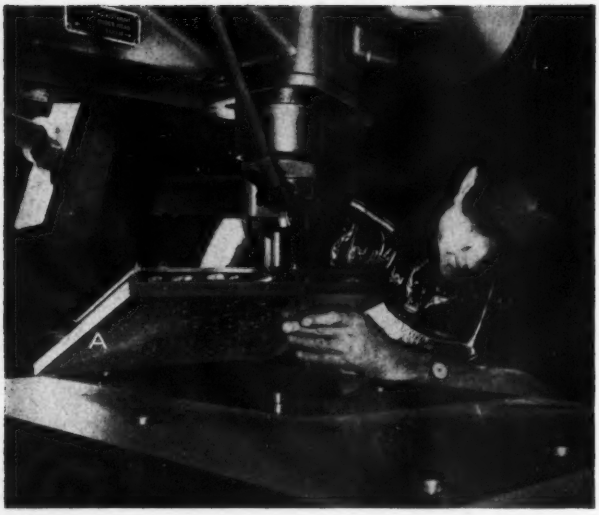


Fig. 3. View showing the bored fixture plate *A*, and the location pin in the auxiliary table

With this arrangement, it is only necessary to make one setting of the jig borer table, at the beginning of the operation, to bring the locating plunger in the auxiliary table accurately into line with the machine spindle. The table is then locked in position, and the locations of all the holes bored in the workpiece are determined by the master plate and plunger.

It is stated that with the method described, the time required to bore the 36 holes is only six hours. Five different sizes of holes are produced with the aid of pre-set cutters and the use of quick-change spindle adapters. The tolerance on the hole centres is 0·0002 in.

PRODUCING THE FINE-PITCH GEARS

The fine-pitch spur gears used in the instrument gearboxes shown in Fig. 1 afford another example of highly-accurate parts economically produced in relatively small quantities by the adaptation of standard equipment. It was a requirement that all parts produced by the company should be interchangeable with others made by sub-contractors. The standard specified for the gears in question was virtually that of master gears. It was found possible, however, to produce them on standard Barber & Colman No. 3 hobbing machines by paying close attention to machine maintenance and adjustment, and using suitably-designed work-holding arbors, developed by the company.

Also, care was taken to ensure that the blanks were flat and of uniform thickness, and the centre bore in each was machined to a tolerance of 0·0002 in. on a Heald Borematic. Typical of the components in the gearbox train, is a 100-tooth aluminium gear wheel of 64 d.p., and 14½-deg. pressure angle, with a pitch diameter of 1·562 in.

The hardened and ground steel components of the arbor assembly employed are shown in Fig. 5. The adapter *A*, which is fastened to the nose of the machine spindle, is provided with a front extension whereon is mounted a backing sleeve *B*, for the workpiece. This extension is also bored to take a stub mandrel *C*, on which the workpiece,

Fig. 4. Set-up on a Barber & Colman No. 3 hobbing machine for cutting fine-pitch gears

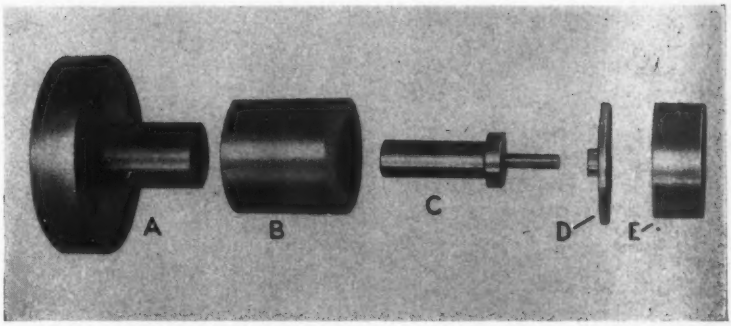


Fig. 5. Components of the work mandrel assembly used on the Barber & Colman hobbing machine

seen at *D*, is clamped by means of the collar *E*, and a screw and washer. Standard, ground-form, high-speed steel hobs are used, which are run at a speed of 200 surface ft. per min. Care is taken to move the hob to a new position before the cutting edges show any sign of dullness.

The accuracy obtained conforms to Class 3 of the A.G.M.A., and subsequent shaving is not necessary. It is stated that inspection on a Red Line gear checker shows a composite error consistently below 0·0002 in.

Colforg Equipment for the Production of Forging Slugs

Some details of the range of cold forging machines, and equipment for the preparation of slugs, made by Cold Forging, Ltd., and their associated companies, were given in MACHINERY, 98/308—8/2/61, and it was stated that a line for the quantity production of components by cold forging, was to be installed in the firm's works at 29 Hanworth Road, Sunbury-on-Thames, Middlesex. Equipment for the production of slugs for cold forging has now been brought into operation, and in Fig. 1 may be seen from left to right a Colforg cropping machine, a pre-forming machine, and a chamfering machine, which are connected by a chain-type conveyor to provide for fully-automatic working.

As was mentioned in the earlier article, the cropping machine is available in three sizes which have capacities for producing slugs from steel bar with maximum diameters of 1, 2, and 3 in. The bar is fed into the cropping tool at a small angle to the horizontal under end pressure applied by a carriage connected by a steel cable to a drum which is turned hydraulically, and the machine is operated continuously. A close-up view of the cropping tool is given

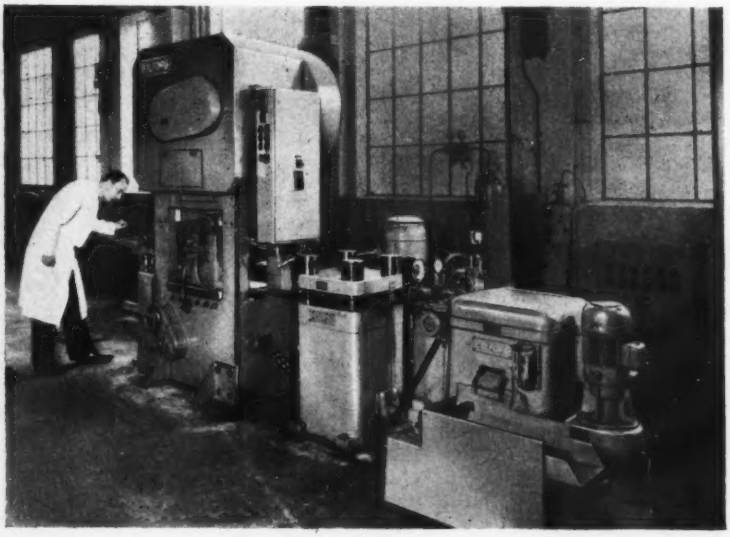


Fig. 1. This Colforg installation for the production of slugs for cold forging comprises a cropping machine, a pre-forming machine, and a chamfering machine

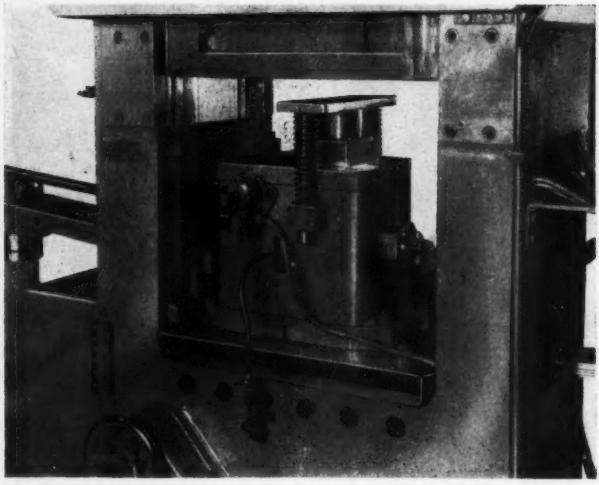


Fig. 2. Close-up view of the tool on the Colforg cropping machine

in Fig. 2. If required, a special tool can be provided which is designed for cropping and pre-forming slugs at the same cycle. Since the force required for pre-forming slugs is considerably greater than that for cropping, this tool is used for slugs of smaller diameters than those normally produced on the machine by cropping only.

Following the cropping operation, the blank is discharged on to the conveyor to be passed to the pre-forming machine. This machine incorporates an upper platen mounted on four cylindrical columns, and pre-forming is carried out by upward movement of the ram, to which pressure fluid is supplied by a separate floor-mounted pump unit. The delivery of pressure fluid to the ram, and consequently the operating cycle of the pre-forming machine, is controlled from the convevor, through an electro-magnetic clutch and solenoid valves. Pre-forming may be carried out between flat die surfaces or between dies that are profiled to suit the workpiece to be produced at the cold forging stage.

From the pre-forming machine, the slugs are passed by the same conveyor to the upper end of an inclined chute on the chamfering machine, down which they slide to be traversed between a central cutter of inverted cone shape, as seen at *A* in the close-up view Fig. 3, and a number of rollers, as at *B*. This machine provides for removing burrs resulting from the cropping operation and for chamfering the slugs at one end to facilitate loading into the forging die. During the chamfering operation, the slugs are simultaneously rotated and traversed on a circular path by an eccentrically-mounted disc which is located beneath the cutter and is driven in the opposite direction. Contact pressure between the slugs and the driving disc is maintained by a spring-loaded steel cable which surrounds the rollers. This arrangement enables a chamfer to be cut on a slug which may be slightly non-circular in plan shape. The motor-driven cutter can be adjusted in a vertical direction by means of a handwheel to provide for chamfering slugs of different diameters within the capacity of the machine. When chamfering has been completed,

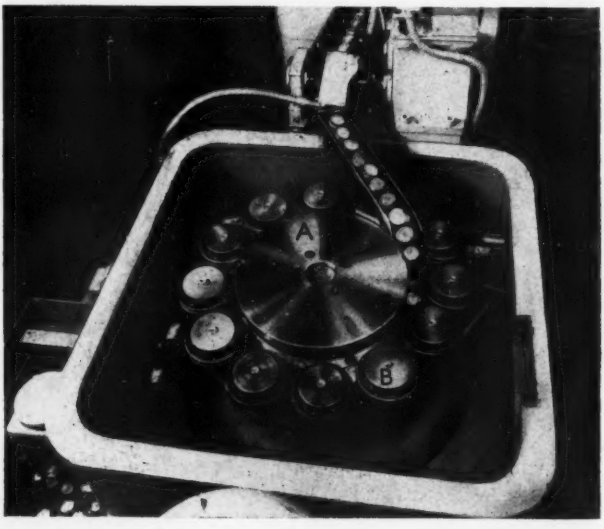


Fig. 3. For removing burrs resulting from cropping, and chamfering, the slugs are traversed between the inverted cone-shaped cutter *A* and rollers, as at *B*, by a rotating, eccentrically-mounted disc

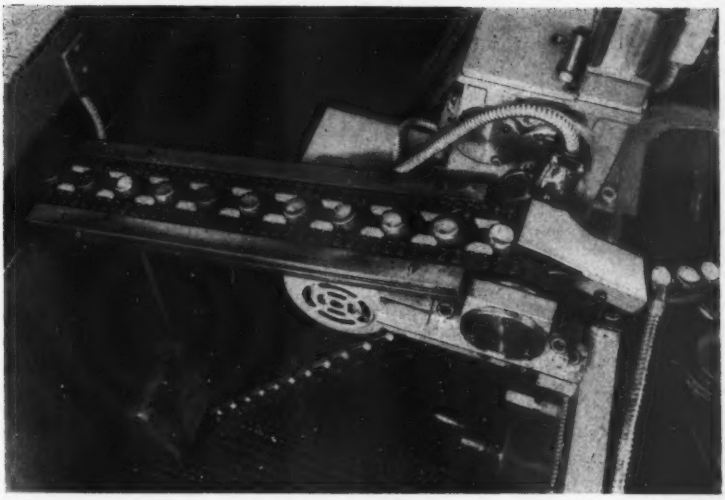


Fig. 4. Close-up view of part of the conveyor for automatically transferring slugs from one machine to the next in the installation shown in Fig. 1

the slugs are discharged from the machine by way of a chute seen at the left-hand side of the bed in Fig. 3.

In the close-up view Fig. 4, a number of slugs may be seen on the conveyor for transfer between the pre-forming machine and the chamfering machine. The conveyor passes between the platen and the bed of the pre-forming machine, and through openings in the bed of this machine and the cropping machine, and comprises, essentially, two motor-driven roller chains which can be adjusted towards and away from each other to suit the diameter of the slugs to be handled. The inner edges of the chains carry blocks which are positioned opposite each other, and serve as pushers for moving the slugs from one machine to the other in the line.

The entire installation is controlled by switches incorporated in a separate floor-mounted unit, and a comprehensive system of interlocks is provided.

New Arms for Square D Switches

For use on limit switches in their Class 9007 type AW range, Square D, Ltd., Cheney Manor, Swindon, Wilts., have recently introduced a roller-type operating arm, the effective length of which may be adjusted from 1 to 4 in., with reference to a graduated scale.

A Square D limit switch is here seen equipped with a new operating arm, which may be adjusted through 360 deg. by means of a micrometer-type system

A second design of arm, which is available and is seen mounted on a switch in the accompanying illustration, is provided in various lengths from ¾ to 3 in., and can be adjusted angularly through 360 deg. by means of a knurled knob. Turning this knob through a complete revolution moves the arm through an angle of 20 deg., and corresponding graduations are marked on the periphery of the shaft that carries the arm assembly. A radial line is marked on the knob, and facilitates setting the arm between adjacent divisions.

The company have also added to their range an oil-tight selector switch, designated Class 9001 type TS, which is provided with an operating knob that can be readily actuated by a person wearing gloves.

Some Design Characteristics of the Internal Gear Pair

By A. FISHER, F.I.M., A.M.I.Mech.E.

IT IS GENERALLY ACKNOWLEGED by gear designers and power transmission engineers that the inherent load-carrying capacity of internal gear teeth is much higher than that of external gears of corresponding size. This advantageous feature results from the tooth geometry, the relative radius of curvature of the contacting teeth—on which the load capacity largely depends—being greater in internal gearing by virtue of the "enwrapping" or "enveloping" effect of the concave profiles. The magnitude of the potential increase in load capacity, as indicated by the relative radius of curvature, can be considerable, particularly in gear pairs with only small differences in tooth numbers, such as are used in some types of high-ratio epicyclic gears.

A second valuable feature associated with internal gearing is the compactness of assembly which results from reduced shaft centre distances. In internal gearing, the shaft centre distance is given not by the sum but by the difference of pitch circle radii, and, here again, the accompanying advantages can be considerable since, in addition to the saving in floor space, both gear casing and bedplate sizes and weights may be much reduced as compared with those required for transmissions incorporating external gears.

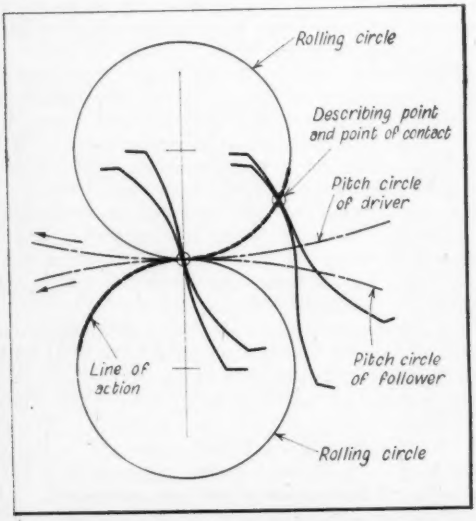


Fig. 1. Diagram showing the elements of cycloidal profile generation

Apart from these considerations, a comparison of sliding relationships under normal tooth contact conditions discloses a substantial difference in the total amount of sliding in favour of internal gearing, which may be expected to be reflected in reduced frictional losses and consequently increase in efficiency. The amount of sliding between gear teeth is, of course, proportional to the relative angular velocity, which in external gears is the sum of, but in internal gears is the difference between, the angular velocities of gear and pinion.

Since all these beneficial factors may operate simultaneously, it is rather surprising, on the whole, that internal gearing is so infrequently used. There are admittedly one or two other factors which may to some extent offset the favourable points mentioned above, for example, internal gears are rather more difficult—and therefore more costly—to produce, and bearing arrangements may in some cases be rather more complicated. However, these drawbacks are probably of minor importance compared with the resultant gains, and the responsibility for the apparent neglect must be ascribed, at least partly, to reasons other than those concerned with production difficulties and economics of manufacture.

The type of gear to be used in any particular application is usually decided by the design-draughtsman, who, while generally quite confident of his ability to design external gears satisfactorily, is often less sure about internal gears and therefore possibly tends to avoid using them in transmission arrangements. This reluctance is understandable, for there are occasional limitations and even pitfalls in the use of internal and epicyclic gears which are not met with in orthodox external gearing. It is not so obvious why experienced and reputable gear-making firms so rarely recommend internal and epicyclic gears and do not normally have standard designs in which these difficulties have been effectively dealt with.

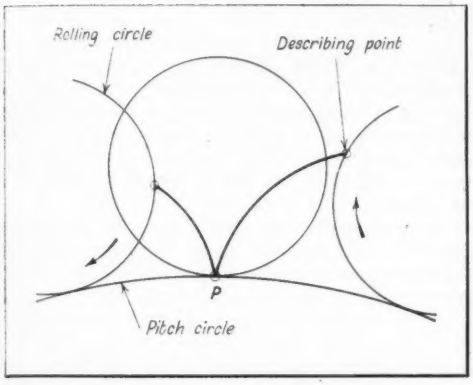


Fig. 2. Diagram showing the generation of a cycloidal cusp

In the highly competitive conditions of today one would expect to see the potentialities of these types of gear reasonably fully exploited while retaining the superior production facilities associated so firmly with the standard involute forms of teeth. However, in the search for means of increasing load-carrying capacity a good deal of interest is being shown at the present time in other tooth forms and it might be useful for workers in this field to note that when certain conditions are observed, and over a certain range of tooth number combinations, the almost forgotten cycloidal tooth form possesses the potentially valuable property of "double contact." Under the particular conditions described below, two separate points of contact can occur on the one mating pair of tooth profiles, and where advantage can be taken of adequate face width, helical teeth and overlap, an area of almost "surface" contact can be obtained (on solid gears) between these points.

This phenomenon should be of interest to those investigators engaged in research on, for example, the "Novikov" type of gear, which has been credited with somewhat similar properties.

THE CYCLOIDAL INTERNAL GEAR

In cycloidal gearing of both external and internal types, the contacting tooth profiles are generated by means of rolling circles which are in contact with the pitch circles at the pitch point, and roll at the same circumferential velocity as those circles. The point of contact between the mating tooth profiles therefore coincides with the common describing point lying on the rolling circle, the line of action being in consequence a part of the rolling circle. Fig. 1 shows the elements of the profile generating process.

In external gears of the cycloidal type, the describing point on the circle rolling outside the pitch circle generates a cusped epicycloid on passing the pitch point, as shown in Fig. 2, and, similarly, that on the circle rolling inside the pitch circle generates a cusped hypocycloid. In each case, only one branch of the cusp is available as a practical tooth profile at any one moment, exactly as in the involute system. The other branch exists idly in space, as does the unused branch of the involute cusp.

Since in any one gear both the epicycloid and hypocycloid can (each) be described by two rolling circles, of diameters differing in size by an amount equal to the diameter of the pitch circle, as shown for an epicyloid in Fig. 3, it follows that in combination there can be two lines of action which can be intersected simultaneously by an appropriately positioned tooth profile and therefore there are two potential points of contact on the one tooth profile. In Fig. 4, the potential contact points for the position of the profile shown are at *A* and *B* on the addendum and dedendum respectively. The two rolling circles for each curve may be conveniently termed "primary" and "secondary," the primary being the smaller in each case.

In solid external cycloidal gears, as distinct from the purely geometrical construction, only one of the possible contact points on a given tooth profile can be utilized at any one instant. The other will be a point of contact between a useful

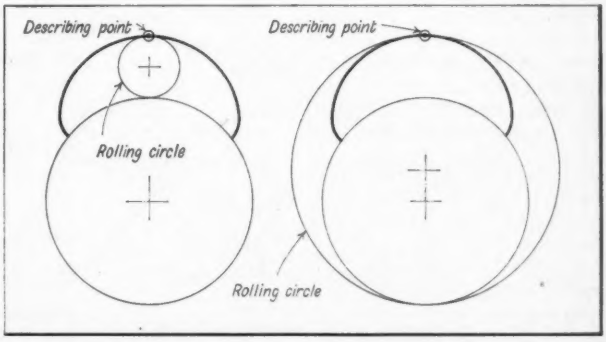


Fig. 3. Generation of an identical epicycloid by different rolling circles

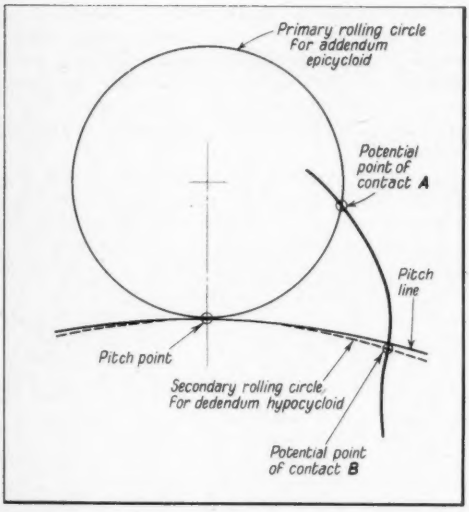


Fig. 4. Potential simultaneous contact points on a cycloidal tooth

branch on one gear and the unwanted and unused branch of the cusp on the mating gear (this branch existing only as a geometrical abstraction). In comparison, the mating profiles at the two contact points in internal cycloidal gearing—on recess but not on approach contact—are both parts of the usefully positioned branches and therefore useful double contact is possible, provided that interference is avoided by making the diameter of the primary rolling circle equal to half the difference in the diameters of the two pitch circles. If this condition is observed, a point on the secondary rolling circle will generate simultaneously the epicycloid of the pinion tooth and the hypocycloid of the wheel tooth—thus eliminating odontoidal interference—at the same time as a point on the primary rolling circle is generating the same two curves at a different position. This simultaneous generation at two different points on the mating tooth profiles constitutes double contact.

Fig. 5 shows mating profiles in seven successive positions for a gear combination of ratio 1·5 to 1, designed on the above principles, and it will be seen that during recess at position (5) the profiles are in contact at two points *A* and *B*, where intersection occurs with the two rolling circles concerned. *DPAE* is the line of action, and *PBCF* is the secondary line of contact.

At position (6) the contact point at the higher pressure angle position has moved away from the pinion tooth, the profile having passed out of the primary rolling circle region, but the lower pressure angle or secondary contact point is still operative and will remain so until the pinion addendum circle intersects the secondary line of action, i.e., the secondary rolling circle. It will be noted that secondary contact takes place under a condition of negative pressure angle, so that the average angle is reduced. How useful such secondary contact might be can be determined only by experiment. Obviously, the extended contact must to some degree affect the low friction loss which was counted an advantage in the ordinary internal gear pair.

In simple internal cycloidal gear pairs, the previously mentioned essential relationship between diameters of rolling circles and pitch circles severely limits the range of tooth number combinations with which double contact can be achieved, but the restriction is of less importance in epicyclic gears of compound types, where high ratios can be obtained by using gears with only a small difference in tooth numbers.

Disengagement interference is generally less

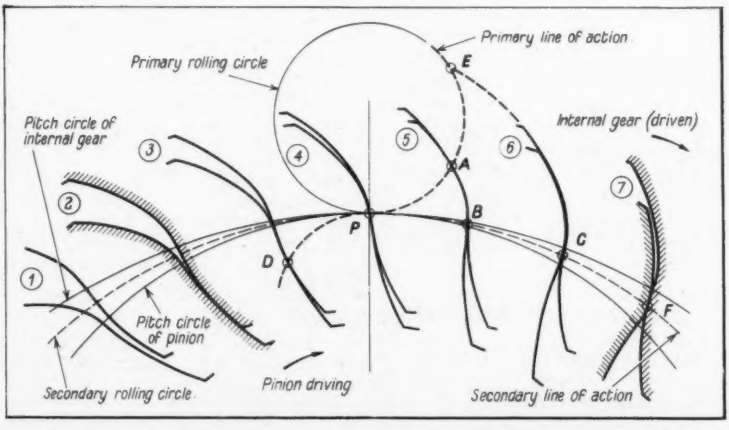


Fig. 5. Diagram illustrating double contact with a cycloidal internal gear pair

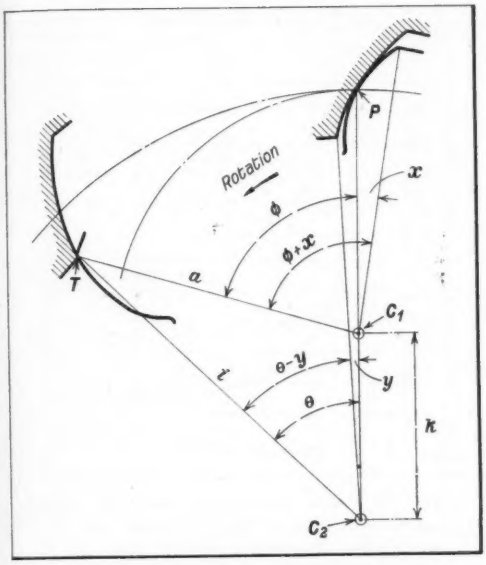


Fig. 6. Diagram illustrating disengagement interference in involute internal gears

troublesome in cycloidal internal gear pairs than in involute internal gears because of the relatively higher pressure angle at the tips of the teeth and consequently reduced width on the addendum circle. Where secondary contact exists under the above conditions, disengagement interference is avoided, since such legitimate contact continues until the addendum circle crosses the secondary line of action. It is desirable to emphasize again, however, that the primary rolling circle diameter must be made equal to the difference in pitch circle radii.

In this type of gear, with the pinion driving under conditions of double contact, the efficiency of lubrication may be somewhat different from that obtained when the gear drives, since in the latter case, on approach contact, some oil may be trapped in the space between the profiles, and may tend to produce a condition of forced lubrication. It should be interesting to determine the effects of these conditions at different speeds, by making comparative tests under load.

This feature of double contact in internal gears with cycloidal teeth is not, of course, a new discovery, having been known for about a century, but it does not appear to have been utilized much, if at all. It is, however, a significant and suggestive phenomenon, and if more widely appreciated would no doubt greatly stimulate the search for tooth profile systems providing double contact but involving profiles easier to generate than those of cycloidal type.

THE INVOLUTE INTERNAL GEAR

The involute internal gear does not possess the feature of double contact but, as is well known, has compensating advantages in the field of production. The gain in load capacity associated with high relative radius of curvature of profile, which it shares to some extent with cycloidal gears, has already been mentioned. Perhaps the main disadvantage is the possibility of disengagement interference when the difference in tooth numbers is small, which necessitates tedious calculations to check whether this interference will occur in any given gear pair. These calculations can be shortened considerably by standardizing methods and by using tables which, once calculated, become available for all pressure angles and tooth number combinations. It is then possible to plot a few calculated results in curve form and derive a formula which will enable the interference check for any pressure angle to be carried out in a few seconds. The following description explains the procedure followed by the writer.

Fig. 6 illustrates the conditions when disengagement interference exists in involute internal gear pairs with teeth having uncorrected or unmodified addenda proportions. In this diagram, P is the pitch point, and C_1 and C_2 are the centres of pinion and gear respectively. For interference to be avoided at disengagement it is necessary that the pinion tooth profile, which has been in contact with the mating gear tooth profile at the pitch point, shall not overtake or overlap the gear tooth profile at any point before the addendum circle of the pinion crosses the addendum circle of the gear at the point T. That is, the angular rotation of the pinion between these two positions, which is the sum of the angles ϕ and x, must not exceed R times the simultaneous angular rotation of the gear, which is the difference betwen the angles θ and y, R being the gear ratio. These rotation angles are calculated as follows:—

Let ψ = Pressure angle at pitch point
α = Pressure angle at pinion tooth tip
γ = Pressure angle at wheel tooth tip
k = Centre distance
a = Addendum circle radius of pinion
i = Addendum circle radius of internal gear

angle x = (inv. α − inv. ψ)
angle y = (inv. ψ − inv. γ)
Then $\cos\theta = (i^2 + k^2 - a^2)/2\,ik$

$$\cos \phi = (i^2 - k^2 - a^2)/2ak$$

and $(\phi + x) \gtrless R(\theta - y)$ ..... (1)

When making calculations of this nature it is always preferable to construct tables for all parameter values over the ranges likely to be used. For example, a table of addendum circle pressure angles for external and internal gears will enable values required during the calculation to be read off directly. The completion of such a table in one spell will occupy much less time than the total required for interrupted calculations of even a fraction of the number of separate values. The accompanying table gives such values for the standard pressure angle of $\psi = 20$ deg. Similar tables for any other pressure angle may be calculated from the formulae below:—

$\cos \alpha = [T/(T + 2)] \times \cos \psi$ ..... (2)

$\cos \gamma = [T/(T - 2)] \times \cos \psi$ ..... (3)

where T is the number of teeth in the gear concerned.

Again, tables of (inv. α – inv. ψ) and (inv. ψ – inv. γ) will be found invaluable, not only for calculation of interference limits, but for all backlash and tooth thickness calculations, since the values required in almost all cases are the differences of involute functions, and not the functions themselves. The writer uses tables of (inv. α – inv. 20) and (inv. 20 deg. – inv. γ) calculated for all values between 0 deg. and 38 deg., for each minute of angle, to seven decimal places.

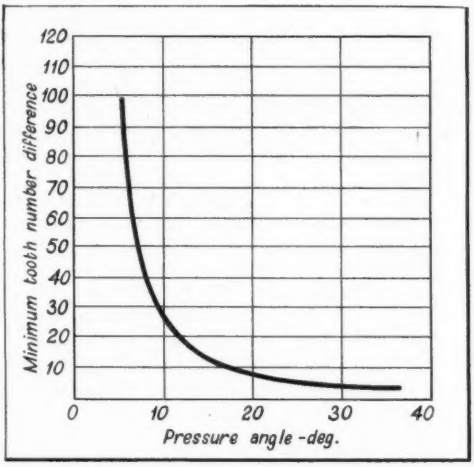


Fig. 7. Curve showing the minimum tooth number differences to ensure freedom from disengagement interference by the teeth of an internal pair

Using these methods, interference limits for different pressure angles and tooth number combinations have been calculated and the results plotted as shown in Fig. 7. The formula derived to suit the curve obtained gives N, the tooth number difference for wheel and pinion, of any practicable pressure angle, at which disengagement interference starts as follows:—

$N = [170/(\psi - 4)] - 2{\cdot}3$ ..... (4)

where ψ is the pressure angle of the particular system being used.

This formula gives satisfactory results for all pressure angles between 6 deg. and 36 deg., for gears with teeth of uncorrected addenda. Pressure angles below 6 deg. are not practicable for internal gears with uncorrected addenda, because the number of teeth required to avoid odontoidal interference then becomes

PRESSURE ANGLES AT TIPS OF TEETH ON EXTERNAL (α) AND INTERNAL (γ) GEARS, OF 20-DEG. PITCH LINE PRESSURE ANGLE (UNCORRECTED)

T	α	γ	T	α	γ	T	α	γ	T	α	γ
6	45° 11′		47	25° 40′	11° 3′	88	23° 15′	15° 57′	129	22° 17′	17° 21′
7	43 2		48	25 34	11 19	89	23 13	16 0	130	22 16	17 22
8	41 15		49	25 28	11 34	90	23 11	16 3	131	22 15	17 24
9	39 45		50	25 22	11 48	91	23 9	16 6	132	22 14	17 25
10	38 27		51	25 17	12 2	92	23 7	16 9	133	22 13	17 27
11	37 20		52	25 12	12 14	93	23 5	16 11	134	22 12	17 28
12	36 21		53	25 6	12 26	94	23 4	16 14	135	22 11	17 29
13	35 28		54	25 1	12 37	95	23 2	16 17	136	22 10	17 30
14	34 41		55	24 56	12 48	96	23 0	16 19	137	22 9	17 31
15	33 59		56	24 52	12 58	97	22 58	16 22	138	22 8	17 32
16	33 21		57	24 47	13 8	98	22 57	16 25	139	22 8	17 34
17	32 47		58	24 43	13 17	99	22 55	16 27	140	22 7	17 35
18	32 15		59	24 39	13 26	100	22 53	16 29	141	22 6	17 36
19	31 46		60	24 35	13 34	101	22 52	16 32	142	22 5	17 37
20	31 19		61	24 31	13 42	102	22 50	16 34	143	22 4	17 38
21	30 55		62	24 27	13 50	103	22 49	16 37	144	22 3	17 39
22	30 32		63	24 23	13 57	104	22 47	16 39	145	22 2	17 40
23	30 10		64	24 20	14 4	105	22 46	16 41	146	22 2	17 41
24	29 50		65	24 16	14 11	106	22 44	16 43	147	22 1	17 42
25	29 32		66	24 13	14 18	107	22 43	16 45	148	22 0	17 43
26	29 15		67	24 9	14 24	108	22 42	16 47	149	22 0	17 44
27	28 58		68	24 6	14 30	109	22 40	16 49	150	21 59	17 45
28	28 43		69	24 3	14 36	110	22 39	16 51	151	21 58	17 46
29	28 28		70	24 0	14 41	111	22 37	16 53	152	21 57	17 47
30	28 14		71	23 57	14 47	112	22 36	16 54	153	21 57	17 48
31	28 1		72	23 54	14 52	113	22 35	16 56	154	21 56	17 49
32	27 49		73	23 51	14 57	114	22 34	16 58	155	21 55	17 50
33	27 38	0° 0′	74	23 48	15 2	115	22 33	17 0	156	21 54	17 51
34	27 27	3 13	75	23 45	15 7	116	22 31	17 2	157	21 54	17 52
35	27 16	4 42	76	23 43	15 11	117	22 30	17 4	158	21 53	17 53
36	27 6	5 45	77	23 40	15 16	118	22 29	17 5	159	21 53	17 54
37	26 56	6 35	78	23 38	15 20	119	22 28	17 7	160	21 52	17 54
38	26 47	7 18	79	23 35	15 24	120	22 26	17 8	161	21 51	17 55
39	26 38	7 55	80	23 33	15 28	121	22 25	17 10	162	21 51	17 56
40	26 30	8 27	81	23 30	15 32	122	22 24	17 11	163	21 50	17 57
41	26 22	8 56	82	23 28	15 36	123	22 23	17 13	164	21 50	17 58
42	26 14	9 22	83	23 26	15 40	124	22 22	17 14	165	21 49	17 58
43	26 7	9 45	84	23 23	15 43	125	22 21	17 16	166	21 48	17 59
44	26 0	10 7	85	23 21	15 47	126	22 20	17 17	167	21 48	18 0
45	25 53	10 27	86	23 19	15 50	127	22 19	17 19	168	21 47	18 0
46	25 46	10 46	87	23 17	15 53	128	22 18	17 20	169	21 46	18 1

inordinately great.

Fig. 9 shows the disengagement condition in an involute internal gear pair of 16 and 13 teeth, of 36 deg. pressure angle —a limiting combination.

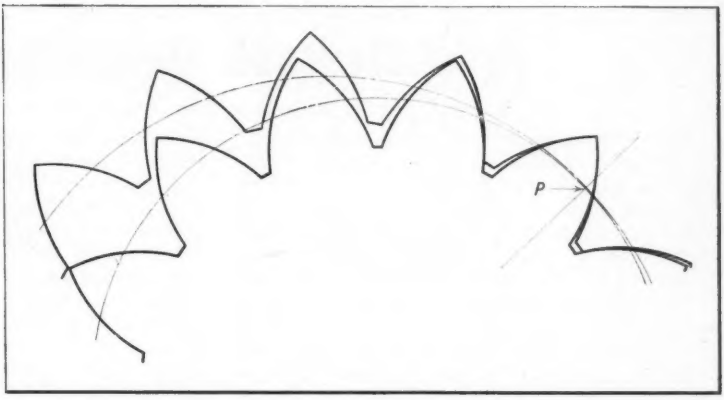


Fig. 9. Disengagement condition for an involute internal gear pair with 16 and 13 teeth of 36-deg. pressure angle

RELATIVE RADIUS OF CURVATURE OF INVOLUTE INTERNAL GEARS

The relative radius of curvature "R_r" for involute internal gears is given by the reciprocal of the relative curvature, taking the sign of the curvature into account, thus:—

$$R_r = 1/(1/R_1 - 1/R_2)$$
$$= 1/[(R_2 - R_1)/R_2R_1)] = R_2R_1/(R_2 - R_1)$$

where R_2 = Radius of gear profile
R_1 = Radius of pinion profile

In Fig. 8 the relative radius of curvature is taken with contact at the pitch point, giving the relationship

$$R_r = R_1 (R_1 + C \sin \psi)/(R_1 + C \sin \psi - R_1)$$
$$i.e., R_r = R_1 (R_1 + C \sin \psi)/C \sin \psi \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (5)$$

This formula (5) differs from that sometimes given, viz., $R_r = R_1 (C \sin \psi - R_1)/C \sin \psi$.

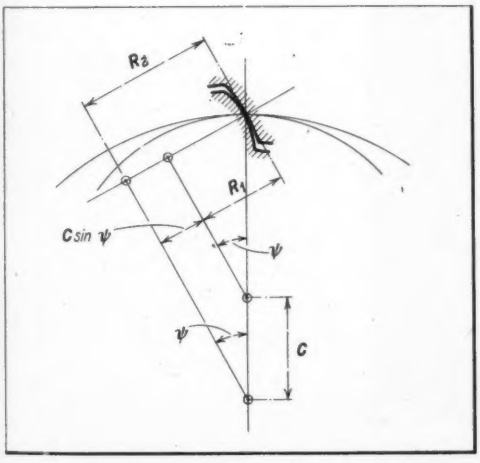


Fig. 8. Diagram showing the radii of curvature of involute internal teeth

Actually, this latter formula is concerned with the relative radius of curvature of external gears.

The accuracy of formula (5) above can be checked by using the ratio $(D + d)/(D - d)$, which is the ratio of R_r, for internal gears to R_r, for external gears.

It will be clear that when the difference in diameters of the two mating gears is small, the increase in relative radius of curvature can be very great. The combination shown in Fig. 9 provides a striking example of this effect, separation of tooth curves at positions near the pitch point being difficult to discern.

SPECIAL BALL BEARINGS FOR GYROSCOPES.—E.M.O. Instrumentation, Ltd., Western Road, Bracknell, Berks., are now able to offer, in prototype quantities, special ball bearings made by the Barden Corporation, 31 East Franklin Street, Danbury, Conn., U.S.A., with whom they are associated. These bearings have been produced to meet the requirements for inertial guidance gyroscopes incorporated in guided missiles, and it is stated that 14 dimensions of each bearing are held to a tolerance of 20 micro-inches.

Special production and gauging techniques have been developed to enable these limits to be maintained. All inner and outer rings are numbered serially, as are the completed bearings. When despatched, each bearing is accompanied by an inspection sheet and traces from electric recording gauges, which show the dimensions of the inner and outer rings. Particular attention is paid to surface finish.

Productograph Demonstration

The Productograph system for indicating and recording comprehensive data relating to individual stages in a production sequence was demonstrated recently by Adrema, Ltd., Telford Way, London, W.3, who have acquired the marketing and assembly rights in this country from the German firm of Siemens-Halske. This system is applicable to an extensive variety of production processes and manufacturing units, including machine tools, power presses and die casting machines, for example. Information is derived from transducers on the individual machines whereby electrical signals are generated which are fed by cables to the central Productograph control station. A transducer may take the form of a micro-switch, proximity switch, or other impulse generating unit, and the control station can be arranged to handle signals from 20 to 200 transducers.

On each machine linked to the Productograph installation there is a small panel with a signal lamp and a group of push-buttons of different colours. A time delay associated with the transducer is so arranged that if no signal is received over a period that is approximately equal to 50 per cent more than the machine floor-to-floor cycle time, the signal lamp on the panel is illuminated. The machine operator then depresses one of the push-buttons to indicate the reason for the delay in production to the control station of the Productograph system, in accordance with a code. For example, one push-button may indicate tool failure, another, awaiting raw material, and another, machine breakdown. If necessary, the machine operator can communicate with the control supervisor by means of a microphone-loudspeaker unit on the panel.

A typical control station is seen in the accompanying illustration, and it provides for handling signals from 20 machine tools at the Adrema works. At this station, the equipment includes a linear counter to provide a visual indication of the output of each machine to which the system is applied. This linear counter may be seen in the illustration at the extreme left of the control supervisor, who is seated at the main console. The counter has 20 linear scales, each divided into 30 large graduations, and each of the latter is sub-divided into ten smaller units. Two movable transparent strips are superimposed on each scale, and are adjustable. A yellow strip, at the right, is pre-set to indicate the required total output, and a blue strip, at the left, is advanced automatically to indicate the actual output at any given time. If the target figure is exceeded, the excess output is shown in green, as a result of the superimposition of the blue and yellow strips. At the end of each scale there is a decade plug, whereby the blue strip can be arranged to move one division for every one, ten, one hundred, or one thousand signals received from the associated machine.

The console of the Productograph control system installed in the works of Adrema, Ltd., London, who hold the selling and assembly rights in this country

The control supervisor can always see at a glance, from the linear counter, the cumulative output from each machine, and the actual number of parts produced is shown on a digital counter in a bank at the side of the linear counter. A second bank of counters serves to indicate the total non-productive time for each machine. Between the linear counter and the banks of digital counters there are

signal lamps which are lit when a machine is non-productive.

As may be seen, the main console forms a desk, at the rear of which there is a panel with a bank of six electrical counters to indicate the total idle time for all the machines for each of six different causes. Next to these counters there is a group of signal lamps to indicate, instantaneously, which machines have stopped and for what reasons. The panel also incorporates a loudspeaker unit for communication with each machine, and the associated microphone is mounted on a flexible tubular arm at the side of the console. This equipment can also be used to communicate with administrative staff, and with other departments of the factory, such as stores and maintenance sections.

At the right of the console is a graphical recording unit, for which a special waxed paper is fed continuously from a roll at a slow speed. As the paper is traversed, two stylus-points are actuated by the signals received from each machine, to produce a permanent record of the productive cycles, and the non-productive time. Productive cycles are indicated by a series of vertical strokes, that form a shaded line on the paper, and any breaks are readily apparent. When a break occurs, marks are made parallel with the productive signals, but slightly below them, and these marks differ in accordance with a code, to indicate the cause of the interruption, as transmitted to the control station by the operator.

When the productive cycles are of short duration, the vertical strokes are very closely spaced, and may, in consequence, be difficult to analyse. If required, a supplementary chart can be produced for any single machine, on a narrow waxed-paper strip which moves at ten times the speed of the main chart. The signals on this supplementary chart are widely spaced and readily observed, and both charts can subsequently be studied and the causes of the interruptions analysed.

A tape recorder is built into the console and provides for making a permanent record of any messages received from the machine operators. This unit is particularly useful when a night-shift is in operation, and a control supervisor may not be on duty.

At the demonstration, it was stated that two hundred Productograph installations were in operation in Germany, and that it had been found that only 8 per cent of interruptions in production were due to the machine operator, the remainder being attributable to other causes, such as faulty drawings, bad material, machine break-downs, or tool breakages. The German applications cover a variety of factories, concerned, for example, with general engineering, electronics and plastics, and the Adrema installation is the first for a general machine shop.

Equipment is supplied on a rental basis for a minimum period of three years, and the installation time for a 20-machine unit, including provision of the low-voltage wiring between machines and console, is one week.

Letters to the Editor

[*The Editor does not hold himself responsible for the views expressed by his correspondents.*]

Advantages of Unit Tooling Systems

[To the Editor of MACHINERY]

SIR,—In your editorial on the above subject (in MACHINERY, 99/119—19/7/61), you remark (paragraph 3) that "These systems have already found wide application, although it appears that they are not yet being employed on anything like the scale which would be justified by the advantages that they offer."

This observation could equally well be made about several other new techniques currently available for use in connection with pattern, jig and fixture work, and, in particular, about our own efforts in the field of plastics tooling.

The standard units to which you referred are easily assembled or incorporated in epoxy compound materials, and a good example was illustrated by you as long ago as August, 1958. We wonder, therefore, why more extensive use is not made of these time and money saving methods, particularly when the ease of modification is taken into account.

In the same way that standard units are available, we have a range of standard plastics tooling compounds which are being extensively used with these components—also independently—but concerning the merits of which industry seems to require an inordinate amount of convincing.

This kind of resistance to new thinking is, unfortunately, only too prevalent but will have to be overcome if we are to face—as seems very likely—increasing competition in overseas markets.

Many products must be made in short runs for proving or to satisfy particular requirements. For such purposes, the cost of conventional tooling is often prohibitive. The use of standard units and Toolform plastics can do much to reduce production costs in such circumstances.

The Kenilworth Manufacturing Co., Ltd.,
L. H. LeVay,
Managing Director.

West Drayton

Developments at Bromford Iron & Steel Works

An important stage in the expansion programme of the Bromford Iron & Steel Co., Ltd., Bromford Lane, West Bromwich, Staffs., was reached recently when the Rt. Hon. Frederick J. Erroll, M.I.E.E., A.M.I.Mech.E., M.P., Minister of State, Board of Trade, officially opened the new factory for the production of welded mesh reinforcement and started a new cold rolling mill for steel strip. The new building, erected on a site adjacent to the rolling mill bays, has an area of 15,000 sq. ft. and houses a wire mesh welding installation supplied by Entwicklung und Verwertung Gesellschaft, Graz, Austria, and a wire drawing plant. There is also a stacking area for wire coils and finished welded mesh, a loading bay and office accommodation.

Hot rolled rod is drawn through tungsten-carbide dies into wire of various diameters, ranging from 0·400 in. (4/0 s.w.g.) to 0·080 in. (14 s.w.g.), at speeds of 400, 600, or 800 ft. per min., and coiled on a gravity block built by Sir James Farmer Norton & Co., Ltd., Salford, Lancs. Coils of wire, each of one ton weight, are loaded on to turntables on the shop floor in front of the welding machine and the free ends are fed through guides and straightening rolls to the adjustable water-cooled welding heads which are attached to a movable beam. In operation the beam rises and falls, and at each stroke the longitudinal wires are drawn from the coils and fed between the upper and lower welding electrodes in pre-set steps which may range from 1 to 16 in., but are usually 3 in. or 6 in. to conform to B.S. 1221 for reinforcing fabric, the settings being steplessly-variable over the full range of adjustment.

Cross wires, previously cut to length and stacked in a magazine, are dropped singly by feed fingers, during the upward stroke of the beam, to fall at right angles on to the array of longitudinal wires. Welding at the cross joints of the wires takes place on the downward stroke of the beam. After each welding sequence the mesh fabric is pulled forward automatically, and is fed to an hydraulic shear which may be pre-set to operate at specific intervals, to provide the lengths of cut fabric required. When the mesh fabric is required in continuous form, the shear blade is rendered inoperative, and the material is coiled at a further station, on a collapsible mandrel. Fig. 1 shows a general view of the installation from the delivery end.

The new non-reversing cold rolling mill built by W. H. A. Robertson & Co., Ltd., and shown in Fig. 2, is designed to produce steel strip to a high finish in widths of 8 in. to 20½ in. and thicknesses of 0·080 in. to 0·156 in. It has a maximum rolling speed of 400 ft. per minute, and the installation will produce coils of material up to 62 in. outside diameter, and weighing 5 cwt. per in. of strip width. Material is fed from a decoiling box through 5-in. diameter pinch rolls and a straightening roll to the reducing rolls. The strip is continuously gauged by a "flying micrometer" as it leaves the reducing rolls and the reading is displayed on a meter provided with scale markings showing

Fig. 1. Installation at the works of Bromford Iron & Steel Co., Ltd., for the production of welded mesh fabric for concrete reinforcement and other applications

permissible tolerances, and the operator is thus enabled to correct the roll settings during running, if necessary. Rolled strip is coiled on an expanding mandrel and at the end of a run is freed, raised to floor level by built-in lifting equipment, and pushed forward to be secured.

In view of the increased output of rolled strip that has resulted from the installation of the new mill it has been found necessary to augment the heat treatment facilities in the works by the addition of four Birlec inert atmosphere bell-type furnaces each of which will take a 25-ton charge. It is anticipated that the combined output of the cold rolling mills in the works will soon exceed 5,000 tons per month and that much of the production will be available to meet export orders.

Fig. 2. A view of the new, 4-high non-reversing cold rolling mill which was supplied by W. H. A. Robertson & Co., Ltd.

The area in which the Bromford works are situated has been connected with iron and steel manufacture for more than a century. Early records show that 60 puddling furnaces were in operation on the site by 1868 and that soon afterwards seven rolling mills were installed. At the beginning of this century the works were expanded and a 6-stand strip mill, driven by a 1,100-h.p. steam engine, was installed. The works were acquired by the present owners in 1958.

Trade Publications

PLANNED PRODUCTS (METALLURGY), LTD., Reliant Works, Betchworth, Surrey. Leaflet describing the Metallurgical Services unit for assessing the hardenability of steels and non-ferrous alloys by the end quench technique.

IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, LTD., P.O. Box 216, Birmingham, 6. Brochure entitled "Titanium for Textile and Paper Pulp Bleaching" in which the various applications of the metal in this field are discussed. There are numerous illustrations showing some of the many components for which I.C.I. titanium is recommended.

CRAIG PUMPS, LTD., Barnfield Road, Giffnock, Glasgow. Folder describing the company's ceramic lined diaphragm pumps which are available in hand operated and motor driven types for a wide variety of applications connected, for example, with metal pickling, boiler descaling, electroplating, and surface treatment. Another publication is devoted to Craig ceramic lined centrifugal pumps for corrosive or abrasive liquors, or delicate liquors which must be kept free from metallic contamination.

LOW MOOR FINE STEELS, LTD., Low Moor, Bradford. Impressive loose-leaf catalogue covering the wide variety of extruded steel sections made by the company, issued for the benefit of design and development engineers. Some general remarks on such matters as condition and finish, lengths, thickness, and tolerance on cross section are given, and there is a useful pictorial index of 50 different sections. A separate page is then devoted to a dimensioned drawing of each section. Of the sections listed, 15 are of hollow type.

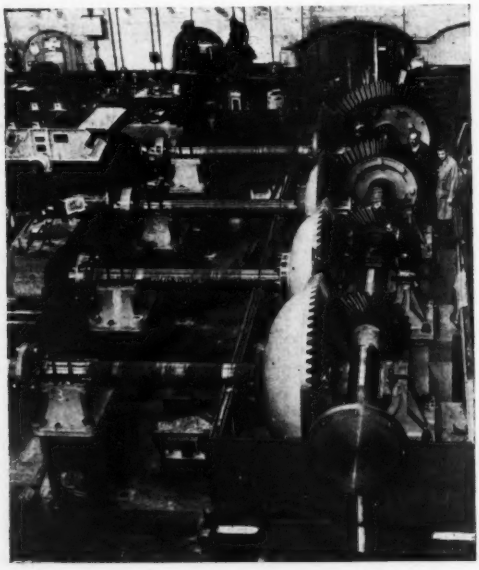
JOSEPH RHODES & SONS, LTD., Belle Vue, Wakefield. Brochures concerned with the following products: C-frame presses; fluid drive shears; hydraversal shears; and the stagger-feed press. The C-frame press brochure is particularly well illustrated by numerous half-tones and effective drawings in perspective, and the features of design are clearly described. These presses are built in geared and ungeared types and capacities range from 20 to 150 tons. Except for the two largest sizes, they are inclinable. The fluid drive shears are also described in considerable detail. They are built in A, B, and C series and the overall capacity range is from 14-gauge by 6 ft. to 1 in. by 16 ft. It is stated that on the automatic stagger-feed press, the average time required to change over for stampings of a different size is only 35 min.

NEWS OF THE INDUSTRY

Leeds and District

SAMUEL DENISON & SONS, LTD., Hunslet Foundry, Moor Road, inform us that they are experiencing a continued heavy demand for their range of weighing and testing machines and equipment which includes concrete cube and beam testing machines; tensile and universal testing machines ranging up to 50 tons capacity; high temperature creep and stress-rupture testing machines; and rope and chain testing machines of capacities up to 200 tons. Export trade is brisk, machines and equipment being at present on order for delivery to India, South Africa, Australia, Rumania, Canada and Sweden.

The company recently introduced a new hot tensile unit for testing specimens at elevated temperatures. This machine is available in both single and triple unit types, and we are informed that it has been very well received in industry. We understand that satisfactory results were obtained as a result of the company's participation in the Engineering, Marine, Welding, and Nuclear Energy Exhibition, and the range of machines and equipment is also to be shown at the forthcoming Industrial Exhibition at Manchester.



A quadruple drive gearbox unit for a new steel mill is here seen under construction in the works of Fairbairn, Lawson, Combe, Barbour, Ltd.

FAIRBAIRN, LAWSON, COMBE, BARBOUR, LTD., Wellington Street, are maintaining steady production in all departments. The activities include turning, boring and cutting helical and spur gears up to a maximum of 20-ft. diameter; production and assembly, under contract, of various types of machinery including machine tools; the manufacture of special gear drive units; and the construction of the company's range of shell moulding machines, also textile machinery and equipment. A large contract has recently been secured for the supply of hard-fibre textile machinery to Yugoslavia. A quadruple drive gearbox unit for a new steel mill is at present under construction in the works, and is shown partially assembled in the accompanying illustration. A similar gearbox unit, but for a double drive, was recently despatched.

ARMSTRONG (LEEDS), LTD., Burton Street, Dewsbury Road, report a brisk call for their range of surface finishing machines including flat lapping and honing machines and vertical honing machines ranging up to 60 in. stroke, also for hydraulic equipment and presses up to 500 tons capacity. Machines and equipment now in progress include a 36-in. capacity flat lapping and honing machine and special grinding machines which have been designed to meet customers' requirements.

The range of nozzle testing equipment made by the company is in good demand, and in particular a large volume of export orders is at present in hand.

HAYES ENGINEERS (LEEDS), LTD., Gelderd Road, inform us that their works are extremely busy with the production of their range of copy milling machines which includes the Diemaster, Tracemaster, and Hayes-Ferranti Tapemaster types. An exceptional demand is being experienced for

hydraulic copying units for fitting to existing machine tools in customers' works, also for building into new machine tools.

We are informed that a good trade is being developed in the design and construction of special machines incorporating hydraulic tracing devices. Machines of this type which have recently been despatched from the works have included one for machining turbine rotors from the solid, and another for milling flame paths in diesel cylinder heads.

CROSTHWAITE FURNACES & SCRIVEN MACHINE TOOLS, LTD., York Street Ironworks, report a heavy call for their range of wheel making machinery from the motor car and commercial vehicle industry, and a steady demand for their ingot and billet breaking machinery, plate rolling machines, and plate edge planers.

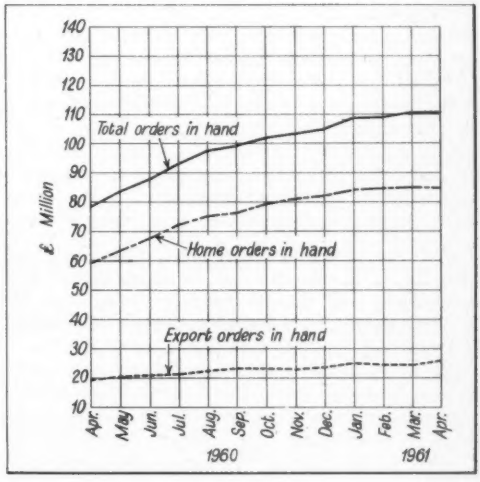
A number of 16-roll bar straightening machines is at present on order, and work in progress includes a 7-in. billet breaking and bar straightening machine and a hydraulically-operated plate stretching machine with a capacity of 12 ft. by 4 ft. by ⅜ in.

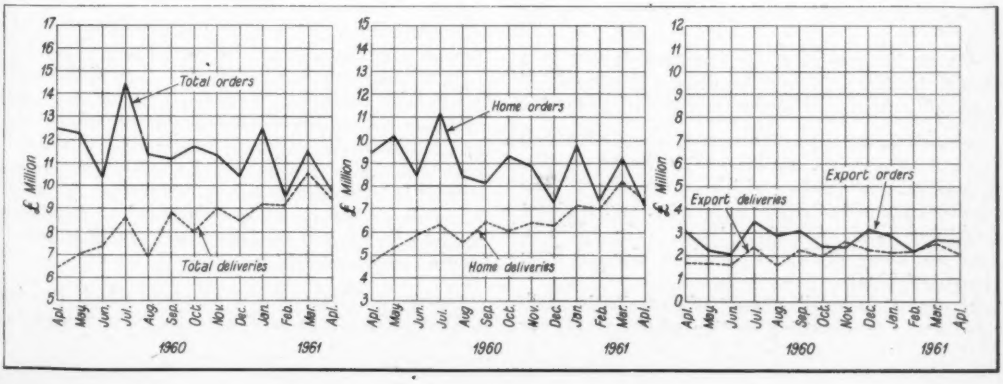
A Graffenstaden 4½-in. spindle boring machine with extended column traverse and equipped with a 10-ft. by 7-ft. rotary table has recently been installed in the works.

Wheel making machinery and allied equipment in production in the works includes a machine for producing wheels of 4 ft. diameter by 2 ft. wide; dressing machines; and a number of rim machines. A line for rim rolling which is under construction will comprise three machines with automatic transfer equipment, with an output capacity of 800 wheels per hour.

GREENWOOD & BATLEY, LTD., Albion Works, report a continuation of the heavy demand for their range of machines and equipment. Equipment in production includes 4-station type transfer cold heading machines; a number of hot forging machines; screw presses; thread rolling machines; high speed cold forging machines; cartridge case machinery; and a special cold heading machine for bottom bracket axles for bicycles. We are informed that an increasing call is being experienced for cold heading machines and equipment for a constantly extending range of applications.

❖ ❖ ❖





The accompanying graphs show the values of machine tool orders and deliveries for the period ending April 1961, also the values of orders in hand

HERBERT ALEXANDER & Co., LTD., Charmouth Street, report that their works are fully occupied on machinery for the production of semi-dry and refractory bricks. Approximately 50 per cent of the output is for companies within the group.

A new fabrication department has recently been built and a certain amount of re-organization is at present being carried out and new plant installed in the works.

MIDGLEY & SUTCLIFFE, LTD., Hillidge Works, Hunslet, inform us that their works are fully occupied with the production of their standard range of products which includes milling machines and radial drilling machines up to 6-ft. radius. The recent increase in the volume of orders is being well maintained, and the company is installing a number of new machine tools to enable output to be increased, including a Milnes heavy-duty fine boring machine.

CAMPBELLS & HUNTER, LTD., Sayner Road, Hunslet, are experiencing an increasing demand for gear cutting and contract machining. It may be noted that the services offered by the company to the engineering industries include sandblasting, case-hardening, heat treatment, and flame hardening by the Shorter process. Capacity is shortly to be increased by the installation of a number of new machine tools and equipment to which we hope to make further reference at a later date.

FUTURMILL CONVERSION, LTD., 6/8 The Headrow, Leeds, 1, who are now in occupation of their new offices and storage premises, inform us that the demand for their planer/miller conversion units is increasing rapidly, and that a large number of units is now in use in the heavy engineering industry. In addition, these units have been exported to various countries and the company is at present developing the export department to provide an efficient service for overseas customers. It is reported that a Futurmill unit recently installed for machining large steel slabs has enabled the time previously required to be reduced by about 75 per cent.

We are informed that the company is now in a position to offer a 24-hour service for the supply of Futurmill cutters and blades for use with the units.

NOEL PATON, LTD., Mabor Works, Whitehall Road, New Farnley, are busy with the production of special gear units, which are made to the requirements of individual customers, and contract machining work of various types. In addition, gears are being produced complete, also cut from customers' blanks.

At present, a small amount of capacity is available in the gear cutting section of the works for spur gears up to 30-in. diameter by 6-in. face width by 1¼-in. pitch.

SHAFTESBURY PRECISION SERVICES, LTD., Roundhay, report a steady call for their Reveal-O comparator gauge. A good volume of orders is in hand for the company's S.P.S. Mark V Mini-Bar boring unit which has a capacity for holes up to 3 $\frac{7}{16}$ in. diameter by 8-in. deep, and is easily transportable for machining operations on site.

A new office block extension is now under construction at the works and new plant recently installed in the machine shop includes a Dowding V.8 gear hobbing machine. Delivery of a Ward 7 DS capstan lathe is expected in the near future.

TOWLER BROTHERS (PATENTS), LTD., Electraulic Works, Rodley, are busy with the production of their wide range of high pressure, high speed hydraulic pumps, valves, and control gear. We are informed that various new designs are at present in the development stage.

R. SUTCLIFFE.

London and the South

LATYMER (G.T.) PRODUCTS, LTD., 142 Hammersmith Road, W.6, are producing Latymer semi-automatic blow moulding machines designed for fast-cycle operation and capable of producing blown containers and other shapes up to 40-oz. capacity. With single impression moulds, it is stated, small bottle-shaped containers of 8-oz. capacity, for example, may be produced at a rate of more than 300 per hour. A version of this machine arranged for extruding a variety of plastics is now in production and is said to be attracting much attention. A Latymer blow moulding machine was recently transported to France, by air, and installed in the customer's works, in less than 24 hours.

HARDINGE MACHINE TOOLS, LTD., Hampton Road West, Hanworth, Middlesex, are working to capacity on orders for their HCT, HLV and DV 59 centre lathes which are widely employed in Britain, Europe, and Commonwealth countries for turning parts to close limits of accuracy. A good demand is reported for collets and feed fingers and we may note that stocks of these parts are being built up in order to improve deliveries. The form tool department, also, continues to be active. Increasing interest is being shown in the Swiss-made Multifix range of holders which are designed to facilitate rapid tool changing on lathes and are distributed by the company in this country.

LENNIE & THORN, LTD., Western Road, Bracknell, Berkshire, are adding a large extension to

their shops which have been fully occupied with the production of precision parts for a considerable period. The additional space is to be used chiefly for the production of broaching fixtures in accordance with the company's policy of extending activities in this field of precision engineering.

E.M.O. INSTRUMENTATION, LTD., Western Road, Bracknell, are associated with the Barden Corporation, Danbury, Connecticut, U.S.A. Both companies specialize in the manufacture of ball bearings to close tolerances, and each may distribute the products of the other under a reciprocal trading agreement. The former has recently installed a PBX telephone system and the telephone number has been changed to Bracknell 2626 (8 lines). E.M.O. bearings are widely employed in instruments, small gearboxes, and miniature electric motors. Certain ball bearings, made to ABEC 7 and 9 tolerances, are frequently supplied for gyroscopes to be incorporated in very accurate control equipment.

F. W. HERRIDGE.

Stability of Gauge Blocks

(*Continued from page* 235)

indicated, however, it will be necessary to keep these blocks under observation for a considerably longer period before sustained stability can be assumed.

If the degree of stability sought can, in fact, be achieved, then to enable full advantage to be taken of the possibilities of improved accuracy that will thus be afforded, it will be necessary to develop equipment and techniques for measuring and comparing gauge blocks to corresponding standards of precision. Work is proceeding in this direction also, and the authors of the paper report that it has been found possible to use mechanical length comparators for measurements "with a precision approaching 0·2 micro-inch."

New Companies Registered*

MICROWAVE & SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES. Registered July 6, 1961. Nom. cap.: £25,000 in £1 shares. Directors to be appointed by subscribers. Subscribers: M. K. Salter and K. Sellars, 59/67 Gresham Street, London, E.C.2.

RELION FORM TOOL CO., LTD., 241 Birchfield Road, Perry Barr, Birmingham. Registered June 30, 1961. Nom. cap.: £5,000 in £1 shares. Directors: N. F. Box, J. Biddulph, and J. Woodward.

BEDFORD ROCK DRILL COMPONENTS, LTD., Lion Works, Mowbray Street, Sheffield. Registered July 11, 1961. Nom. cap.: £100,000 in £1 shares. Directors: C. E. Holmstrom, A. Sellars, E. Ogden, D. J. Haggie, and R. Gray.

T. W. BARFOOT, LTD., Southway, Eastbourne Road, Seaford, Sussex. Registered July 12, 1961. To take over the business of general engineers and toolmakers carried on at Ordnance Buildings, Seaford, Sussex, by T. W. Barfoot, etc. Nom. cap.: £25,000. Directors: T. W. Barfoot, C. J. Barfoot and D. E. Haynes.

DELTA ENFIELD ROLLED METALS, LTD. Registered June 28, 1961. To take over the businesses of manufacturers and marketers of rolled copper, brass and bronze sheet and strip, and shapes cut from sheet and strip carried on by (1) Earle Bourne & Co., Ltd., (2) Alfred Case & Co., Ltd., and (3) Enfield Rolling Mills, Ltd. Nom. cap.: £2,700,000 in £1 shares. Directors not named. Subscribers: R. G. A. Youard, and M. Brothwood, 18 Austin Friars, London, E.C.2.

* From the lists compiled by Jordan & Sons, Ltd., Company Registration Agents, 116-118 Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2.

The Yard and the Pound

In connection with the Weights and Measures (No. 2) Bill which was published recently, it is pointed out that hitherto the yard and the pound have been defined as the length and the mass of two physical objects known as the Imperial Standards. Clause 1 of the Bill defines the yard and pound by reference to the metre and kilogramme, so assuring a constant relationship between the imperial and metric units. Since, moreover, by international agreement, the metre has recently been defined by reference to the wavelength of a Krypton-86 radiation, the yard will be of constant value in the future. It is stated that the value of the yard will be altered by only 3 micro-inches and that the pound will be affected even less.

Unified Miniature Thread Standard

British Standard 3369: 1961 is concerned with Unified miniature parallel screw threads from 1·4 down to 0·3 mm. diameter (0·0551 to 0·0118) in., with the 60 deg. 150/ Unified basic form of thread. It has been prepared as a result of discussions by the International Organization for Standardization, also discussions between the United Kingdom, Canada, and the U.S.A.

The specification covers thread form, diameter-pitch combinations and design sizes, limits, tolerances and inspection, and plated threads. It is recommended that the Unified miniature threads should be referred to on drawings and other documents by the basic, major diameters in millimetres, followed by the abbreviation UNM.

In connection with the field covered by this new standard, it is pointed out that whereas the special problems of miniature work have long been appreciated by those concerned with the production of clocks, watches, and certain instruments, they are now being encountered in other directions, and notably in telecommunication equipment manufacture, where miniaturization is being increasingly adopted.

Copies of the specification may be obtained from the British Standards Institution, 2 Park Street, London, W.1. [Price 5s.—postage extra to non-subscribers.]

Industrial Notes

C. A. Parsons & Co., Ltd., Newcastle-upon-Tyne, inform us that the address of their London office is now 40 Broadway, Westminster, S.W.1.

7th European Machine Tool Exhibition.—The offices of the Commissariat General, who are responsible for the organization of this Exhibition, have been transferred to Palais 10 Centenaire, Brussels, 2 (telephone, 79.18.00).

Dowty Hydraulic Units, Ltd., Ashchurch, Gloucestershire, have concluded a licence agreement with Kayaba Industry Co., Ltd., Tokyo, for the manufacture, in Japan, of Dowty hydraulic gear pumps and motors.

Johnson, Matthey & Co., Ltd., 73-83 Hatton Garden, London, E.C.1, have issued the first data sheets of a revised and enlarged series describing products for use in connection with the electrodeposition of silver, gold, palladium, rhodium, and platinum.

Northampton College of Advanced Technology, St. John Street, Clerkenwell, London, E.C.1, have issued a prospectus of part-time (day and evening) courses in engineering, applied mathematics, applied physics, and pure and applied chemistry, for the 1961-62 session.

Hall & Hall, Ltd., Oldfield Works, Hampton, Middlesex, manufacturers of the Hallprene range of fluid seals, have acquired a 50 per cent holding in J. A. Cannings, Ltd., of Weston, Bath. The latter company will continue to manufacture their J.6 range of mechanical seals for rotary applications.

Tecalemit, Ltd., is now a holding company only, and a new wholly-owned subsidiary, Tecalemit (Engineering), Ltd., has been formed to undertake the manufacturing, engineering, and selling activities of the organization. Correspondence should be addressed to this new company at Plymouth, Devon.

The Perkins Group, Peterborough, have received an order from the West German firm Gebr. Claas Maschinenfabrik, makers of combine harvesters, for diesel engines to the value of £2,000,000. Deliveries are to start immediately, and will be completed within 12 months.

Appleton & Howard, Ltd., Salisbury Street, St. Helens, have added a pump made from titanium to their Gush range. As a result of the interest shown abroad, they have appointed Carl Setterwall & Co., A.B., Stockholm, as their agents in Sweden.

Hilger & Watts, Ltd., 98 St. Pancras Way, Camden Road, London, N.W.1, have acquired the whole of the issued share capital of Microwave Instruments, Ltd., North Shields, Northumberland. The latter company make wave-guide components and microwave test equipment, which are complementary to those for millimeter wavelengths produced by Hilger & Watts.

Lec Refrigeration, Ltd., Bognor Regis, Sussex, have introduced a new low temperature refrigerator which is intended to meet the requirements, for example, of industrial training laboratories, universities, and technical colleges. The internal dimensions are 10 by 10 by 10 in. and it is stated that the temperature can be reduced to — 100 deg. F. in one hour.

Chamberlain Plant, Ltd., Crown Works, Southbury Road, Enfield, Middlesex, have opened an additional depot at Scotter Road, Scunthorpe, to serve the North Eastern area of the United Kingdom. Contractors' plant handled by this hire and sales company includes the Staffa Super-4 mobile crane and the Jenbach range of diesel-driven mobile air compressors.

Glacier Metal Co., Ltd., Alperton, Wembley, Middlesex, announce that arrangements are well advanced for the formation of a subsidiary company in South Africa to manufacture plain bearings for that market. The company will hold the major portion of the equity capital and production is expected to start in 9 to 12 months' time.

Allen West & Co., Ltd., Brighton, 7, have acquired the manufacturing interests of Digital Engineering Co., Ltd., 136 Battersea Park Road, London, S.W.11, and the latter firm will in future operate as a subsidiary from the present address. Products of Digital Engineering now range from performance recorders of various kinds to digital converters, rolling mill programming equipment, and complete on-line digital information handling schemes.

7th Elbourne Memorial Lecture.—The subject of the 7th Elbourne Memorial Lecture to the British Institute of Management, 80 Fetter Lane, London, E.C.4, will be "Leadership." This lecture will be delivered by Field-Marshal The Viscount Slim, K.G., at the Connaught Rooms, London, W.C.2, on November 8, at 6.30 p.m. Admission will be by ticket only, for which application should be made to the above address.

Dumas Group Travel, Ltd., 62 Aldgate High Street, London, E.C.3, inform us that they are organizing two flying "export" trips, each of 14 days' duration, to Continental trading centres, during September and October. The first trip will take in Oslo, Stockholm, Helsinki, and Copenhagen, and the second, Central Europe, Brussels, Zurich, Milan, and Vienna. Full particulars are obtainable from the above address.

Monks & Crane, Ltd., Garretts Green Lane, Birmingham, 33, have been appointed sole industrial distributors for all Molyslip products of the Slip Group of companies, and will deal with technical enquiries from industry. The range includes Industrial Molyslip for engines in all classes of vehicles, industrial lubricating oils for machine tools and plant, and greases and compounds for bearings, pumps, gears, wire ropes, and conveyors, for example.

Steel and Pig Iron Production.—The weekly output of steel in June averaged 447,500 tons compared with 466,100 tons in May and 466,400 tons in June, 1960. For pig iron, the corresponding figures were 297,400 tons,

300,200 tons, and 295,200 tons. For the first six months of the year steel production totalled 12,216,000 tons as against 12,386,000 in the first half of 1960. Pig iron production, however, showed an increase for the January-June period, from 7,873,000 tons in 1960 to 7,935,000 tons in 1961.

ASTON ALUMINIUM WAREHOUSES, LTD., 24-30 Clement Street, Birmingham, 1, will in future hold stocks of Noral 285 machining alloy, which is a product of Alcan Industries, Ltd. Intended specifically for use as screw machine stock, this material was previously available to order only. It is stated that the machining characteristics are very similar to those of free-machining brass, whereas the cost, volume-for-volume, is little more than half that of brass. Stocks of machining rod now held cover diameters from $\frac{1}{8}$ in. to 2 in., and the range of sizes is to be extended.

EXPORTS OF MANUFACTURES from 11 countries which accounted for 88 per cent of all such exports, other than those from U.S.S.R., Eastern Europe, and China, totalled 13,331 million U.S. dollars for the first quarter of this year, an increase of 4·2 per cent over the figure for the corresponding period of 1960. The leading exporting countries with their totals, in millions of U.S. dollars—partly estimated— and percentage changes, in parentheses, were as follows: U.S.A. (excluding special category goods), 2,856 (+6·7); Germany (Federal Republic), 2,624 (+8·8); United Kingdom, 2,242 (+2·6); France, 1,304 (—3·8); and Japan 839 (+7·7).

WELDING ENGINEERING 1962 is the title which has been selected for an exhibition to be held in the Winter Gardens at Buxton, from April 30 to May 4, 1962. It will be the first large scale exhibition organized by the Institute of Welding, 54 Princes Gate, Exhibition Road, London, S.W.7, and will be staged in connection with the spring meeting. It will cover welding and such allied processes and techniques a brazing, soldering, cutting, hard-facing, and metal spraying, also manipulating, inspection and safety. In addition, there will be sections devoted to research, education, and publications.

MOORE SPECIAL TOOL CO., Bridgeport, Conn., U.S.A., now guarantee that "the basic locating features of the standard No. 3 Moore jig borer and No. 3 jig grinder will not wear or deviate in normal use beyond tolerances over a 10-year period more than 50 micro-inches for lead screws, 15 micro-inches for jig borer quill fit, 50 micro-inches for jig grinder vertical slide fit, 20 micro-inches for compound slide squareness, 30 micro-inches for base ways and table ways, and 50 micro-inches for squareness of spindle to plane of travel." Published tolerances for longitudinal travel, cross travel, and squareness range from 30 to 90 micro-inches.

Moore Special Tool Co. are represented in this country by Catmur Machine Tool Corporation, Ltd., 103 Lancaster Road, London, W.11.

Obituary

MR. ROBERT H. PICKLES, works director of John Pickles & Son (Engineers), Ltd., Hebden Bridge, died recently at the age of 55. He had spent the whole of his working life with the company.

Personal

SIR PETER ROBERTS, Bart., M.A., M.P., has resigned from the board of Staveley Industries, Ltd., 1 Chester Street, London, S.W.1, owing to pressure of other business commitments.

MR. FRANK BRADFORD, general manager of the Production Products Division, and MR. FRANK SMITH, M.Inst. M.S.M., A.M.I.Mech.E., general sales manager, have been co-opted to the board of directors of Headland Engineering Developments, Ltd., 45-46 Lower Marsh, London, S.E.1.

The following new appointments have been announced:—

MR. J. A. V. WATSON, O.B.E., as assistant managing director of Castrol Industrial, Ltd., on the retirement of Mr. W. F. List on January 1, 1962.

MR. J. F. D. WOOD, A.M.I.C.E., formerly general sales manager, as sales director of Sanders & Forster, Ltd., Stratford, a member company of the Chamberlain Group.

MR. M. J. B. HODGSON, B.Sc., A.M.I.Mech.E., as area manager for the Midlands for Rhodes, Brydon & Youatt, Ltd., at their offices in Griffin House, Ludgate Hill, Birmingham, 3. He was previously area manager for the Northern counties.

MR. K. A. YARKER as home sales manager, and MR. W. K. BURDIS as export sales manager of Clarkson (Engineers), Ltd., King Edward Road, Nuneaton. These appointments have been made in accordance with the company's policy of continually expanding the sales organization.

MR. L. K. LORD, who has been general manager since 1955, as director and general manager, MR. R. E. GRAINGER, as director and secretary, and MR. H. B. MORRIS, a director of Wickman, Ltd., as a director of Arthur Scrivener, Ltd., Tyburn Road, Birmingham, 24. The latter company is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Wickman, Ltd.

Alfred Herbert Board Changes

Mr. B. C. Harrison, M.I.Mech.E., M.I.Prod.E., director of design of Alfred Herbert, Ltd., Coventry, has been elected deputy managing director. He was apprenticed to the company in 1924, and after holding the position of section leader in the drawing office, was appointed factory planning manager in 1940. Mr. Harrison was elected to the board as works director in 1947, and became director of design in 1955.

Mr. B. C. Harrison

Mr. J. W. Ellson, who has been a member of the board since 1937, and has completed 42 years' service with the company, is retiring at his own wish, but at the request of the chairman Col. C. W. Clark, D.S.O., O.B.E., M.C., he has agreed to, undertake lighter duties in order that his long and valuable experience may still be available to the company.

Mr. S. A. B. Muirhead, M.I.Mech.E., works director of the parent company, will in future be responsible for the production activities of the main subsidiaries in Birmingham, Leicester, Harlow, and Letchworth. He joined the company in 1919 became a section leader in the drawing office in 1927 and planning engineer in 1931. Mr. Muirhead was appointed manager to open the new Herbert factory in Lutterworth in 1941; deputy director of works in 1950; and director of production in 1953.

Mr. A. E. Smith, F.C.A., has been appointed to the board as deputy financial director. He joined the company last April.

Scrap Metals

†LONDON.—‡Prices per ton for non-ferrous scrap metals free from iron are as follows:—Clean copper wire, untinned and free from lead and solder, £200; clean heavy copper, untinned and free from lead and solder, £194; copper wire No. 2, £190; clean light copper, £186; braziery copper, £163; gunmetal, £174; brass, mixed, £126; lead, net, £51; zinc, £40; cast aluminium, £93; old rolled aluminium, £96; battery lead, £26; unsweated brass radiators, £102; hollow pewter, £565; black pewter, £445.

MIDLANDS.—There has been very little alteration in the values of copper and tin—perhaps a slight increase for the former and an easing of the latter. Whereas there is ample production of copper a certain amount of concern still exists as regards tin. Demand for copper remains fairly strong and this may have an influence in keeping prices at the present level, as stocks are plentiful to meet all requirements. Merchants have been keen to move as much material from stock as possible before the beginning of the annual holidays, and in consequence there have been increased demands on transport. In recent weeks, there has been a stronger tone in the market for nickel anode scrap, and prices generally have increased by £40 to £50 per ton.

The general position as regards various types of scrap is as follows:—

Copper.—Prices and demand remain firm. There is a tendency for more emphasis to be placed on quality, especially with braziery material.

Brass.—Ready outlets exist for all grades. Mixed solid scrap is about equal in value to rod swarf.

Gunmetal.—There is a strong demand by ingot makers and prices are being maintained at the levels prevailing in recent weeks.

Lead.—A slightly higher demand has been evident lately, and has resulted in an increase in price of £1 to £2 per ton. The market is still dull, but this slight improvement in value will result in some merchants' stocks being cleared.

Aluminium.—New cuttings and castings are favoured in preference to old cast and rolled scrap. Prices are slow to improve with a very dull market.

Zinc.—Values in general have remained fairly steady.

† George Cohen, Sons & Co., Ltd., 600 Wood Lane, London, W.12
‡ Subject to market fluctuations.

Machine Tool Share Market

Stock markets, which had been firm in mainly quiet conditions, suffered a sharp setback following the Chancellor's proposals for dealing with the economic situation, but subsequently there was a good recovery, and the period under review finished on a fairly steady note.

The gilt-edged section, after displaying an improving trend for the most part, reacted towards the end, and lower levels were recorded for British Funds and kindred issues.

Early firmness in the commercial and industrial sections gave place to unsettled conditions, but after widespread declines, the general tone steadily strengthened, and final prices were above the lowest.

Among machine tool issues, Edgar Allen advanced 6d. to 37s.; Asquith Machine Tool, 3d. to 9s. 3d.; Birmingham Small Arms, 1s. to 23s. 6d.; Chas. Churchill, 4½d. to 8s. 10½d.; Coventry Gauge & Tool, 6d. to 27s. 6d.; Craven Bros. (Manchester), 10½d. to 8s. 10½d.; Alfred Herbert, 3s. 9d. to 66s. 3d.; John Holroyd "A," 2s. 6d. to 20s.; John Holroyd "B," 1s. to 18s. 6d.; Samuel Osborn, 3d. to 48s. 3d.; and Tap & Die Corporation, 9d. to 16s. 3d. On the other hand, Arnott & Harrison lost 3d. at 8s. 9d.; British Oxygen, 6d. at 21s.; Brooke Tool, 1s. at 8s. 10½d.; Clarkson (Engineers), 6d. at 37s. 6d.; H. W. Kearns, 6d. at 22s.; Ambrose Shardlow, 7½d. at 57s. 6d.; John Shaw & Sons (Wolverhampton), 3d. at 16s. 9d.; and Stedall & Co., 6d. at 7s. 3d.

COVENTRY GAUGE & TOOL CO., LTD.—Interim dividend of 3d. per share, tax free, as compared with 2½d., tax free.

ALFRED HERBERT, LTD.—Interim dividend 2½ per cent, tax free (same).

NOBLE & LUND, LTD.—Interim dividend 5 per cent (same).

B. & S. MASSEY, LTD.—Final dividend 10 per cent, making, with the interim, a total distribution of 15 per cent for the year to March 31, as compared with 12½ per cent.

JOHN SHAW & SONS (WOLVERHAMPTON), LTD.—Dividend 17½ per cent (same).

Machine Tool Research President

The Rt. Hon. the Earl of Halsbury has been elected president of the Machine Tool Industry Research Association, 28 Deansgate, Manchester, 3. He has played an important part in the application of scientific research and has many connections with the machine tool industry. From 1949 to 1959 he was the first managing director of the National Research Development Corporation.

COMPANY		Denom.	Middle Price
Abwood Machine Tools, Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	1/9
Allen (Edgar) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	37/-
" "	5% Prf.	£1	13/-*
Arnott & Harrison, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	8/9
Asquith Machine Tool Corp., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	9/3
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	16 6
Birmingham Small Arms Co., Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	23/6
" " "	5% Cum. "A" Prf.	£1	14/6
" " "	6% Cum. "B" Prf.	£1	17/-
" " "	4% 1st Mort. Deb.	Stk.	90½
British Oxygen Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	21/-
" "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	19/-
Brooke Tool Manufacturing Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8 10½
Broom & Wade, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	22 6
" "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	16/6
Brown (David) Corporation, Ltd.	5½% Cum. Prf.	£1	15/-
Buck & Hickman, Ltd.	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	17/-
Butler Machine Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	16/3
" " "	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	14/3
Churchill (Charles) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	8 10½
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	25/7½‡
Clarkson (Engrs.), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	37 6
Cohen (George), 600 Group, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	11 3
" " "	4½% Cum. Prf.	£1	11 6
Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	27,6xd
" " "	5% Cum. Red. Prf.	£1	16/3
Craven Bros. (Manchester), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/10½
Elliott (B.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	2,6
" "	4½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	12/-
Firth Brown Tools, Ltd.	4% Cum. Prf.	£1	10 6
Greenwood & Batley, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	20/1½
Harper (John) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7 7½xd
" " "	4½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	11/7½
Herbert (Alfred), Ltd.	Ord.	£1	66 3
Holroyd (John) & Co., Ltd.	"A" Ord.	5/-	20/-
" "	"B" Ord.	5/-	18/6
Jones (A. A.) & Shipman, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	22/6
" " "	7% Cum. Prf.	5/-	4/9
Kearney & Trecker-C.V.A., Ltd.	5½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	11/-
" " "	Prefd. Ord.	£1	13/9
Kearns (H. W.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	22/-
Kerry's (Gt. Britain), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	9,6
Macreadys Metal Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	16/6
Martin Bros. (Machinery), Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	2/6
Massey (B. & S.), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	11/-xd
Newall Engineering Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	8/-
Newman Industries, Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	7/-
" "	6% Prf. Ord.	5/-	5/-
Noble & Lund, Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	6/-
Norton, W. E. (Holdings), Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	8 6
Osborn (Samuel) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	48/3
" " "	5½% Cum. Prf.	£1	22/-
Pratt (F.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	18/3
Sanderson Kayser, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	32/6
" "	6½% Cum. Prf.	£1	16/3
Scottish Machine Tool Corporation, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	9/-
Shardlow (Ambrose) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	57/6
Shaw (John) & Sons, Wolverhampton, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	16,9
Sheffield Twist Drill & Steel Co., Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	19/3
" " " "	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	13/3
Stedall & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7 3
Sykes (W. E.), Ltd.	"B" non-voting Ord.	10/-	28,9
Tap & Die Corporation, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	16/3
" " "	4½% Deb. 1961-1977	Stk.	82½
Wadkin, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	26/-
Ward (Thos. W.), Ltd.	Ord.	£1	67/6
" "	5% Cum. 1st Pref.	£1	13/6
" "	5% Cum. 2nd Pref.	£1	21/6
Willson Lathes, Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	3/-

The Middle Prices given in the list are in several cases nominal prices only and not actual dealing prices. Every effort is made to ensure accuracy, but no liability can be accepted for any error. * Sheffield price. ‡ Birmingham price.

PRICES OF MATERIALS

All prices per ton except where otherwise stated.

Pig Iron

Foundry and Forge

No. 3, Class 2	
Middlesbrough (10 tons or over)	£21 17 0
Birmingham (10 tons or over)	£21 9 3
Phos. Over 0·1 up to 0·4%	
Birmingham (6 ton lots)	£23 5 0
Grangemouth (6 ton lots)	£23 10 0
Hæmatite	
English No. 1 (10 tons or over)	
N.E. Coast (made in N.E.)	£23 19 0
Scotland	£24 5 6
Sheffield	£25 9 0
Birmingham	£25 13 0
Welsh 10 tons or over	£23 19 0

Steel Products

Medium plates (50 tons and over)	£43 16 6
Mild steel plates, ordinary (50 tons and over)	£40 7 0
Boiler plates (50 tons and over)	£42 17 0
Flat bars, 5 in. wide and under (50 tons or over)	£39 1 0
Round bars, under 3 in. (50 tons or over)	£39 1 0
Billets, rolling quality, soft U.T. (100 tons or over)	£31 15 6

Phosphor Bronze

Ingots (288) (A.I.D.) d/d	£315 0 0

Copper

Cash (mean)	£230 17 6
Cold rolled and hot rolled sheets 4 ft. by 2 ft. by 10 SWG	£305 15 0—£306 5 0
Rods, $\frac{7}{16}$ in. to $\frac{1}{2}$ in. diam.	£321 0 0
Tubes, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. bore by 10 SWG, ton lots, per lb.	3s. $1\frac{1}{2}$d.
Wire rod, black, hot-rolled ($\frac{1}{2}$–$\frac{7}{16}$ in.), English	£246 7 6

Zinc

Refined, minimum 98 per cent purity, current month (mean)	£78 3 9

Brass

Tubes, solid drawn, basis per lb.	1s. $9\frac{3}{4}$d.
Strip 63/37, 6in. by 10 SWG coils, ton lots	£256 10 0—£259 10 0
Rods, $\frac{1}{2}$–3 in. diam. (59 per cent copper)	2s. $0\frac{3}{4}$d.

Yellow Metal

Condenser plates, per ton	£186 0 0
Rods, per lb.	2s. $1\frac{3}{4}$d.

Aluminium

Ingots, min. 99·5 per cent Canadian d/d	£186 0 0

Tinplates

*U.K. Home trade: Cold reduced, f.o.r. makers works (15-50 tons)	£3 6 8
U.K. Export: Hot rolled basis, f.o.r. works port	73s. 6d.—76s. 0d.
Cold reduced basis, f.o.r. works port	73s. 6d.—76s. 0d.

Gunmetal

Ingots, B.S. 1400 L.G.2, delivered	£219 0 0

* Official maximum price, after allowing for adjustments for increase in price of tin.

MAKERS' PRICES

Hexagon Steel Bars[1]

Sizes in inches from 1 in. up to 2·21 and 2·41 a/f ex works, 2 tons basis	£42 17 6†
Free cutting black	£46 14 6†

Reeled Steel Bars[1]

Single-reeled, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. upwards, f.o.t. works (+ usual extra for sizes)	£43 9 0†
Free cutting	£47 7 0†

Precision-ground Mild Steel[2]

1-in. diam. ± 0·00025-in. 4-ton lots, per cwt.	124s. 6d.

Bright Ground Stainless Steel Bars[3]

EN56AM (martensitic, free cutting)	£304 10 0
EN58AM (austenitic free cutting)	£377 10 0

Prices are basic, subject to extras.

High-speed Steel

Black random length bar. All prices basic, per lb., subject to extras:

Molybdenum "66"	6s. 5d.
Molybdenum "46"	6s. 3d.
14 per cent tungsten	6s. 11d.
16 per cent tungsten	7s. 4d.
18 per cent tungsten	7s. 9d.
22 per cent tungsten	9s. 2d.
5 per cent cobalt	10s. 10d.
4·75/5·25 molybdenum + 6·0/6·75 tungsten + 1·75/2·05 vanadium per cent (5-6-2)	6s. 7d.

Precision-ground, High-speed Free-turning Brass Rod[2]

$\frac{1}{8}$-in. diam. ±0·00025-in., 2 ton lots, per lb.	2s. $7\frac{1}{2}$d.

Grey Iron Rod

Die Cast[4] in random lengths 18 in. to 26 in. rough machined $\frac{1}{32}$-in. above listed size. Extra for definite lengths. Discounts for orders over £150.

	Per cwt. net. Mark I	Mark III
$\frac{3}{4}$ or $\frac{7}{8}$ in.	260s. 3d.	338s. 3d.
1 or $1\frac{1}{8}$in.	208s. 4d.	267s. 3d.
$1\frac{1}{4}$ to $1\frac{3}{4}$ in.	146s. 3d.	181s. 7d.
$1\frac{7}{8}$ to 2 in.	112s. 7d.	133s. 6d.
$2\frac{1}{4}$ to $3\frac{1}{4}$ in.	97s. 1d.	112s. 9d.
$3\frac{1}{2}$ to 12 in.	91s. 9d.	105s. 3d.

Continuous Cast

10-ft. lengths, centreless machined 1 to 3-in. diam. + 0·010 to 0·020 in., prices as quoted for die cast bar[4]		
centreless ground 1 or $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. + 0·010 in. Extra		208s. 4d.
for hardenable alloy iron[5]	$1\frac{1}{2}$ to $1\frac{3}{4}$ in.	146s. 3d.
	$1\frac{7}{8}$in. to 2 in.	112s. 7d.
Per cwt. net	$2\frac{1}{4}$ to $3\frac{1}{4}$ in.	97s. 1d.

Stellite[6]

Welding Rods, plain

$\frac{1}{4}$ in. diam., per lb.	30s. 0d.

Toolbits

$\frac{1}{4}$ in. sq. × in., each	22s. 3d.

[1] Colvilles, Ltd., Glasgow, and 17 Grosvenor Street, London, W.1. [2] Pratt, Levick & Co., Ltd., Chester. [3] Spartan Steel & Alloys, Ltd., St. Stephens Street, Birmingham, 6. [4] Sheepbridge Alloy Castings, Ltd., Sutton-in-Ashfield. [5] "Flocast," Harold Andrews Sheepbridge, Ltd., Halesowen. [6] Deloro Stellite, Ltd., Highlands Road, Shirley, Solihull.

† Plus 1 per cent.

BASIC PRICES FROM LONDON STOCK[6]

Free Cutting Steel

Bright cold drawn: (Usaspead) over 1 to 2 in.	£59 4 6‡
Lead bearing (Usaled)	£63 11 0‡
Precision ground, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in.	£84 14 6‡

Bright Drawn

M.S. bars (M.M.C.) over $1\frac{1}{4}$ to 2 in.	£56 10 0‡
Square edge flats (Usaflat)	£73 6 6‡
M.S. angles (Usaspead)	£100 6 6‡
Case hardening (EN) (Usacase over $1\frac{1}{4}$ to 2 in.	£62 10 0‡
M.S. bars (EN3B) (Usamild) over $1\frac{1}{4}$ to 2 in.	£58 16 6‡
Carbon manganese semi-free cutting case hardening (EN202) (Usaspead 202) over $1\frac{1}{4}$ to 2 in.	£71 5 0‡
35/45 ton tensile (EN6) (Usen) over 1 to $1\frac{1}{4}$ in.	£67 3 0‡
0·4 carbon normalized (Usaspead "40") over $1\frac{1}{4}$ to 2 in.	£69 5 0‡
0·45 carbon normalized EN9 (Usaspead 55)	£69 15 0‡
Carbon manganese steel to Specification EN16T (Usaspead 5565), per ton	£126 17 0‡

Ground Flat Stock

18-, 24-, and 36-in. lengths (Usaspeed). List prices plus 10 per cent, less 5 per cent.

Oil Hardening Cast Steel

Non-shrink (Usaspead N.S.O.H.), $\frac{3}{4}$ in. to $2\frac{1}{4}$ in., per lb.	1s. 11d.
Non-distorting heavy duty (Usaspead H.C.H.C.), $\frac{3}{4}$ in. to $2\frac{1}{4}$ in., per lb.	4s. 2d.

Silver Steel

(0·194-in. to $1\frac{1}{4}$-in.) Genuine Stubs quality, per lb.	4s. 10d. less 27½%
M.M.C. quality, per lb.	2s. 8d. + 6½%
Boxes of 16 assorted sizes, $\frac{1}{16}$ in. to $\frac{3}{4}$ in. diam.	7s. 6d.

Stainless Steel

KE40AM (free cutting), per lb.	3s. 8d

Glacier Machined Bronze Bars

Phosphor bronze (288) / Lead bronze	Prices on application

High-speed Steel

18 per cent tungsten. Prices on application

Toolholder bits:

Usaspead "Super" / " "Supreme" / " Cobalt 10	List price

Shimstock

Steel assorted, per tin	3s. 6d.
Brass " "	7s. 3d.

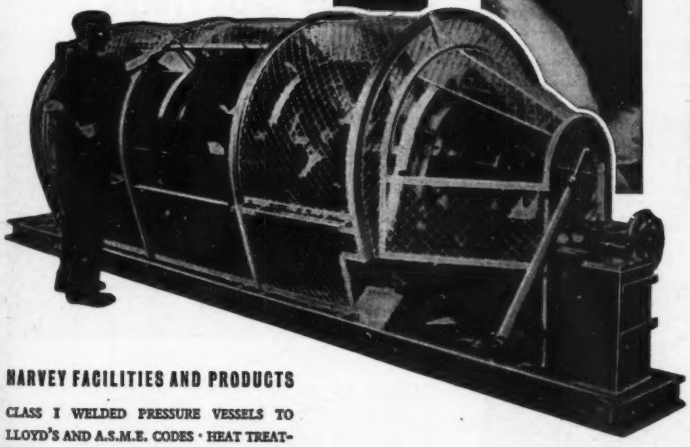
[6] Macready's Metal Co., Ltd., Pentonville Road, N.1. Subject to confirmation by London Office. Delivered free by van in London area.

‡ Plus 1 per cent.

SENSIBLE SAFETY

Everybody understands why dangerous animals have to be kept behind bars, and so instances of people being injured by caged wild animals are fortunately rare.

Moving machinery and tools can also inflict serious injury, and it is no less important that these, too, should be securely guarded and fenced.



Safety First with

'HARCO' MACHINERY GUARDS

'Harco' Machinery Guards are purpose made for every type of machinery, and are constructed to afford complete protection without interfering with efficient operation. They are strongly made from stout wire mesh to withstand vibration and rough treatment, and all 'Harco' Guards fully conform to Factory Act requirements. The complete Harvey service covers advice, design and installation, and List No. 996 shows many types already supplied.

HARVEY FACILITIES AND PRODUCTS

CLASS I WELDED PRESSURE VESSELS TO LLOYD'S AND A.S.M.E. CODES · HEAT TREATMENT AND RADIOGRAPHY · 'ROTARPREST' HEADS FROM 5 FT. TO 15 FT. DIA.—*Larger sizes to specification* · WELDED PRESSURE VESSELS AND FABRICATIONS IN ALL METALS STEEL PLATE AND SHEET METALWORK HEAVY MACHINING AND FITTING PERFORATED METALS WOVEN WIRE WIREWORK STEEL STORAGE EQUIPMENT

HARVEY

G. A. HARVEY & CO. (LONDON) LTD., WOOLWICH ROAD, LONDON, S.E.7

Telephone: GREenwich 3232 (22 lines)

WW/3

V
n
T
K

Capstan and Automatic Work and Sheet Metal Pressings in any metal, any finish, any quantity.

GRIFFITHS, GILBART, LLOYD,
AND COMPANY LIMITED
EMPIRE WORKS,
PARK ROAD,
BIRMINGHAM, 18
TELEPHONE NORthern 6221

CAM BLANKS

We design and manufacture complete tooling for all turret type and Swiss-type automatic screw machines. Cam blanks supplied ex-stock.

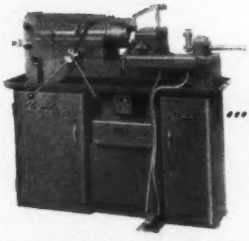
★ CAMS MACHINED TO CUSTOMERS DRAWINGS.

MOSER CAMS & TOOLS LTD
465 HORNSEY ROAD, LONDON, N. 19
TELEPHONE: ARCHWAY 1766 & 7017

CENTAMAX

NEW TIME-SAVING FROM THIS MACHINE

CAN YOU FACE IT?



... and centre it too?

Can you face these hard facts—the time you are wasting on centering and facing bar stock in preparation for your centre or copy lathe?

So here is an opportunity for NEW time-saving on a much neglected job. At under £650 basic "CENTAMAX" is a machine that YOU can afford.

Automatic speed change—FAST for centering—SLOW for facing

Sole Distributors:—
Monks & Crane Ltd.
BIRMINGHAM · LONDON · MANCHESTER · GLASGOW
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE · BRISTOL · LEEDS

SM/MC 6376

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

RATES: LINE (All type, except Situations Wanted), col. width 1⅞ in., 13 lines per inch., min. 4 lines, 1 line averages 6 words, 2/6 per line single insertion (series discounts on request). "SITUATIONS WANTED," 1/11 per line, min. 4 lines.
DISPLAY (with or without blocks), £2 6s. 0d. per inch single column and pro rata (series discounts on request).
BOX Nos. 2/- extra. Classified advertisements can be accepted at London Office up to Wednesday preceding following Wednesday's issue.

CONTRACT WORK

••• DESIGNS •••

NOW!! SPARK EROSION TO THE TRADE
On Precision Swiss Eleroda Machine
Reduce Press Tool costs
CARBIDE–FORGING–EXTRUSION
IMPACT EXTRUSION DIES
We also modify existing tools

PRESS TOOLS
LAMINATIONS—COMBINATION—PROGRESSION, ETC.
JIGS–FIXTURES
PROTOTYPE MACHINING
Designing—Short Order Work—Sub Assemblies Completely Tooled
JIG BORING AND PRECISION GRINDING
LANDEN (ENGINEERS) LTD.
1a, Aubert Park, Highbury, London, N.5
Phone: CANonbury 1075

RODGER, SETTERINGTON & PTNS.
Design Consultants
RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT & DESIGN
SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINERY
PRODUCTION & PLANT EQUIPMENT
Procurement Facilities:
Prototype Machines, etc.
HANGER HOUSE, WESTERN AVENUE,
TEL: PERivale 7877 EALING, W.5.

Precision — Developments —
Research Engineering capacity available—
G. B. WHALES, LTD., Rear of 123, Old Dover Road, London, S.E.3. Tel. Greenwich 6625.

Gear Cutting, Auto Turret, Capstan and Centre Lathe Turning, Milling, Planing, Hardening and Grinding, Profile Cutting and Welding.
SMITH & NETHERWOOD, LTD.
Tanyard Road, Quarmby, HUDDERSFIELD.
Phone: MILNSBRIDGE 1865.

••• GEARS •••

"TURNCO" EST. 1919
Replacement Gears for Industry
G. H. TURNER & Co. Ltd.
Bell Street, WOLVERHAMPTON.
Phone 20852 (3 lines)

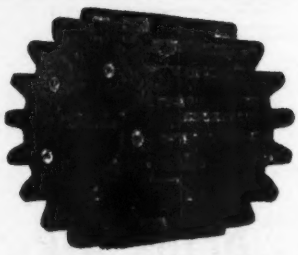
GEARS—PRECISION AND INSTRUMENT MACHINE CUT
Max. capacity 12 D.P. 8in. dia.
Blanks turned and cut.
SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,
TRADING ESTATE, PARK ROYAL ROAD, N.W.10
A.I.D. 'Phone: ELGar 3356/7 A.R.B.

PRECISION PRODUCTS (ROMFORD) LTD.
TOOL DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS
For all your needs
IN
JIGS · FIXTURES · GAUGES
PRESS TOOLS · FORM TOOLS
AND SPECIAL MACHINES
A.I.D. Approved
Viking Works, London Rd., Romford, Essex. Tel: Romford 61991/2

EVERY TOOTH OF EQUAL STRENGTH

At last a non-metallic gear has been produced with uniform strength of tooth, resulting in an increase of 33⅓% H.P. load capacity, and considerably longer wearing life.

Write for particulars of our patented
GEOLITE GEARS & BLANKS
(Pat. No. 467726)



MacECHERN & COMPANY LIMITED
High Street, Chislehurst, Kent - - - - - - IMPerial 1103

● *ENGINEERING BUYERS NEED MACHINERY'S ANNUAL BUYERS' GUIDE*

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

Plough Grinding

ANY QUANTITY · MAXIMUM SIZES 60" x 18" RECIPROCATING TABLE

48" DIAMETER ROUND TABLE · HIGH SPEED SERVICE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

MAPLE ROAD SURBITON SURREY TELEPHONE ELMBRIDGE 1135-6-7

24 HOUR SERVICE

HIGH FREQUENCY

HEAT TREATMENT CO.

INDUCTION HARDENING, BRAZING & SOLDERING

936, NORTH CIRCULAR RD., LONDON, N.W.2 Tel.: GLAdstone 2542

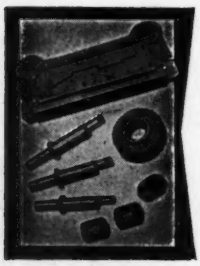
GAUGES (*Not Thread*)—JIGS—FIXTURES, etc,
EXPERIMENTAL & PROTOTYPE WORK, A.I.D. Apd.

NOVOGAGE LTD.

(*For quality and precision*)

JIG-BORING, JIG-GRINDING, TOOL ROOM MACHINING

81, Bridge Road, (Nr. HAMPTON COURT STN.) East Molesey, Surrey.
Tel.: MOLESEY 2763 and 4102



GENERAL HEAT TREATMENT

CASE HARDENING AND CYANIDE HARDENING ON PRODUCTION BASIS OR SINGLY

SHOT-BLASTING A.I.D. APPROVED

●

CROYDON TOOL AND CASE HARDENING SPECIALISTS LIMITED

UNION ROAD · WEST CROYDON

Tel: THORNTON HEATH 5222

ABBEY HEAT TREATMENTS LTD.

PLAZA WORKS, HIGH STREET, MERTON, S.W.19

FOR ALL TYPES OF HEAT TREATMENT

A.I.D. WE COLLECT-WE DELIVER D.I.

A.R.E. TELEPHONE: CHErrywood 2291 Arm.

CASTINGS

ECLIPSE FOUNDRY

& ENGINEERING CO. (DUDLEY) LTD

SEDGLEY ROAD WEST

TIPTON ● STAFFS.

GREY IRON ALUMINIUM NON-FERROUS MAZAK

Jobbing Casting up to one ton · *Sand & Die Castings* · *Gunmetals Phosphor-Bronze* · *Pressure Castings*

Repetition Machine Moulded Work

Luton Engineering Pattern Co. are prepared to undertake the manufacture of all classes of wood and metal patterns, and accuracy and prompt delivery guaranteed.—Send your enquiries to 89A Princes Street, Luton. 'Phone: 961.

Plough Grinding—Plate and Components—Ground Blanks supplied.—BRUNSWICK ENG. CO., 120, Ewell Road, Surbiton, Surrey. ELMbridge 5872.

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY AVAILABLE

Heavy and Light Sheet Metal Work, Welding Fabrications, Press Work up to 75 tons, Milling, Turning and General Machine Shop Work, also Spray Painting and Dipping. *Send enquiries to:*

C.P.E. LTD. High Street, Cranleigh, Surrey.
Tel: Cran 911/2

PROTOTYPES & SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES

REPAIRS AND SALVAGE BY DEPOSITION

MACHINING FORGING & FABRICATING

GEORGE MILLS (ENGINEERS) LTD.

Beckenham, Kent. Tel.: Sydenham 5255

PROTOTYPE & PRODUCTION

ELECTRONIC WIRING, COIL WINDING, INSTRUMENTATION & TESTING

SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,

G. W. Trading Estate, Park Royal Road, N.W.10.

A.I.D. ELGAR 3356/7 A.R.B.

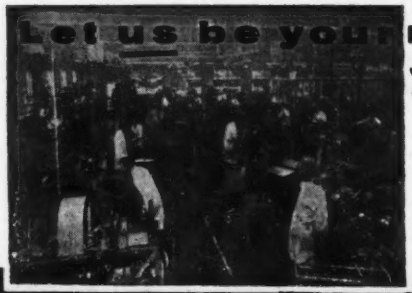
A.I.D. —THE— ELGar 5057/8

HEAT TREATMENT

PEOPLE OF LONDON

G.R.M. Heat Treatments Ltd., Coronation Rd., Park Royal, N.W.10

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



machine shop!

*

COMPLETE FACILITIES

plus precision and service second to none!

Capstan and centre lathe work · Milling—all types
Surface and universal grinding · G-SIP jig boring . . .
as well as drilling, shaping, honing, centreless grinding, copy turning, thread milling, "Cridan" screw cutting, toolmaking etc., to suit your every need.

A I D & A R B

Telephone · Elmbridge 5333 (3 lines)

MARSDEN & SHIERS LTD · DAVIS ROAD · CHESSINGTON · SURREY

A.I.D. and A.R.B. Approved

IDEAL

HARDENING CO., LTD.
DAVIS ROAD, CHESSINGTON, SURREY

HEAT TREATMENT SPECIALISTS HARDENING OF EVERY DESCRIPTION AND SANDBLASTING
Tel.: ELMBRIDGE 6556

ASHTEAD FOR **THREAD MILLING** AND **CENTRELESS GRINDING**

ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
GROVE RD., ASHTEAD, SURREY
PHONE: ASHTEAD 802

ESTABLISHED 1920
A.I.D. & A.R.B. APPROVED

LEYTON
ENG CO LTD
EST: 1929
BEECHCROFT ROAD

Aircraft and engine servicing tools
Machine tooling equipment
Precision work
Machine parts
Turning, milling, hardening, grinding
Complete machine-unit assemblies

Tel: WAN 5540 & 3343
Telegrams: LEQUIP LONDON E18
Cables LEQUIP LONDON

SOUTH WOODFORD
LONDON E.18

••MACHINING••

AUTO TURNED PARTS
FINE TOLERANCES, MAX. DIA. 1¼in.
INDEX 5S & GRIDLEY MULTI AUTOS
THREAD CHASING MANUFACT'RS
ROLLER BOX TOOL HOLDERS
BENTON ENGINEERING CO., LTD.
Tenbridge Road, Harold Hill, Essex
Ingrebourne 43964/5.

V. J. COPAS LTD.,
Friar Park Road,
WEDNESBURY, STAFFS.
Tel: Wednesbury 1051/3

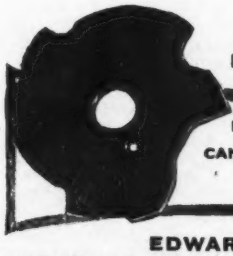
Precision Engineers, Instrument Makers, offer complete machining and/or assembly capacity for light to medium components in prototype or batch production quantity. All metals.

Centre lathes to 6in. capacity.

Capstans $\frac{1}{16}$in. to 2$\frac{1}{2}$in. capacity.

Milling, drilling and cylindrical grinding.

D.G.I. & A.R.B. fully approved.



CAMS
FLAT & CIRCULAR FORM TOOLS

FOR ALL SINGLE SPINDLE AUTOS
CAMS: APPROX. **48** HOURS DELIVERY

EDWARDS BROS. (CAMS) LTD.
51 GEORGE LANE, SOUTH WOODFORD, E.18 TEL: WANSTEAD 1939

HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL MILLING to Toolroom limits from 1 off to 100 off, from large fabrications to small jigs or fixtures.—R.E.H. PRECISION ENGINEERS, Bagshot Road, Bracknell.

Centreless Grinding Capacity Infeed Plunge ¼in. to 4in.—CHISWICK ENG'G., LTD., Pluckington Place, Southall, Middx. Tel.: Southall 2247

PRECISION TURNED PARTS
D.G.I. and A.R.B. APPROVED
AUTO & CAPSTAN QUANTITIES
Send your specification to:
AYLESBURY TURNED PARTS (True Screws) Limited
Britannia St., AYLESBURY, Bucks.
Telephone: AYLESBURY 2424 (3 lines)

Automatic and Capstan Capacity Available up to 2in. dia.—WILLIS ENGINEERING, 65, High Street, Hampton Hill, Middlesex. Molesey 4273.

Automatic Capacity Available on single spindle machines.—BARMAC ENGINEERING COMPANY, Bridge Works, Iver Lane, Cowley, Middlesex. Telephone: Uxbridge 38839.

Planing Capacity, Heavy or Light Turning up to 5ft. diameter. Special machines to customers' design.
F. ATKINSON & SONS, (LONDON), LTD., 65, King's Cross Road, W.C.1. Terminus 4050.

Capacity Turning, Capstan milling, drilling, die and tool making —MILLS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS, LTD., Barnet. Tel.: BARnet 6744.

Automatic Capacity Available, Index single spindle Autos. up to 2¼in. diameter. Centreless Grinding Capacity ¼in. to 5in. diameter.
JAN PRECISION SCREWS, 629, Spur Road, Feltham, Middlesex. Telephone: Feltham 4282/3.

Multi-spindle and Single-spindle Auto Turning up to 2in. bar capacity capstan turning from the bar up to 2½in. dia. chuck work up to 14in. dia., thread milling milling, shaping, drilling, etc., capacity available. Any tolerance and quantity. Satisfaction absolutely guaranteed.—UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD., 119-121, Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, S.E.23. 'Phone: FORest Hill 7688 (3 lines).

FINE LIMIT GRINDING
MILLING, TURNING, DRILLING.
Complete Service Offered.
SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,
Trading Estate, Park Royal Road, N.W.10
A.I.D. ELGar 3356/7 A.R.B.

Automatic Capacity Available, Index Autos. up to 2¼in. diameter. Chucking up to 5in.
JAMES HARRINGTON, Magda Works, Walton-on-Thames. Tel.: 26099 & 25614.

Capstan Capacity Immediately Available, 8 BA-1¼in. Steel or Brass. Large stocks of raw materials.
SACRON, LTD., 7, Chiswick High Road, W.4. Tel.: CHIswick3595

High Precision Grinding of Tungsten Carbide and Steel Tools. Accurate profile grinding and progression tools a speciality.—S.T. LTD., 22-26, Upper Mulgrave Road, Cheam, Surrey. 'Phone: Vigilant 0074/5.

Capstan Capacity Immediately available 10 BA to 1¼in. B.M.S. Stainless, Brass, etc. All materials in stock.—CHISWICK ENG., LTD., Pluckington Place, Southall, Middlesex. Tel.: Southall 2247.

CENTRELESS GRINDING SPECIALISTS
BAR GRINDING
1/16in. TO 5in. DIA. UP TO 15ft. LONG
all types of infeed, through and plunge
A.I.D. APPROVED
IMMEDIATE CAPACITY ON CAPSTAN, MILLING CENTRE LATHES, AUTO AND ALL TYPES OF GRINDING
REDCAR ENGINEERING CO. LTD. *Tel:* POPESGROVE 1005/6/7
8 STATION YARD GROSVENOR RD TWICKENHAM MIDDX

AIRCRAFT UNIT ENGINEERING CO.
Invite quotations for machining capacities
A.I.D., A.R.B., AND LIMITED A.R.B. DESIGN APPROVAL
Turning, Capstan and Centre Lathe. Milling, Universal, Profile. Grinding, universal, surface, centreless, etc. (up to 86in. x 15in. dia. Plain Cylindrical)
Screw Cutting (Cridan machines) and Thread Milling
General Assembly Work Modern plant producing High Quality work
18-19, Greenhill Parade, Great North Road, New Barnet, Herts.
Telephone: BARnet 6471 and 7479

Precision Turned Parts, Auto ¾in., Capstan 2in. Milling, Grinding, Heat Treatment, etc. A.I.D., A.R.B.
S.M.E. LTD., Steyning, Sussex. 'Phone Steyning 2228.

Automatic Work up to 1¼in. Immediate capacity available.
TRUE ENGINEERS, LTD., Wharf Lane, Bourne End, Bucks. 'Phone 1316.

WE MAKE TANKS, FRAMES, DUCTS, INSTRUMENT PANELS AND CHIMNEYS
Let us have your enquiries for welded fabrications large or small. And we can press 200 Tons, guillotine head and cylindrical roll ¼in. plate.
SHELMERDINE & MULLEY LIMITED
EDGWARE ROAD, CRICKLEWOOD N.W.2.
Tel: GLAdstone 7677-8.

CAPSTAN CAPACITY IMMEDIATELY available from 0.050 dia. to 30in. in any specified material. Extremely rapid service.—R.E.H. PRECISION ENGINEERS, BAGSHOT ROAD, BRACKNELL. 'PHONE: BRACKNELL 1441.

Automatic Capacity Available, B. & S. up to 1¼in. dia.—C.B. AUTOMATICS, Bridge Works, Iver Lane, Cowley, Middlesex. Tel.: Uxbridge 33428.

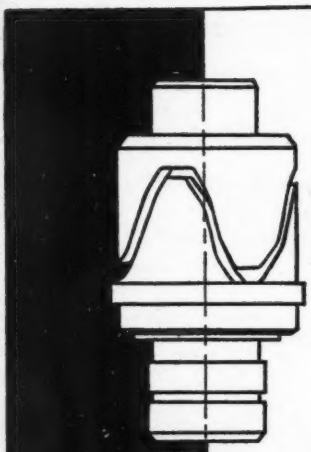
Spur Gear and Sprocket Cutting from blanks supplied or machined complete. 'Phone: EUSton 1354.
TURNER BROS. 10, Pratt Mews, Camden Town, N.W.1.

Thread - Grinding.
SCREW THREADING TOOLS, LTD., 226, Middlewood Road, Sheffield, 6.

Automatic Capacity Immediately available. Swiss type machines up to ¾in. dia.—E. V. IRONS, Clovelly Works, 272 Acton Lane, Chiswick, W.4. CHIswick 1007

Automatic Capacity Available on Index single spindle autos, up to 2¼in. dia. —ARTHURS ENGINEERING, LTD., Hersham Trading Estate, Molesey Road, Hersham, Surrey. 'Phone: Walton-on-Thames 21277.

E. R. LATTIMER LTD AID & ARB APPROVED
Offer complete Service for
PRECISION PROFILE MILLING, JIG BORING
CENTRELESS, SURFACE AND UNIVERSAL GRINDING
LIGHT TO MEDIUM COMPONENT MANUFACTURE
TOOL DESIGN & MANUFACTURE
SMALL ASSEMBLIES, DIE & MOULD MANUFACTURE
SMALL PRESSURE DIE CASTING IN MAZAK ALLOY TO BS 1004
SUPER PRECISION HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS AND ASSEMBLIES
FOR WHICH WE HAVE HYDRAULIC TESTING EQUIPMENT
SHAKESPEARE STREET SOUTHPORT
Phone: 57696/7



CAM cutting

Ground Plate Cams for Cam Contour Boring Machines
Barrel Cams, milled and ground—Index Cams
Conjugates—Experimental Camshafts—Gangmasters
Ground Pump Cams—Rings and Piston Cams

zephyr cams ltd.

Lowestoft 1784
Freemantle Road - Lowestoft - Suffolk

CAPACITY FOR
CENTRELESS GRINDING...

.01in. UP TO 3·50in. DIA. TO PRECISION LIMITS ON 'CINCINNATI' AND OTHER WELL KNOWN MAKES OF MACHINES

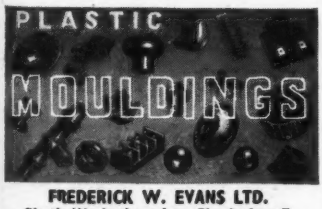
ALLEYNE FOSTER ENG Co. LTD
ESTABLISHED IN 1924
59 South St., Epsom, Surrey, Epsom 2198

DELANCEY
TOOL & ENGINEERING WORKS LTD.
A.I.D., ADMIRALTY & WAR OFFICE APPROVED

CAM CUTTING & GENERAL MACHINING
FITTING & EXPERIMENTAL WORK
PROMPT SERVICE

DELANCEY ST. LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone: GULLIVER 3468

MACHINING
W. G. MARSDEN ENG. LTD
CAPSTANS TURRET LATHES AUTOS
LATHES MILLS DRILLS GRINDERS
COMPONENTS & ASSEMBLY PRODUCTION
FULL MACHINE SHOP SERVICE
JIGS TOOLS GAUGES PRESS TOOLS
30 FIFE ROAD - KINGSTON - ON - THAMES
KINGSTON 6112
CAPACITY



FREDERICK W. EVANS LTD.
Plastic Works, Long Acre, Birmingham 7.
Tel. East 3071-2-3

We Have Auto and Capstan capacity to offer for autumn delivery and can produce up to 1¼in. dia. on autos and 2½in. dia. on capstans. In addition we always have capacity on centreless grinders from ⅛in. up to 3in. dia. May we quote you?—FITZNER LIMITED, 197-199, Kings Road, Kingston-on-Thames. Tel. KIN. 1451.

Immediate Capacity Available on Single Spindle Automatics up to 1¼in.—HARRADINE AUTOMATICS, Forge Works, Pleasant Place, Hersham, Surrey. 'Phone: W.-on-T. 24914.

THE AVENUE ENGINEERING CO
GENERAL ENGINEERING CAPACITY
7, Warner Yard, Warner Street,
Mount Pleasant, Clerkenwell, E.C.1
Telephone: TERminus 2209

Thread Milling for the Trade up to 6in. O.D. and 5in. I.D. Any thread, any quantity. Keen prices for long runs. Satisfaction guaranteed.

UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD., 119-121, Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, London, S.E.23. Telephone: Forest Hill 7688 (3 lines).

Capacity available for
AUTOMATICS
Single Spindle and Multi Spindle
from Bar ⅛in. - 1¾in.
Also CHUCKING AUTOS.
BRYCE LTD
Kelvin Works, Hackbridge, Surrey
Tel: Franklin 1101

COMPREHENSIVE CENTRE LATHE CAPACITY available up to 3ft. dia. to tool room limits. Particular attention given to individual requirements.—R.E.H PRECISION ENGINEERS, BAGSHOT ROAD, BRACKNELL, OR 'PHONE BRACKNELL 1441.

AUTO CAPACITY
6in. and 4in. Chucking.
⅛in.-2in. dia. Bar, A.I.D., A.R.B. approved.
HUNTLEY & SPARKS LTD
James Estate, Western Road, Mitcham, Surrey

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

FOR
THREAD MILLING
CONSULT
BROWN'S ENGINEERING WORKS
Dudden Hill Lane, N.W.10.
'phone: Dollis Hill 7941

SCOTT ENGINEERING
(BOURNEMOUTH) LTD.
68, Old Wareham Road, Parkstone, Dorset
has available for approx. 500 hours per week light-medium milling and turning capstan and welding capacity in the commercial field.

Auto Screw Products, Ltd. Castle Works, Tipton Road, Dudley Tel. Dudley 55103-4. Capacity available for automatic screw machine work, capstan milling, drilling and presswork. Repetition products for all industries made to customers' specifications in any quantity. Nuts, Bolts, Screws, General turning, tool design and manufacture.

Automatic Capacity Available, Index single spindle autos, up to 1¼in. dia. —PRESS & PRODUCTION MACHINE TOOLS, Ltd., 97, High Street, Teddington. TED Lock 4032.

All Kinds of Firms Send All Sorts of Machines to TIMS ENG. CO., Ltd., Horizontal Boring, Centre Lathe, Capstan and Combination Turret Turning, Vertical and Horizontal Milling, Grinding, Jigs, Tools, Fixtures, Moulds, Welding, Fabrications, Special machines, 1 off to batch production.—50, Bard Road, Latimer Road, W.10. LAD 7711

•PRESS WORK•

Pressings in all Metals up to 60 tons. Press tools manufactured in our own toolroom. Light assemblies. Domestic Electrical and Mechanical. All finishes. A.I.D and A.E.B. approved. Advice and estimates given free. Inquiries to:—
METAL COMPONENTS, Ltd.,
Dolphin Road, Shoreham-by-Sea, Sussex.
'Phone: Shoreham-by-Sea 2224/5.

METAL SPINNINGS
IMMEDIATE CAPACITY FOR METAL Spinnings, Sheet Metal Work, Welding. A.I.D. Approved M.O.S. Ref. 8026/57
HIGHBURY METAL SPINNING CO. (1955) LTD.
30 HIGHBURY PLACE, N.5. CANonbury 2906

Pressings and Stampings, Ltd., Eccleston Road, West Ealing, W.12. Presswork up to 130 tons. Double action deep drawing guillotine 3ft. by 10 s.w.g. Spot-welding. Assembly. Toolmaking and electro-plating.—'Phone: Ealing 3667-8.

RELIABLE SERVICE · COMPETITIVE PRICES · A.I.D. APPROVED

PRESS WORK
INCLUDING DEEP DRAWING, WELDING AND SUB-ASSEMBLY
to any tolerance, shape or quantity

ECONOMIC STAMPINGS LTD., DISRAELI ST. LEICESTER Tel: 32238

A.I.D., C.I.A., A.R.B., APPROVED
WELDING & FABRICATIONS
PRESSINGS
PRESS CAPACITY UP TO 1000 TONS
· ALL MATERIALS ·
POLARCOLD LTD.,
CONGLETON · CHESHIRE TEL. 2401/3

NAISH BROS. & CO. LTD.,
KNAPPS LANE, ST.GEORGE, BRISTOL 5 Tel: 657204/5
PRESS TOOLS
FIXTURES
SPECIAL MACHINES
PRESSINGS
GEARS

Press Productions Pressings on auto or hand fed presses. Immediate capacity up to 40 tons. Production from our, or customer's tooling. A.I.D. approved.—Summersby Road, Highgate, N.6. TUDor 9851.

SUB-MINIATURE PRESSINGS
and multi-stage precision presswork in all materials
PROMPT DELIVERIES
G. A. PRECISION PRODUCTS LTD.
No. 2 Factory Darkes Lane, Potters Bar, Middlesex
Potters Bar 6895.

TREVENA & GLOVER LTD
Specialists in Intricate Presswork
949-953 ICKNIELD STREET
BIRMINGHAM 18.
Quality contacts for the Electrical Industry.
Small and Medium Presswork in all ferrous and non-ferrous metals.
Telephone: B'ham Northern 0258.
ON AIR MINISTRY LIST
CONTRACTORS TO THE G.P.O.

PRECISION PRESSWORK
Own Toolroom
Double action deep drawing
Double roll feeds
HOLLY ENGINEERING (Drayton) LTD
COLNHAM AVENUE · YIEWSLEY · MIDDLESEX
Telephone: West Drayton 2870

TOOLMAKING

SPECIALITIES

Classified Advertisements (SPECIALITIES, contd.)

ANNOUNCEMENTS

•WORK TO PLACE•

PACKING AND SHIPPING

TRANSLATIONS

PHOTOGRAPHY

Classified Advertisements (*ANNOUNCEMENTS, contd.*)

PATENTS—TRADE MARKS

Kings Patent Agency, Ltd.
B. T. KING, A.M.Inst.E.,
Registered Patent Agent.
146A, Queen Victoria Street, London, E.C.4.
City 6161. Booklet on Request.

The Proprietors of Patent No. 729683, for "Improvements in or Relating to the Feeding of Abrasive Composition to Grinding Tools," desire to secure commercial exploitation by Licence or otherwise in the United Kingdom.—Replies to Haseltine Lake & Co., 28, Southampton Buildings, Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2.

The Proprietor of British Patent No. 773367, for "An Improved Electric Spraying Pistol," desires to enter into negotiations with a firm or firms for the sale of the Patent or for the grant of Licences thereunder.—Further particulars may be obtained from MARKS & CLERK, 57/58, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, W.C.2.

ELECTRIC MOTORS

Electric Motors, New and Secondhand, over 1,000 always available for sale, part exchange or hire. Prompt repairing service in event of breakdown.—JOHN RODWELL, LTD., Vicarage Road, Hornchurch. Hornchurch 48877 (3 lines).

MATERIALS FOR SALE

Storage Bins, 18in. × 10in. × 5in. deep 3s., Pressed Steel Shelves 4ft. 6½in. × 9½in. × 16 gauge 2s. 6d. Good condition.—LOWTON METALS, LTD., Sandy Lane, Lowton St. Mary's, Leigh 71441/2.

E. Stephens & Sons, Ltd., Bath Street, London, E.C.4. CLE. 1731. Tube, Rounds, Flats, Hex, cut to size. Quick delivery.

MATERIALS WANTED

£200,000
AVAILABLE FOR THE PURCHASE OF
NEW BALL & ROLLER
BEARINGS
OF ALL TYPES & SIZES
BY BRITAINS BIGGEST BUYERS
CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS
895-921 FULHAM RD. LONDON SW6
RENOWN 6174 (Ext 24). TELEX 2-3453

PLANT WANTED

B.G. MACHINERY, LTD., Montgomery Street, Sparkbrook, Birmingham, 11, will pay good prices for Machine Tools of first-class make and in good condition. 'Phone VICtoria 2351/9.

Heat Treatment Furnaces and Salt Baths, hardness testing equipment, etc.—BOX D130, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Newall Jig Borer Wanted urgently. Any condition considered.—BOX D84, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS Birmingham, 18, pay best prices for good modern secondhand Machine Tools by first-class makers. Write or phone and our representative will call.—'Phone EDGBASTON 1118 and 1119. 'Grams: Capstan, Birmingham.

Longford Machine Tool Co., Ltd., Longford Road, Coventry, will pay good prices for any type of machine tool which is in good condition, and is of first class make. Only machines motorised 400/3/50 will be considered. —Write or 'phone Coventry 87481/2.

WE WILL PURCHASE Modern quality Machine Tools for cash. Whole plants or individual items. Full details to —
HARRY KIRK ENGINEERING, LTD.,
Machine Tool Division,
Brandon Road Works,
Brandon Road, Coventry.
Telephone: Walsgrave-on-Sowe 2253/6.

Power Presses, Power Guillotines, Sheet Metal Machinery, urgently required.—STANCROFT, LIMITED, Lancaster St., Birmingham, 4. Aston Cross 3741 or 2235.

A. LAWRENCE & CO. (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
will be pleased to purchase your surplus Modern Machine Tools either on a cash or part exchange basis. Ask our representative to call and inspect.
Welsh Harp, Edgware Road, London, N.W.2
Telephone: GLAdstone 0033

Fellows Gear Shaper, Type 645. —Details to ROLLS SWITCHES, LTD., No. 1 Factory, Pyrford, Woking, Surrey.

Machine Tools, Power Presses, and Sheet Metal Machinery. Single machine or complete plant purchased. Immediate Inspection.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1.

Wanted, Brown & Sharpe and C.V.A.8 Single Spindle Automatic.—MELBOURNE ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Melbourne, Derbyshire. 'Phone: Melbourne 232.

ML
WE ARE KEEN BUYERS OF GOOD MODERN MACHINE TOOLS. INSPECTION WILL BE ARRANGED AT ONCE.
M. C. LAYTON LTD.
Abbey Wharf,
MOUNT PLEASANT
ALPERTON, MIDDLESEX
Telephone: WEMbley 9641-8

WANTED!
USED MACHINE TOOLS
We offer generous prices for your plant or accept in part exchange for modern equipment
E. H. JONES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD
48, HIGH STREET, EDGWARE
Telephone: EDGware 4488
Midland 5593 - Birmingham

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

SURPLUS MACHINE TOOLS REQUIRED

OFFER YOUR MACHINES TO

J. E. RAISTRICK LTD.

POYLE TRADING ESTATE
COLNBROOK, SLOUGH,
BUCKS.

TEL: COLNBROOK 2421

Motorised Workhead for Brown & Sharpe No. 13 Universal Tool Grinder, —BOX D102, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

WANTED

Good Class Used

MACHINE TOOLS

Write or phone

STANCROFT LTD.

BEDWORTH ROAD,
COVENTRY

Telephone: Coventry 88072

Wanted, Good Class Machine Tools and Sheet Metal Machinery, particularly of post-war design.—H. BELL (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., Walter Street Leeds, 4. Tel.: 63-7398.

Universal Milling Machine, table surface 51in. × 11¼in., similar to Parkson 2NU.—BOX D134, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Churchill Vertical Spindle Surface Grinder model OSV, 40in. × 10in., 20 h.p. wheelhead.—BOX D136, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

PLANT FOR SALE

HENRY BUTCHER & CO.

Specialists in the

• VALUATION AND SALE OF FACTORIES, PLANT AND MACHINERY •

73 CHANCERY LANE, LONDON, W.C.2

TEL.: HOLBORN 8411 (8 lines) GRAMS: PENETRANCY, HOLB., LONDON

Diecasting Machinery For Sale. Zinc and Aluminium.—'Phone: Tottenham 0218.

EUCO TOOLS LTD.,

44, LONDON ROAD, KINGSTON, SURREY

KINgston 9029

TTH Engraving Machine, Type "C." £95.

TTH Engraving Machine, Type "CB." £125.

FORTUNA Hack Saw Machine, Single Phase. £20.

DENBIGH Pillar Drill, 400/3/50, No. 1 M/T. £30.

SUPERIOR Pillar Drill, 400/3/50. ½in. Chuck. £25.

MELBO 6in. × 6in. Hacksaw Machine. NEW. 400/3/50. £63 16s.

As above. 8/Phase. £66 16s.

TERMS ARRANGED.

New 6ft. 0in. × 3ft. 6in.; 7ft. 0in. × 4ft. 0 in.; and 10ft. 0in. × 3ft. 0in. Marking Off Tables for sale. Accurately machined top face and heavily ribbed. Mounted on cast iron legs. Total height approx. 34in.—Illustrations and full details from F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

For Sale. One "Britannia" Ideal Boiler type 39KO, fired by Nu-Way XL6 burner. Fitted with automatic electric timing control and mono accelerating pump. The boiler feeds eight Univector unit fan heaters Model No. 15LS-185505, circulating, 1,020 c.f.m. at a temperature of 50 to 125 deg. F. and providing 61,800 B.Th.U. per hour each.—Apply THE MANGANESE BRONZE & BRASS CO., LTD., Beverley.

A.E.G. Pantograph Bench Etcher Table 7¾in. × 7¾in. Letter carrier 15¾in. × 6¼in. With letters and numerals. 220v. 1 p. input.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. Northern 1234/5.

KENDALL & GENT 6in. and 3in. CAPACITY SCREWING MACHINES

with tangential Die head and leadscrew control.

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,

359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON N.W.1

Telephone: EUSton 5000 Telex. No. 24264

And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St., Birmingham, 3.

Telephone: Central 7606-8

TRY LIBERTY 6644 FOR YOUR MACHINES

Our stock includes Myford MG12 Grinders, Eagle Surface Grinders, Myford Lathes, Boxford AUD 4½in. Lathes, Willson 6½in. Lathes, Pacera Drilling Machines from ½in. to 1½in. capacity, Startrite Bandsaws, Kennedy, Rapidor and Q. & S. Hacksaw Machines, Centec Milling Machines, 18in. Alba Shapers, Vices and Rotary Tables of all types.

LIBERTY ENGINEERING SUPPLIES LTD.

Colliers Wood High Street, S.W.19

For Sale. Herbert 9a Turret Lathe, serial No. ET7844; also 1 Thiel punch shaper.—W. J. BEST & SON, Precision Engineers, Salterton Road, Exmouth.

SURPLUS STOCKS

NEW H.S.S. Taper Shank Twist Drills up to 2¼". Also special TAPS and Reamers at keen prices.

WM. HURLOCK JNR. LTD. (Estab. 1904)
5-7 Kingston Hill, Kingston-on-Thames Surrey. KIN 4526-7-8

Loewe Universal Milling Machine, independent motor drive, mono lever control, power and rapid traverse to table only both ways, forward and reverse spindle speeds.

Table overall 50in. × 13in.
Table W.S. 40in. × 8½in.
Spindle speeds 45/750 r.p.m.
Coarse feeds ½in. to 22in.
Fine feeds 0.050in. to 2.2in.
Spindle taper No. 40.

Machine type FU4FS, Serial No. 71156, built 1952, 5in. dividing heads with tailstock and gears, braces, etc.

LOUIS DEMERY & SONS, LTD.,
32, Hereford Street, Sheffield 1
'Phone: 24936.

Bullard Verticalauto, D-type, 8- spindle 16/23, double indexing. Complete with compound slides and chucks.—HENRY KIRK (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., Yate, Bristol. Tel. Chipping Sodbury 3081.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

RING BELLS for machine tools

LEEDS 63-7398

K·E·N·T

LATHES

8½in. **Holbrook** Model B. Collets.
8½in. **Pratt & Whitney.**
10in. **V.D.F.** Toolroom.
14in. × 14ft. **Betts Bridgeford.**
18in. × 12ft. **D.S. & G.,** S. & S. only.

MILLING MACHINES

Vertical
Archdale 18in., 40in. × 10in.
Herbert 15S, 49in. × 11in.
Reed Prentice 3VG.
Jason Sl. and Sw. head.
Horizontal
Archdale 20in.
Raiden H.F.30, 60in. × 14½in.
Pallas H.O.O. Lever.

CAPSTANS AND TURRETS

Ward 7 Capstan, covered bed.
Ward 7 Comb., covered bed.
Minganti 2A Comb.

GRINDERS

Brown & Sharp No. 2 Surface.
Robot No. 2.
J. & S. Univ. and T. & C.
Abwood Vertical Surface.

PRESSES

C.V.A. 10 ton Dieing Press.
Rhodes Incl., 25 ton.
Weingarten Incl, 30 ton.
Edwards Incl., 18 ton. Var.
Hi-ton 3 ton Hydraulic.
Edwards 4 tons Var.

DRILLING MACHINES

Archdale 4ft. Radial, 2in. cap.
K. & W. 3ft. 6in. Radial, 1½in. cap.
K. & W. Pillar, Compound table.
Corona 2 spindle 3 M.T., power feed.
Archdale Vert. drill with floating table.
Progress 2 G.S. Pillar.

MISCELLANEOUS

Holroyd AN6 Thread Mill.
Artos Cutting-off Machine.
Alba 14in. Shaper.
Invicta 1M Shaper.
Hutton Vertical Honer.
Newall Lapper.
Electricar Truck and Charging panel.
Tauco Abrasive Cut-off.
" Orr " Abrasive Cut-off. Sliding table.

All motorised 400/3/50.

K·E·N·T MACHINERY & ENGINEERING CO.

Datchelor Place Mews, London, S.E.5

Telephone: ROD. 4149

A Good Number of High-class Machine Tools always in stock. At ELLISON (SALFORD), LTD., Cook Street, off Chapel Street, Salford, 3, Lancs.

Cold Rolling Mill by Jones, for sale. Rollers 9½in. long × 7in. dia. Wobbler drive: complete with coil winder and swift. Motor drive by 23 h.p. motor for 415/3/50. Friction clutch.—Photo, etc., from F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

Wickstead Hydro-Resistance Hacksaw Machine, 10in. capacity. Hydlift to saw bow. 2 speeds. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234/5.

Sedgwick Model G.8 8ft. × ½in. Bending and Folding Machine, motorised 400/3/50.

GRIBBEN-DAVIES (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD. Turner Street, Suffolk Road, Sheffield, 1. Tel. No. 24036.

American First Class Machines of all types can be supplied from our American Showrooms. Send your enquiries to K & C MACHINERY, LTD., Stephen Street, Coventry. Telephone: Coventry 53669.

ACBARS LIMITED,

331-3, WALWORTH ROAD, LONDON, S.E.17.

Telephone: RODney 7822.
Telegrams: Acfirb London S.E.17.

AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

All machines listed below are at our Works in Sutherland Walk, Walworth Road, S.E.17

AUTOMATICS

HERBERT Auto Junior.
RYDERMATIC No. 12 Vertical Multi-Tool Lathe.

BROACH

FORST RIAS Universal Vertical Broach for internal and surface broaching, 5 tons, 39½in. stroke. 1952 machine.

GRINDERS

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface.
New ALPA Surface, 32 × 8in.
JUNG AS Internal.
KEIGHLEY Type XL Hydraulic Plain Grinder, 6in. × 18in.
CHURCHILL 10in. × 24in. Universal.
LANDIS 12 × 48 Universal.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 3 Universal.
NORTON 14in. × 36in. Universal.
New BAMKIN Tool and Cutter.

CAPSTAN AND TURRET LATHES

LEICHTI PR Turret Lathe (Swiss).
GISHOLT IL Turret Lathes.
FOSTER No. 2B Turret Lathe.

CENTRE LATHES

SMART & BROWN Type M 4in. Precision.
HENDEY 6in. × 30in. Taper Turning.
MONDIALE 7in. × 60in. Gap Bed.
CROMWELL 3½in. Precision.

MILLERS

WERNER No. 5160 Small Multipurpose, Vert. and Horiz. Table 22in. × 6½in.
ARCHDALE 14in. Manufacturing type.
CINCINNATI Type OK 18in. Horiz.
EDGWICK 18in. Horizontal.
ARCHDALE 20in. Twin Overarm Horizontal. Table 40in. × 10in.
KENT-OWENS 1-8 and 1-14 Hydraulic Production.
New TAYLOR Vertical, table 17½in. × 5½in.
HERBERT 23V Vert. Table 68in. × 17in. 48in. traverse.
REED PRENTICE No. 6 Veritcal. Table 84in. × 20in.
HELLER Automatic Thread Millers (4).
ASQUITH HKO Duplex Keyseater.

PRESS

V. & O. No. 11 Double Action. Approx. 10 tons. Roll feed. Max. draw 1in.

All machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

Surface Grinder, New Harbot 18in. × 6in. hand traverse, £550. Also New Fortis Lathe, 6½in. centres, £526. Both motorised 3 phase.

LISTER TOOLS, LIMITED, 35/37, Wednesfield Road, Wolverhampton. Telephone 25363.

Choose from

HUNDREDS of **POWER PRESSES**

at the

FJE MACHINE CENTRE

Islington Park Street, London N.1.

(on the A1, near Highbury Corner)

Cash or monthly account, hire purchase, or by the FJE Machine Hire Plan

F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED

359-361 Euston Rd. London N.W.1

Siemens Schuckert Electrically Heated Furnace, 6ft. 10in. dia., 8ft. 10in. deep, 550 deg. C., 100 kW, 400 volts.
New Process 100 kV Seam Welder, 400/3/50.
British Federal 50 kVA Flash Butt Welding Machine. 400/3/50.
Fielding 50 ton hydraulic horizontal pipe bender, up to 6in. bore hydraulic tubes.
200 Ton Fielding Downstroke Hydraulic Press, 14in ram, 42in. stroke, 63in. daylight.
100 Ton Fielding ditto 10in. ram, 72in. stroke, 99in. daylight.
50 Ton Fielding ditto, 3ft. stroke.
Bliss 70 Ton Geared Double Sided Power Press. 400/3/50 supply.
3 Bliss No. 304 Vertical Single Action Drawing Presses, 7½in. stroke, 50 tons. American.
Bennie Punching, Shearing and Section Cropping Machine, 4½in. × 4½in × ½in. angle.
Windsor 6-oz. Plastic Injection Moulding Machine.
Sedgewick Bending and Folding Machine, 6ft. × ½in., motorised.
8ft. × ½in. Bennie Bending Rolls.
7ft. × 1in. Craig Donald Flattening Rolls.
" Pyramid " Bending Rolls, 9ft. 0in. × ½in.
200 Tons Tangye Hydraulic Straightening Press, bed 25ft. × 3ft., stroke 21in., motorised travelling table, 2 ram pump.
Hugh Smith Double Table Scarfing Machine, 13in. fixed stroke, from 16in. to 8ft. wide, 1½in. thick steel plates.
Crow, Harvey Punch, Shears and Angle Cropper, 18in. blade, 27in. throat, heavy duty.
Pels Punch Shears and Cropper, 12in. blade, shear ½in. takes 6in. × 6in. × ½in. angles.
Robertson Shears, ½in. capacity, 10 h.p. 28in. blade, 9in. maximum opening. (Two.)
Berry Plate Guillotine, capacity 4ft. × 1in. 18in. throat, 30 h.p. motor.
New 1-cwt. and 2-cwt. Hammers by Massey and Alldays & Onions, also 3-5-cwt. secondhand E.O.T. Cranes.
30 Ton Marshall Fleming, 29ft. span, cab control.
25 Ton Clyde, 21ft. 9in. span, cab control 1954. Can convert any span to 95ft.
20 Ton Vaughan 42ft. 3in. span. Unused.
20 Ton Morris Goliath, 35ft. span, 5 ton auxiliary.
10 Ton Heywood, 34ft. span. Unused.
10 Ton Morris, 32ft. 10in. span, cab control.
10 Ton, 60ft. span. 1955. (Two.)
5 Ton, 37ft. span. 1944.
3 Ton Morris, 149ft. span. 1954.

FRED WATKINS (ENGINEERING), LTD., Coleford, Glos. 'Phone: Coleford 2271 (5 lines).

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

ROLLS TOOLS LTD.

OF WOKING SURREY

AUTOMATICS

C.V.A.8 Single Spindle.
B.M.W.13 13mm. S.S.
PITTLER 12mm. Swiss type.
AE8 BECHLER 4 tools, 2 spindle attachment, slotting attachment.
AE4 BECHLER 1 spindle attachment.
2 GIBBS Swiss Type ¾in. Capacity.

MULTI SPINDLE AUTOMATICS

⅜in. **B.S.A. ACME GRIDLEY** RA6 spindle. Screwing spindle, Collets and Tooling. 3 available. 1944-1948.
1in. **NEW BRITAIN GRIDLEY** 6-spindle, Model 60. 3 available.
1¼in. **CONOMATIC** 8 spindle with screwing spindle, thread rolling, tooling and collets.
1¼in. **CONOMATIC** 4-spindle.

CUTTING OFF MACHINES

BALLINGER Abrasive type C.
CLIFTON & BAIRD Cold Saw. 6in.

LATHES

BINNS & BERRY A.G.H. 10in. centres & 6ft. between 36in. in gap. Speeds 22-490.
CHURCHILL-REDMAN A.G.H./SS & SC. 9in. centres by 6ft. between Gap Bed.
PRATT & WHITNEY A.G.H. 6¼in. by 30in.
TRIDENT Gap Bed Lathe. 6¼in. by 60in.
WARD HAGGAS & SMITH faceplate Lathe, 57in. swing, 64in. in gap. Short bed with adjustable gap.

GEAR HOBBING MACHINES

PFAUTER type R00.
MIKRON type 79.
CLEVELAND 130D.

MILLING MACHINES

CINCINNATI 08 Vertical.
THIEL Model 58 Tool Room Mill.
WADKIN High Speed Vertical, Table 35in. × 13in.

MILLERS THREAD

HILLE 6in. O/D Max.
MATTERSON No. 11.
HANSON WITNEY 9in. by 4in.
WICKMAN Moulton.
ARCHDALE with 120 Hobs.
WANDERER.

SHAPERS

ESSEX Punch Shaper Microscope and equipment.
ROCKFORD 28in. Hydraulic Universal.
INVICTA 6M 24in.
ALBA 4S 18in.

SLOTTERS

BUTLER RAPID 8in. Tool Room Machine.
BUTLER PRECISION 4in.

CAPSTAN AND TURRET LATHES

WARD No. 7 Combination. Serial K.
HERBERT No. 4 & 4 B.S.
HERBERT No. 2S & IS and O.
HERBERT No. 13 Bar Turret.
GISHOLT No. 3 A.G.H. Capstan (Collet).
GISHOLT No. 3 Simplified Capstan.
MODERN No. 1.
WARNER & SWASEY No. 1.
WARD 3A Capstan.

RADIAL DRILLS

KITCHEN & WADE, 40in. Arm. Power Rise and Fall. Speeds 1,500 r.p.m., No. 3 Morse. Suds.
TOWN 5ft. Radial.
ARCHDALE Light Sensitive 36in. Rise and Fall Table. No. 3 Morse.

ANNUAL HOLIDAY

WILL YOU PLEASE
NOTE THAT OUR
WORKS WILL BE CLOSED
FROM 22nd JULY
UNTIL TUESDAY
8th AUGUST

All Electrics 400/3/50

GRINDERS—SURFACE

SNOW VB.18, 72in. Traverse by 15in. wide.
SNOW P.24, 24in. by 8in. Hydraulic.
DOALL 20in. by 6in. Hydraulic Feed.
JONES & SHIPMAN Fig. 540. 6in. by 18in.
BLANCHARD 10C. 16in. Mag. Rotary Table.

BROACHING MACHINES

LAPOINTE Vertical 8 tons. 36in. Stroke.
LAPOINTE Horizontal 15 tons 50in. Stroke.
LAPOINTE Horizontal Twin Screw Stroke 40in.

DRILLS

HERBERT J TYPE. Single Column and two column machines.
ARCHDALE Snout Type Electrically Controlled Vertical Borer. 50 Int. Taper.
LELAND GIFFORD 2 Spindle No. 2 Morse Taper.
ASQUITH Horizontal Duplex M/c. No. 5 Morse, 5ft. dia. Rotary table.

PRESSES

TAYLOR & CHALLEN 40 ton Variable stroke—Guards.
85-ton **RHODES** Upright Geared.
16-ton **RHODES** Inclinable.
25-ton **RHODES** Inclinable.
35-ton **RHODES** Inclinable.
50-ton **RHODES** Inclinable.
60-ton **TAYLOR & CHALLEN** B.3¼. Variable stop up to 4in., with Roll Feed and Chopper.
BLISS No. 8 Power Press.
FLY PRESSES, Nos. 3, 4, 5, 6.
FLY PRESSES Horning, No. 4.

GRINDERS—UNIVERSAL

JONES & SHIPMAN. 10in. by 27in.
LANDIS 12in. by 36in.
HENRI KAESER Model L. 10 by 20.

LAPPING MACHINES

HAHN & KOLB 26in. dia. with Coolant Filter Plant.
PETER WOLTERS Hydraulic. Two Spindle Vertical Honing Machine.

GRINDERS—CYLINDRICAL

PRECIMAX HUP. 1, 7in. by 10in.
PRECIMAX HUP. 1½, 7in. by 12in.
PRECIMAX MPO., 6in. by 24in. Plunge.
CARL UNGER 12in. by 36in.
NORTON 10in. by 24in.
KEIGHLEY K Model 6 × 18.

ROLLS TOOLS LTD. No. 1 Factory, Pyrford Road, Pyrford, Woking
Contact Mr. P. W. Gander Telephone: Byfleet 43252/3 & 4145

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

F. J. Edwards Ltd

DRILLING MACHINES

New **TOWN** 4ft. 6in. Model AE4 Elevating Arm Drilling Machine, No. 5 Morse Taper.
LELAND GIFFORD 3-spindle Drilling Machine, mounted on 4-spindle base. Spindles No. 3 M.T.
ARCHDALE No. 2240 28in. production type Drilling Machines, capacity in mild steel din. dia.
JONES & SHIPMAN 4-spindle Drilling Machine, No. 2 Morse Taper.
HERBERT Type C Pedestal Drilling Machine, No. 3 Morse Taper, 230 volts, single phase. Auto spindle feed, flange mounted motor.

ENGRAVING MACHINES

TAYLOR, TAYLOR & HOBSON Model D Engraving Machines. (New.)
TAYLOR, TAYLOR & HOBSON Model A Bench Engraving Machine. (New.)
DECKEL Engraving Machine.

FILING AND SAWING MACHINES

CRYPTO Horizontal Bandsawing Machine.
WELLS Horizontal Bandsawing Machine, 16in. × 5in. capacity.
GROB Model A3 Band Filing Machine, table 25in. × 17in.
RAPIDOR Motorised Filing and Sawing Machine. Table 15in. × 15in.

GEAR CUTTING MACHINES

CHURCHILL-CLEVELAND Rigidhobber, 6in. dia. × 9in. face, 3 d.p.
BARBER COLMAN 12in. Gear Hobber.
FELLOWS No. 645A3 Gear Shaper, 18in. × 3in.

GENERAL LATHES

CHURCHILL REDMAN 11MN Lathe, 11in. centre, 36in. swing in gap; 5ft. b.c.; 3¼in. hollow spindle.
BETTS-BRIDGEFORD 30in. swing × 22ft. Lathes, 16ft. between centres.
OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD 21in. centre × 15ft. Gap Bed Lathe, 6ft. between centres 4¼in. hollow spindle, 62in. swing in gap.
SOUTHBEND 7¼in. × 5ft. Lathe, 2ft. between centres.
DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 6¼in. centre 13Z Lathe.
LANG JUNIOR 6¼in. × 6ft. Lathe, 30in. between centres.
LANG 24in. Surfacing and Boring Lathe.
LE BLOND 10in. Rapid Production Lathe, 7ft. between centres.
CROMWELL 3¼in. × 40in. Lathe, stepless speeds to 2,000 r.p.m.
SMART & BROWN 4¼in. Sabel Lathe.

GRINDING MACHINES

DELAPENA Model 301 Cabinet Stand Honing Machines. Capacity 0.120in. to 3.125in., with assortment of wedges, adaptors, mandrels and stones.
MATRIX No. 1A Universal Grinder, 8in. × 24in.
CHURCHILL 16in. × 50in. Universal Tool and Cutter Grinder.
CHURCHILL 12in. × 36in. Hydraulic Universal Grinding Machine, with internal spindle.
BROWN & SHARPE 12in. × 30in. Universal Grinding Machine.
CHURCHILL 18in. × 6in. Model O Universal Tool and Cutter Grinding Machine.
CHURCHILL 8in. × 16in. Model O Semi-Universal Grinding Machine.
RILLETER twin head Radial Arm Open Sided, Hydraulic Slideway Grinder. Table 9ft. 8in. × 2ft. 3in., infinitely variable table speeds 6ft. 6in. to 38ft. per min., push button control, rapid traverses, telescopic bed covers.
CHURCHILL 24in. × 6in. Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinding Machine.
SUPERIOR Horizontal Surface Grinder, 15in. × 5in., hand feed. (New.)
BROWN & SHARPE 18in. × 6in. Horizontal Surface Grinding Machine.
COVEL 24in. × 8in. Hydraulic Horizontal Surface Grinder.
JUNG 18in. × 6in. Hydraulic Horizontal Surface Grinder.
WRIGHT 12in. Table Surface Grinder.

389-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone: EUSTON 5000 *Telex: 24264*
And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St., Birmingham, 3 *Telephone: Central 7606-8*

Cashmores

Selection of Machine Tools from Stock

CENTRE LATHES

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 8½in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe to admit 4ft. 3in. between centres.
MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 10½in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe to admit 4ft. 0in. between centres.
VOLMAN 8in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe, to admit 4ft. 6in. between centres.

BORING MACHINE

WEBSTER & BENNETT 36in. Vertical Boring Mill, table speeds 5.6/125 r.p.m.

DRILLING MACHINES

SWIFT 4ft. 6in. Model A1 Elevating Arm Radial Drilling Machine, No. 4 M.T. spindle, motorised 400-440/3/50 cycles.
New **KITCHEN-WALKER** 4ft. 6in. Radial Drilling Machine, No. 5 M.T. spindle.

GRINDING MACHINE

NORTON 6in. × 30in. Hydraulic Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine, maximum wheel diameter 20in.

MILLING MACHINES

HYPERMILL 7/27 Production Type Milling Machine, 43in. × 10in. table.
MIDGLEY & SUTCLIFFE Hand Lever Feed Milling Machine, 16in. × 5in. table.
EDGWICK No. 2 Dial Type Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, 46in. × 11in table.
ARCHDALE 20in. Dial Type Horizontal Milling Machine, 40in. × 12in. table.
GREENWOOD & BATLEY Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, working surface of table 20in. × 10in.
EDGWICK 18in. Horizontal Plain Production Milling Machine, with 40in. × 12in. table.

POWER HAMMER

MASSEY 5 cwt. Pneumatic Side Type Power Hammer.

SAWING MACHINES

WICKSTEED 10in. capacity Heavy Duty Power Hacksaw.
New **WICKSTEED** 10in. capacity Power Hacksaw.
New **STARTRITE-SABRE** Vertical Metal Cutting Bandsaw, 20in. throat.

SLOTTING MACHINES

BUTLER 14in. stroke All Geared Slotting Machine with 39in. diameter rotary table.
DUTRANNOIT 24in. stroke Precision Slotting Machine with swivelling head, 39½in. table.

SHAPING MACHINE

New **INVICTA** 24in. and 18in. stroke Shaping Machines.

SHEARING MACHINE

New **KEETONA** 8ft. 0in. × ¼in. Undercrank Guillotine Shearing Machine.

STRAIGHTENING ROLLS

BRONX 8ft. 0in. × ¼in. Straightening Rolls, 5 roll type.

All the above machines are motorised 400-440/3/50 cycles.

JOHN CASHMORE LTD.
NEWPORT 1, MON.
Tel. Newport 66941 (6 lines).

M. WARD
(Machine Tools) Ltd.

1, KILBURN HIGH ROAD, LONDON, N.W6
Tel.: Maida Vale 1195/6.
'Grams: Emwarneers, Kilb., London.

LATHES

SOUTHBEND 14¼in. × 36in. S.S. & S.C. Taper turning.
LANG Junior 17in. × 60in. S.S. & S.C.
LE BLOND 15RP S. & S., 15in. × 24in.
CRAVEN 36in. Swing × 12ft. Between S.S. & S.C.
SMART & BROWN 4in. × 18in. S.S. & S.C.
LANG 36in. Surfacing and Boring.
ACME No. 5W Capstan, chuck machine.
RYDERMATIC No. 12 Multi-Tool.
D.S.G. 13Z Minor S.S. & S.C.
WILLSON 6¼in. × 36in. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C.

CAPSTANS AND AUTOS

WARD No. 7 Capstan, chucker.
HERBERT 4B D/L chuck and bar feed.
HERBERT 2S air-operated chucker.
TAYLOR No. 1263 Capstan, ¼in. cap.

DRILLS

HERBERT Type "V" Junior Geared Pillar.
HERBERT Type "V" Pillar.
HERBERT Type "C" Pillar.
FOSDICK 4 BM. 3 spin. H/Sp.
CORONA 3M Pillar, 1¼in. cap.
KITCHEN & WADE 2ft. 6in. Radial, 2in. capacity.
CORONA Model 9FX Super High Speed Bench.

GRINDERS

CHURCHILL BY. 10in. × 20in. "live" and "dead" workhead.
LUMSDEN 30E 4 wheel carbide tool.
KEIGHLEY KN Internal.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 5 Surface.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 23 Plain, cap. 10in. × 48in.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface, cap. 6in. × 18in.
SMART & BROWN Internal, 1¼in. cap.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 5, 3in. × 18in. Plain.
BALLINGER 10/24 "Versatile" Abrasive Cutting-off Machine.
NEWALL Model L.U. 10in. × 36in. Hyd. Universal.
B.S.A. LANDIS Type C 6in. × 18in. Hyd. Plain.
CHURCHILL Mod. H.C.B. Internal Auto Size.
HAHN & KOLB Hyd. Disc Lapping M/c.
JACKMAN No. 22 Disc, 18in. dia.
LUMSDEN Mod. 12M. Tool, 14in. × 2 wheel

MILLERS—Vertical

CINCINNATI Model O8 Production.
KENDALL & GENT Duplex Profile, table 18in. × 15in.

MILLERS—Horizontal

CINCINNATI No. 2 MH. Plain High Speed.
CINCINNATI Mod. O8 Plain Automatic.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 000 Plain Auto Miller.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Universal, light type.
RICHMOND 2H8 Plain, table 35in. × 9in.
ARCHDALE 20in., table 40in. × 10in.
ASQUITH H.K.1 Duplex Keyway, table 43in. × 10in.
CINCINNATI Mod. O.K. Prod., table 34in. × 12in.
ARCHDALE 14in. Plain, table 27in. × 8in.
ARCHDALE 28in. Plain, table 49in. × 13in.

SAWING MACHINES

EHJ No. 13 Filing and Sawing.

SHAPERS

TOWN 14in.
HERBERT N.D. 20in.
ORMEROD 14in.

GEAR CUTTER

MAXICUT Gear Shaper, Mod. No. 2.

MISCELLANEOUS

MANCHESTER Rapidor Saw, 6in. × 6in. NEW.
T.T. & H. Javelin Etchers, Multi-heads (8 m/cs.).
HEAP 2in. Screwing Machine.

R. O. GRAY

TWO WARD 2A Capstan Lathes. Both equipped ball chuck and bar feed.

TWO WARD 3A Capstan Lathes. Both equipped ball chuck and bar feed.

DRUMMOND Model K Capstan Lathe, arranged for chucking. 2 1/16in. Hollow spindle.

HERBERT No. 7 Junior Combination Turret Lathe. Flamard bed.

ONE HERBERT 2B Capstan Lathe, arranged for chucking.

HERBERT 1S Capstan Lathe, part bar feed.

TWO MOREY 2G Capstan Lathes, arranged for chucking.

INDEX No. 36 Single Spindle Automatic.

HERBERT 1¼in. Single Spindle Bar Automatic, with equipment.

DEAN, SMITH & GRACE, A.N. Type, 7in. by 4ft. between centres S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. 2in. H.S. Swing in gap 24¼in. by 7¼in.

CARSTENS 4½in. by 20in. between centres S.S. & S.C. High Speed Precision Lathe, fully equipped with collets, chucks, etc.

CHURCHILL-CUB 5in. by 20in. between centres S.S. & S.C. Lathe, with chucks, pick-off gears.

KEARNS No. 2 Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, with Vernier Height Gauge and Boring Bars.

PEARN-RICHARDS No. 2 Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine. With Vernier Height Gauge and Boring Bars.

KEARNS No. O.A. Production type Horizontal Boring Machine with 2in. dia. traversing spindle.

KITCHEN & WADE Heavy Duty Pillar Drill. Spindle bored No. 4 M.T. Rise and fall table 24in. dia., swings round column.

ARCHDALE Two-Spindle Relieving Drill, No. 1 M.T. Power feed and independent motor drive to each spindle. Table W.S. 36in. by 15in.

TWO HAHN & KOLB Two-Spindle Drilling Machines. Power feed and independent motor drive to each spindle, fitted ⅜in. drill chuck. Table W.S. 21¼in. by 9in.

DISKUS Vertical Spindle Surface Grinder, hydraulic feeds. Table 53in. by 10in. 14in. dia. segmental wheel.

CHURCHILL Model "O" Universal Tool and Cutter Grinder, capacity 8in. by 16in.

EDGWICK No. 1 Keyseating Machine.

DAVID BROWN Worm Shaft Milling Machine, 4in. centres by 33in. between centres.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Universal Milling Machine. Table W.S. 46in. by 10in. Spindle speeds 30-1,300 r.p.m. With high speed Vertical Milling Attachment, Slotting Attachment, Universal Dividing Head, chuck, change gears, rotary table, etc.

THREE HERBERT O.V. Vertical Milling Machines, swivel head. Table W.S. 18in. by 5in. Spindle speeds 250-2,000 r.p.m.

TRIDENT V.O. Swivel Head Vertical Milling Machine. Table W.S. 30in. by 8in. Spindle speeds 130-800 r.p.m.

ARCHDALE 20in. Plain Horizontal Milling Machine. Table W.S. 10in. by 31in. Dial change.

EDGWICK 18in. Plain Horizontal Milling Machine. Table W.S. 26in. by 7in. Spindle speeds 30-600 r.p.m.

ASQUITH Two Spindle Profile Milling Machine. Capacity 24in. by 28in. Spindle speeds 250 to 3,000 r.p.m.

WOTAN 16in. Crank Shaping Machine.

ALBA 18in. Crank Shaping Machine.

THIEL No. 6 Radial Arm Tapping Machine, capacity ⅜in. Whit.

JONES & SHIPMAN "Electrotap", with quantity of leaders.

SIX TURNER Spin Rivetting Machines, type R.S.5.

CANNING Centreless Polishing Machine, with motorised dust extractor.

EDWARDS 4ft. by 14g Power Guillotine.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN 10 Ton Inclinable Blanking Press, ½in. stroke.

PFAUTER R.S.1. type Vertical Gear Hobber.

PFAUTER R.S.11 Horizontal Gear Hobber.

All machines self-contained drive. 400/440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles.

R. O. Gray

4/6 MINERVA ROAD, PARK ROYAL, LONDON, N.W.10

Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

DEREK HARTLE

FOR HIGH CLASS MACHINE TOOLS

BORING MACHINE

GIDDINGS & LEWIS No. 25RT. Horizontal Boring Machine. Travelling Spindle and Facing Head. No. 4 Morse Taper. Spindle Dia. 2½in. Top Table 24in. by 24in.

DRILLING MACHINES

ADCOCK & SHIPLEY 28in. Heavy Duty Vertical Drilling Machine. No. 4 Morse Taper.
BAKER Heavy Duty Vertical Drilling Machine. No. 3 Morse Taper.

GEAR CUTTING MACHINE

DAVID BROWN M.T.30 Gear Hobbing Machine. 1950.

LATHES—CAPSTAN AND TURRET

MORINI-BOSSE Capstan Lathe. (Equivalent to Ward 2A.)
WARD 3A Capstan Lathe. Equipped with Bar Feed.
WARNER & SWASEY 4A Turret Lathe. 8in. Spindle Bore.

LATHES S.S. & S.C.

MONARCH 7in. by 30in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Spindle Bore 1½in. Fully equipped.
SWIFT 9in. by 5ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. Spindle Bore 2¾in.
SWIFT 12½in. by 10ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. Spindle Bore 4½in.

MILLING MACHINES

MILWAUKEE 2K Vertical Milling Machine.
CINCINNATI No. 3 Dial Type Vertical Milling Machine.

PLANING MACHINES

BUTLER 14ft. by 5ft. by 5ft. Heavy Duty Double Column Planing Machine.
KENDALL & GENT Horizontal Spindle Openside. Plano Milling Machine. Table size 36in. by 120in.

SCREWING MACHINE

KENDALL & GENT 2-1½in. Screwing Machine. Capacity 1½in.

SHAPING MACHINES

CHURCHILL-REDMAN 18in. Heavy Duty Shaping Machine.
CHURCHILL-REDMAN 24in. Heavy Duty Shaping Machine.
(Both machines equipped with swivelling tables and machine vices.)

ALL MACHINES, OFFERED IMMEDIATELY EX-WORKS

COWHILL LANE, ASHTON-U-LYNE, LANCS.

Phone : ASHTON 3631/2. Grams : "HARTOOLS" ASHTON-U-LYNE

Kearns No. 1 Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, complete with Rear Stay. A.C. Motor.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

New "Pedi" Power Tube End Profiling Machine for sale. With one set of tools for notching the end of ⅜in. o.d. tube × 18 s.w.g. wall thickness for 90 deg. connection on to ⅜in. o.d. tube. The double cut is produced at one setting. With suitable tools, max. capacity is 1¼ o.d. × 10 s.w.g. wall thickness tube.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

Brown & Sharpe OG and 2G Automatics, fitted third slides. Late models in first class condition. Equipment. C. L. THOMAS, LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel. 3075-6.

Due in August, Victoria U3 Universal Miller.—BOX D141, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Cleveland 1 1/16 Model A Automatic. 400/3/50.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel. PARk 2333.

HERBERT No. 2B Geared Head Capstan Lathe. 5¼in. H.C. 1¼in. H.S. Power traverse. Modern Machine.
NORTON Crankshaft Grinder, 22in. swing × 72in. B.C.
BARDONS & OLIVER No. 3 Turret Lathe. Universal and Plain. 2in. bar capacity.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY Model 2B Horizontal Miller. Table 37¼in. × 10in.
H.M.E. O.P.30 Open Fronted Inclinable Power Press. Bed 24in. × 18in. 4in. stroke.

NORMAN E. POTTS (MACHINERY) LIMITED,
151/154, SANDY LANE,
BIRMINGHAM, 12
Tel.: VIC 1278

BETTER TRY 600 FIRST !

INVICTA Model 2M 14in. Stroke *CRANK SHAPING MACHINE*, 6 speeds to ram 12 to 110 s.p.m. Working surface of box table 14in. × 10in. top face, 11in. × 11in. side face. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £285

FOSDICK Type 30A *JIG BORING MACHINE*. Table size 36in. × 18in. Spindle speeds 45 to 1,125 r.p.m. Arranged for clocks and measuring rods. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £1,850

WEBSTER & BENNETT 5ft. *VERTICAL BORING AND TURNING MILL*. Table speeds 2·5 to 55·5 r.p.m. Fitted with pentagonal tool turret. Motor drive 220v. D.C. Price: £950

PARKSON Model 2J Universal Milling Machine. Table size 4ft. 3in. × 11¼in., 12 spindle speeds 17 to 450 r.p.m. Power traverses to all table movements. 6in. Universal Dividing Head. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £875

KEARNS No. 2 *HORIZONTAL BORING AND FACING MACHINE*. 24 spindle speeds 4·7 to 374 r.p.m. 3in. dia. traversing spindle. Bored No. 5 Morse Taper. 19in. dia. facing head. Main table 48in. × 30in. Indexing table 36in. square. Max. distance from facing head to boring stay 5ft. 10in. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £3,250

CINCINNATI Model 4-36 Hydromatic *MILLING MACHINE*. Table size 18in. × 67in. 8 spindle speeds 20 to 150 r.p.m. through pick-off gears. 36in. hydraulic table traverse. Vertical adjustment of head 7in. Max. adjustment of quill 6in. Motor drive 415/3/50. Price: £1,250

NORTON Model L *UNIVERSAL GRINDING MACHINE*. 12in. × 48in. between centres. Variable hydraulic table traverse Variable speed workhead. Max. wheel size 12in. dia. With internal spindle. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £1,250

LANG Junior 13in. Swing *SURFACING AND BORING LATHE*. Max. distance chuck to turret face 33in. Hollow spindle bored 1in. dia. 12 spindle speeds 37 to 908 r.p.m. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £465

SUNDERLAND Model 6A *GEAR PLANING MACHINE*, for cutting spur and spiral gears up to 24in. dia. Max. face width 8in. 5 cutter speeds 19 to 54½ s.p.m. by pick-off gears. Motor drive 400-440/3/50. Price: £275

KITCHEN & WADE 3ft. 6in. *LOW BASE RADIAL DRILLING MACHINE*, triple base type T form with power elevation to the arm. Spindle bored No. 5 Morse Taper. 18 spindle speeds 22-1,000 r.p.m. Max. distance spindle to base 4ft. 8in. Working surface of centre base 42in. × 35in., both side bases 39in. × 35in. each. With 32in. × 27in. × 22in. box table on pivot mounting. Motor driven 400/3/50. Price: £695

GEORGE COHEN SONS & COMPANY LTD

SUNBEAM ROAD, London, N.W.10
Tel.: Elgar 7222/7

STANNINGLEY, NEAR LEEDS
Tel.: Pudsey 2241

BELL STREET, WEST BROMWICH
Tel.: Bromwich 2634

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

DOUGLAS
OF HIGH WYCOMBE

SECONDHAND MACHINES FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

LATHES AND CAPSTANS

CHALLENGER S & S.C.,5in. Centre Lathe. £80
HERBERT SMALLPIECE No. 9WSL Multi-cut Production Lathe. £345
LANG 7in. High Speed Finishing Lathe. £450
MYFORD DRUMMOND 3½in. Centre Lathe. £35
SMART & BROWN 4in. Centre Lathe. £110
SOUTHBEND S.S. & S.C. 4½in. Centre Lathe. £120

DRILLING MACHINES

ADCOCK & SHIPLEY Pillar Drill, No. 2 Morse. £65
SMITH & COVENTRY Pillar Drill, No. 2 Morse. £40
HERBERT ½in. cap. High Speed Bench Drill. £35

FOLDING AND BENDING MACHINES

COBURN 6ft. × 18 gauge Folding Machine. £90
BESCO 3½ft. × 18 gauge Folding Machine. £45
HILMOR Tube Bending Machine. £45

GRINDING MACHINES

ABWOOD Surface Grinding Machine (hand feeds), Model TH2AP. £375
CINCINNATI Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 6in. × 24in. cap. £450
EXCEL No. 1 Bench Surface Grinding Machine. £85
JONES & SHIPMAN Universal Cylindrical Grinder, Model 1027. £750

MILLING MACHINES

BEAVER Model A Turret Mill, 28in. × 6in. table. (As New.) £335
CINCINNATI No. 3 Sliding Head Vertical Dial Selection, 63in. × 15in. table. £750
CINCINNATI No. 3 Sliding Head Vertical, 55in. × 13½in. table. £350
VICTORIA V2 Swivel Head Vertical, 45in. × 11in. table. £900
DENBIGH C4 Universal Mill, 46in. × 10in. table, 2/1 vertical head. £395
MILWAUKEE No. 2 Horizontal, 50in. × 14in. table. £475
PARKSON 2P Horizontal, 52in. × 12in. table. £550

PRESSES

Fly Press No. 3 **NORTON.** £27
Fly Press No. 4 **VIZOR.** £27 10s.
Double Column Fly Press, screw dia. 2½in. £70
Bench Arbor Press. £12
Double Column Bench Arbor Press. £35

SHAPING AND PLANING MACHINES

INVICTA 6M Stroke Shaper. £500
HERBERT ND 20in. Stroke Shaper. £250
BUTLER Planer, 9ft. × 2½ft. table. £1,100
EHRENFELD Planing Machine, 13ft. × 3½ft. table. £1,400

THIS LIST DOES NOT INCLUDE THE MANY NEW MACHINES THAT ARE AT PRESENT IN OUR SHOWROOM AT HIGH WYCOMBE. WHY NOT VISIT US TO INSPECT OUR RANGE?

A. DOUGLAS CO., LTD.,
CRESSEX INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
LINCOLN ROAD, HIGH WYCOMBE
BUCKS. Tel.: 4390 (10 lines)

EDWIN MILLEN & SONS LTD.
70, CLERKENWELL ROAD,
LONDON, E.C.1.
Tel. CLE. 6064 & 3602.

DRILLING AND TAPPING

HERBERT 1½in. Pedestal Drill.
CORONA 4ft. Radial Drill. £325.

GRINDERS

JONES & SHIPMAN 10in. × 27in. Universal Grinder.
HERBERT HUNT Tap and Reamer. £65.
SCRIVENER No. 1 Centreless, with auto feed.
SMART & BROWN Internal Grinder. 1½in. Max.
NORTON 18in. × 7in. Hyd. Cyl. Grinder. £395.

LATHES

SOUTHBEND 6½in. Lathe T/T.
JOHNSTEAD 5ft. 6in. Facing Lathe.
MURAD ¾in. 3Q Capstan, full equip.
DARLING & SELLERS 10½in. × 12ft. T/T.
HASSE & WREDE 10in. × 42in.
OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD 15in. × 60in. £650.
HERBERT SMALLPEICE, 6in. × 24in. Multi-tool.
RIVET Instrument Lathe, 4½in. × 24in.

MILLERS (Vert. and Horiz.)

A KERSHAW Vert. Mill 18in. × 7in.
RICHMOND 0.1 Horizontal 30in. × 8in.
CENTEC No. 3R Auto-cycle, pro mill.
HEY Duplex Spline Mill. £175.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY IVM Vert. 25in × 7in. As new.

POWER PRESSES AND SHEET METAL MACHINES

BLISS 250 ton Coining Press.
BLISS 21B 60 ton geared. Adj. Str.
BLISS 20B 20 ton Roll feed. Adj. Str
RHODES 30 ton geared, adj. str.
BESCO 20 ton.
WARD 20 ton.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN 10 ton.
SEDGWICK 12ft. × ⅛in. Folder.
BESCO 10 ton Power Press. £175.
E.M.G. 9-ton Airdraulic. £200.

MISCELLANEOUS

BOTNIA 5ft. × 18in. Planer.
RAPIDOR 8in. × 8in. heavy duty power saw.
MANURHIN TR12-16 ½in. Auto. 1958.
T.T. & H. Engraver CB with div. table.
MIDSAW 36in. Bandsaw.
BARBER & COLMAN 15in. Hobber.
THIEL Filing and Sawing Machine. £95.
HURTH Key Seating Machine. £225.
THIEL Punch Shaper.
ORMEROD 12in. Shaper with Cam Cutting Attach.
RAPIDOR 15in. × 15in. Filing and Sawing. £165.

Other machines in stock.

WE BUY | **WE SELL**
EXCHANGES WELCOME | **HIRE PURCHASE ARRANGED**

Lang 20in. Surfacing and Boring Lathe, Chuck Model. Excellent Machine.
Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Asquith type H.D.P. two-spindle Profile Milling M/c. Adjustable cross-rail. Ind. motor drive to each spindle. Capacity 24in. × 28in. Spindle speeds 250-3,000 r.p.m.—LEE & HUNT LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. 'Phone 84246.

Footburt 1½in. Single Spindle Automatic. 400/3/50.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel. PARk 2333.

C.V.A. No. 8 Automatic, ½in. Cap., bar feed, gears. Good condition. Also B.S.A. ½in. similar. Good condition.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel. 3075-6.

Newman

AUTOMATICS

BULLARD Multi-Au-Matic 7in. 8 spindle.
BULLARD Multi-Au-Matic 12in. 6 spindle.

BORING MACHINES

KEARNS Model OB Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, 2½in. diameter travelling spindle (1957).
UNION Model BFT100 Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, 4in. diameter travelling spindle (1955).
KEARNS Model OC Horizontal Boring Machine, 3in. dia. travelling spindle.
KEARNS No. 4 Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, 4in. diameter travelling spindle.
WEBSTER & BENNETT Vertical Boring Machine, table 50in. diameter.
RICHARDS Type PRT Horizontal Floor Boring Machine, 3½in. travelling spindle, 28in. diameter facing head.

CAPSTAN AND CENTRE LATHES

CHURCHILL-REDMAN Model 13NM Heavy-Duty S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe, 13in. centre height × 72in. between centres. Swing in gap 50in.
MITCHELL Model DM10 S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe, 10½in. centre height × 7ft. 5in. between centres. (NEW.)
OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD Surfacing and Boring Lathe, 10½in. centre height.
WARD 7B Combination Turret Lathe.
NILES Heavy Duty Centre Lathe, S.S. & S.C., 17in. centre height × 28ft. between centres.
U.L.R.O. Heavy Duty Centre Lathe, 16in. centre height × 30ft. between centres.

DRILLING MACHINES

HETTNER Radial Drilling Machine, 10ft. elevating arm.

GEAR MACHINES

ORCUTT Model HM24 Hydraulic Internal Gear Grinder.
GLEASON 3in. Straight Bevel Gear Generator.

GRINDING MACHINES

CRAVEN Roll Grinding Machine, capacity 20in. swing × 138in. between centres.
CHURCHILL Model HBY Internal Grinding Machine.
CHURCHILL Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 26in. swing × 84in. between centres (1951).
LANDIS Type C Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 6in. swing × 18in. between centres.
ORCUTT Model HM24 Internal Spur Gear Grinding Machines.
CHURCHILL Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 20in. swing × 72in. between centres.
BROWN & SHARPE Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 10in. swing × 36in. between centres.

MILLING MACHINES

CINCINNATI Model 5/72 Plain Hydromatic Milling Machine, table 91in. × 22in. (1952).
CINCINNATI No. 2L Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, table 52in. × 10in.
CINCINNATI No. 1M Vertical Milling Machine.
CINCINNATI No. 4 Dial Type Horizontal Milling Machine.
PRATT & WHITNEY Model BL3620 3-spindle "Keller" Die Sinking Machine.
CENTEC Model 3R Automatic Production Milling Machine, table 25in. × 16in.

MISCELLANEOUS

LANGE & GAILEN 28in. stroke Double Headed Hydraulic Shaping Machine.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN Double Sided 50-ton Geared Power Press, 10in. stroke.

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED

Machine Tool Division: YATE, BRISTOL
Tel.: Chipping Sodbury 3311. Telex. 44121.
Cables: "Dynamo Yate."
London Office: Terminal House, Grosvenor Gardens, S.W.1. Tel.: Sloane 8206. Telex. 23289.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

NEWALL USED MACHINE DIVISION

HAVE AVAILABLE FOR EARLY DELIVERY

One **NEWALL** No. 0 Jig Borer, fully rebuilt and carrying maker's guarantees.

Capacity: 18in. by 12in. Table 14in. Spindle Nose to top of table.

NEWALL 836 Thread Grinder.

NEWALL 10-U Lapping Machine.

No. 16 **BLANCHARD** Surface Grinder.

All ex rebuilt stock.

THE

NEWALL

USED MACHINE DIVISION
OUNDLE ROAD
ORTON LONGUEVILLE
PETERBOROUGH

Telephone: Peterborough 67116/7

SELECTED MACHINES

MATHEYS Jig Boring Machine. Type S/P30. No. 290. Speeds 145-2,000 r.p.m. Table 30in. × 9½in. 230/1/50.

VICTORIA M1 Universal Mill, speeds 30/500 r.p.m. Long power feed, universal dividing head. Universal vertical milling att. Elec. coolant.

INVICTA 24in. Shaping M/c, Type 6M. Clutch operated 8 to 74 ram speeds, 10in. swivel base vice. P.B. starter with inching.

PRECIMAX 6in. × 24in. Plain Cylindrical Grinder. Type MPL. Hydraulic with plunge cut. Coolant, etc.

HULLER UG5 Tapping Machine, capacity up to 1½in., pedestal machine with coolant, controlled pitch. Reconditioned.

HERBERT No. 2 Flash Tapping Machines, pedestal Machines, with coolant, controlled pitch. Late type Machines.

All machines motorised 415/3/50.

A. LAWRENCE & CO., (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD..

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON, N.W.2.

Tel.: GLA. 0033.

Kitchen & Wade G.5 6ft. Girder Radial, 3 Feeds and 3 Speeds. Machine No. 13642. Further details from:
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.
Member of B.A.M.T.M.

Benson Hydraulic Moulding Press. Fitted with 6in. × 6in. 4 kW platens. Offers.—LANASON, LTD., Engineers, Cheddar, Somerset. 'Phone Cheddar 64.

No. 9A Herbert M/D All-gd. Combination Turret Lathe. Covered vee bed. Swings 20½in. dia. over bed. Roller bearing spindle bored 4½in. dia. Admits 60in. spindle to turret. 16 spindle speeds 21-809 r.p.m.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. 'Phone 84246.

ELLIOTT INVITES YOU

to see the range of

FINE MACHINE TOOLS *at*

B. ELLIOTT (MACHINERY) **LTD**

VICTORIA WORKS, LONDON, N.W.10

Tel. ELGAR 4050

Cincinnati No. 2 M.H. Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, W.S.O.T., 7in. × 44in.

Further details from —
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

FRYE

POYLE ROAD, COLNBROOK
SLOUGH BUCKS

PRICED STOCK LIST OF USED MACHINE TOOLS

GRINDERS

CHURCHILL 18in. by 72in. Plain Grinder. **£975.**

LANDIS 12in. by 48in. Universal Grinder with internal Spindle. **£975.**

COVENTRY Matrix 21 Thread Grinder. **£650.**

CHURCHILL 20in. by 84 Plain Grinder with throw blocks for crankshaft grinding. **£2,850.**

TRIDENT 18in. by 6in. Surface Grinder. **£235.**

JONES & SHIPMAN 4in. by 10in. Semi-Universal Grinder. **£245.**

CAPSTANS—LATHES—AUTOS

CONOMATIC 6 spindle 1¼in. Automatic. **£2,000.**

WARD 2A Capstan. Bar and Chuck Machine. **£585.**

LANG 10in. by 60in. S.S. & S.C. Straight bed Centre Lathe. **£950.**

HILLE 1¾in. Capstan speeds to 1,200, feeds to turret and cross slide, hob and drag screwcutting. **£685.**

SHEET METAL MACHINERY

150 ton 10ft. by ¼in. Press Brake with Fraser Mono Radial. 30 H.P. pumping unit. **£2,750.**

MILLERS

Two **STEINEL** Model SH4D Horizontal Milling Machines. 30in. by 8in. Table. **£500 ea.**

ADCOCK & SHIPLEY No. 3 Horizontal Miller, with vertical attachment. 50in. by 12in. Table speeds to 1,400. **£395.**

DENBIGH C4 Plain Miller, with adapted motor drive. **£75.**

RICHMOND MVI Vertical Miller, table 30in. by 10in. Speeds to 1,000. **£285.**

ADCOCK & SHIPLEY 2V Vertical Miller, table 36in. by 10in. Speeds to 1,500. **£285.**

WICKMAN MOULTON ATMI Thread Miller, max. dia. milled 6in. **£285.**

BORERS & DRILLS—TAPPERS

WEBSTER & BENNETT 36in. Hi-power Vertical Borer. **£975.**

ASQUITH 3½in. Floor Borer, spindle speeds 5.6-350. Screw cutting 3-12 T.P.I. **£3,250.**

PROGRESS 4E Pillar Drill. **£150.**

HULLER UG3 Radial Arm Tapper. **£285.**

PLANERS—SHAPERS—SLOTTERS

SUMMERSKILL 6ft. by 2ft. by 2ft. 6in. Planer. **£175.**

FRYE MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LTD.

Telephone: Colnbrook 2442.

(4 minutes from London Airport)

Open Saturday Mornings

RING BELLS for machine tools

LEEDS 63-7398

PLAUERT Model H 100 Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine. Built 1949. Revolving table 44in. by 49½in. Facing head to end stay 9ft. 0in. approx. Spindle to table 48in. max. M.D. 420/3/50.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 10 Plain Cylindrical Grinder. Cap. 6in. by 18in. Takes 24in. grinding wheel. Plunge feed. M.D. 400/3/50.

PRECIMAX U.P.J. Universal Grinder. Cap. 12in. by 60in. Hydraulic. M.D. 400/3/50.

MASSEY 3 cwt. Slide Type Pneumatic Hammer. Built 1952. 160 blows per minute. Drive by 13 H.P. motor 400/3/50.

WARD 2A Capstan Lathe. Swing over bed 11½in.; A.G.H. 6 speeds 71-1,531 r.p.m. Spindle bore 1⅛in. Power to turret. M.D. 400-440/3/50.

HERBERT No. 4 Capstans. Swing over flamard bed 15in. Speeds 30-750 r.p.m. M.D. 400/3/50.

8½in. **J. MITCHELL** S.S. & S.C. Gap-bed Lathes. Swings 30in. in gap. 4ft. 6in. between centres. 9 speeds 30-600 r.p.m. M.D. 400/3/50.

SWIFT 10½in. S.S. & S.C. Gap-bed Lathe. Admits 7ft. between centres and 36in. dia. in gap. With 18in. 3-jaw chuck, 4-jaw chuck, 20in. and 24in. face plates. Taper turning attachment. M.D. 400/3/50.

WARD 7B Combination Turret Lathe. Covered bed. Speeds 50-1,000 r.p.m. With ball chuck, bar feed, etc. M.D. 400/3/50.

STEDALL Plain Miller. Table 15in. by 4½in. Power longitudinal traverse 8in. 8 speeds M.D. 400/3/50.

ARCHDALE 30in. Vertical Miller with Power Operated Rotary Table. Table 47in. by 14½in. Long traverse 34in. M.D. 400/3/50.

CINCINNATI 34/36 Duplex Hydromatic Miller. Table 64in. by 16in. Hydraulic traverses 36in. with rack variator. 2-way cycle. Admits approx. 20in. between spindle. Hydraulic lift to heads. M.D. 400/3/50.

CINCINNATI No. 3 Dial Type Vertical Milling Machine. Table 62½in. by 15in. Power to head. Dual controls. 21 speeds 18-450 r.p.m. M.D. 400/3/50.

BLISS No. 19 Inclinable Power Press. Tonnage rating 15. Stroke 2in. M.D. 400/3/50.

BLISS Model L 306 Double Sided, Double Geared Power Press. Tonnage rating 135. 10in. stroke. Daylight 20in. Bed area 26in. by 26in. M.D. 400/3/50.

BRADLEY & BURCH 36in. Treadle Guillotine.

JONES & SHIPMAN 12in. by 36in. Plain Grinder. Variable hydraulic table feeds. Admits grinding wheels 14in. dia. by 1½in. face. M.D. 400/3/50.

NEW LUMSDEN Model 30 R.S. Double Ended Tool Grinder. Wet Model. Wheels 14in. by 3in. with 24in. centres. Four canting work rests, suds pump, etc. Drive by integral 2 H.P. motor 400-440/3/50.

H. BELL (Machine Tools) LTD., Walter Street, LEEDS 4.

Warner & Swasey No. 1A Combination Turret Lathe, Serial No. 434730.

Further details from —

C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.
Member of B.A.M.T.M.

NEW MACHINES FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

MAS VRM 50A Portable Universal Radial Drill. Capacity 2in. Arm swivels through 360°.

WALTER AMS 500 Automatic Cutter head grinder, cutter capacity 3⅛in.-20in. diameter.

CARDIFF 11in. by 48in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.

HECKLER & KOCH Model GFI Automatic cycle production miller. Table 7in. by 19½in., spindle speeds 190-3,000 r.p.m.

WEBO Model GK12 Controlled pitch tapping machine, capacity in steel ¼in. dia.

ELGAR MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD, ACTON, LONDON, W.3

Telephone: ACOrn 5555 (7 lines)

PRECIMAX Cylindrical Plain Grinder. Capacity 8in. × 24in. Plunge feed. Coolant tank and fittings. Motorised 400/3/50.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN 4½ G.D.P. Power Press. Punch stroke 15in. Maximum draw 7½in. Largest blank 18in. dia. Distance between uprights 24in. Complete with Operators Guards. 400/3/50.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN 3½ G.D.P. Power Press. Punch stroke 10in. Maximum draw 5in. Largest blank 14in. dia. Distance between uprights 22in. 400/3/50.

SWEENEY & BLOCKSIDGE No. 9 Geared Inclinable Power Press. Pressure 20 tons. Adjustable stroke 1in. to 4in. Motorised 400/3/50. Operators Guards.

H.M.E. Type L40 Ungeared Open Front Inclinable Power Press. Pressure 40 tons. Adjustable stroke ½in. to 4in. Bed area 29½in. × 21½in. 400/3/50. Operators Guards.

VAN NORMAN No. 12 Slid ng Head Milling Machine. Table size 38in. × 8in. 9 spindle speeds 70 to 1,465 r.p.m. 12 auto feeds ⅛in. to 14in. per minute. 400/3/50. Complete with vertical attachment.

ALEXANDER 2A Universal Die Sinking Machine. Table size 14in. × 8in. Copy table 12⅛in. × 17⅛in. Ratio 1½-1 to 10-1. 10 spindle speeds 1,900 to 15,000 r.p.m. 400/3/50. Complete with equipment and Universal Cutter Grinder.

RUSHWORTH Geared Overcrank Power Guillotine. Capacity 10ft. × ¼in. m.s. 20 Strokes per minute. Motorised 15 h.p. 400/3/50. Complete with automatic hold-down, front and rear gauges, fully guarded and spare set of blades.

BROOKES Overcrank Double Geared Power Guillotine. Capacity 4ft. × ¼in. Powered Work Table (in two sections) 24ft. long approx. × 4ft. wide. 20 h.p. 400/3/50.

RHODES No. 12 Double Sided Double Crank Geared Power Press. Pressure 75 tons. Fitted fixed stroke 4in. Bed area 44in. × 42in. 400/3/50.

RASKIN Type 6A 100 ton Geared Eccentric Power Press. Adjustable stroke ⅛in. to 3⅛in. Bed area 29½in. × 23½in. 400/3/50.

STANCROFT LTD.,

LANCASTER STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 4.

ASTon Cross 2235.

One Wadkin High Speed Vert. Milling Machine, powered by B.T.H. 4 h.p. electric motor, 440/3/50. Table size 5ft. 6in. × 1ft. 1in.—THOS. COSGROVE, 29/33, Kincardine Street, Dundee. 'Phone 23945.

Reed Prentice No. 5 Vertical Milling Machine. Table 68in. × 16in. 18 Spindle Speeds 17-600 r.p.m. Excellent condition. Further details from —

C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Bennie 10ft. × ⅛in. Motor Driven Plate Bending Roller for sale. Additional support rollers. Swing-out end frame for removing completed cylinders. Top roller self supporting. Arranged motor drive 400/3/50. Weight about 6½ tons. Diameter of top roller 11½in.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

Bryant No. 24-36 Hydraulic Internal Grinder, complete with Hydraulic Wheel Dressing device, Spindle, etc.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY

HIGH QUALITY USED MACHINE TOOLS

ARCHDALE 30in. Milling Machine, table size 40in. × 10in., power and rapid traverses to table, reversing spindle, backlash eliminator. 400/3/50.

COVMAC 13in. Swing Gap Bed Lathe, by 6ft. 3in. b.c. 400/3/50.

DENHAM 6in. Gap Bed Lathe by 2ft. 3in. b.c. 400/3/50.

BARDONS & OLIVER No. 3 Universal Turret Lathe. 400/3/50.

WARNER & SWASEY 1A Turret Lathe. 400/3/50.

KELLY 28in. Stroke Heavy Duty Shaping Machine with swivelling table. 400/3/50.

RUSSELL Saw Sharpening Machine, max. capacity 42in. diameter. 400/3/50.

ORMEROD 12in. Slotting Machine. 400/3/50

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,
EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL,
BIRMINGHAM, 18

Tel. EDGbaston 1118 & 1119. 'Grams: Capstan, Birmingham.

it's ACORN 8881 for Machine Tools

LATHES, CAPSTANS

WARD No. 10 Comb. Turret Lathe.
WARD No. 8 Comb. Turret Lathe.
WARD No. 3A Capstan Bar Feed.
HERBERT No. 20 Capstan 7½in. Spindle Bore.
HERBERT No. 4 Capstan, Top Speed 750.
WARNER & SWASEY No. 2 Capstan.
SMID SRE24 Capstan, 15/16 Capacity.
LANG Lathe 10in. × 60in. 10-500 r.p.m.
LANG Lathe 10in. × 24in. 19-900 r.p.m.
D.S.G. Lathe 8½in. × 30in., 11-490 r.p.m.
HOLBROOK Lathe 8in. × 36in, 11-400.
COLCHESTER MASTER 6½in. × 36in. Ainest Screwing.
SWIFT Profile Copy Lathe, 18in. × 66in.
ROLLO 6½in. Centre Lathe.
RIVET 4in. × 18in. Precision Lathe.

GRINDERS

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface Grinder
ROBOT 6in. × 18in. Surface Grinder.
FRITZ WERNER No. 270A Cylindrical Grinder.
LANDIS 6in. × 18in. Cylindrical Grinder.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 13 Universal Grinder.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 5 Cylindrical Grinder.
NEUMAN 10in. × 24in. Universal Grinder.
BRYANT No. 5 Internal Grinder.
BENTLEY Form Cutter Grinder.
HORSTMANN Thread Grinder, 5in. × 9in.
CUTHBERT Crankshaft Grinder.

MILLERS

CINCINNATI 8in. × 18in. Tool and Die Miller.
CINCINNATI 1-18 Production Miller.
FRITZ WERNER 10in. × 34in. Horizontal Miller.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Horizontal Miller.
KENDALL & GENT Vertical Miller, 69in. × 19in. Table, 20-300 r.p.m.
MAMMUT 10in. × 23in. Horizontal Hand Lever Miller.
TRIDENT Vertical Miller 30in. × 8in., 75-750 r.p.m.
SCHIESS DEFRIES Vertical Keyseater.
PLESSEY Jig Borer 12in. × 12in. Movements.

DRILLS, PRESSES, SHAPERS, HOBBERS, SLOTTERS, SAWS

ESSEX No. 32 Punch Shaper.
DOWDING V 8 Gear Hobber.
BUTLER 14in. Production Slotter.
INVICTA 5M. Shaper
HOLROYD 14in. Shaper.
RASKIN 30 Ton Double Column Drawing Press.
EDWARDS Press Brake 25 Ton × 4ft.
BOLEY V8 10 Multi Drill.
POLLARD 2AP Pedestal Drill.
POLLARD 15 H.E.F. 4 Spindle Drill.
POLLARD 13 AX Pedestal Drill.
POLLARD 4 Speed Drill 2-2MT, 2-3 MT
POLLARD 3 Speed Drill 3 MT.
PROGRESS 4E Pillar Drill.
TAUCO ½in. Bench Drill.
HACKSAWS 6in.-8in.-10in.

GATE MACHINERY CO. LTD
172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W.3
TEL: ACORN 8881/2 TELEX: 21111

NEW MACHINE TOOLS FROM STOCK

GRANOR OF HALIFAX 28in. stroke Heavy Duty Shaping Machine. 400-440/3/50.

EARLY DELIVERY

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 8½in. Type DM8 Gap Bed Lathe, by 5ft. 3in. B.C. 400-440/3/50. Instant delivery.
MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 10½in. Type DM10 Gap Bed Lathe by 5ft. 5in. B.C. 400-440/3/50. Instant delivery.
MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 12½in. Type DM12 Gap Bed Lathe by 6ft. 9in. B.C. 400-440/3/50. April delivery.
VICTORIA No. 2 Rapidmil Universal Milling Machine. Table size 48in. × 11¼in. 400-440/3/50. Instant delivery.
VICTORIA No. V3 Vertical Milling Machine. Table size 45in. × 11in. 400-440/3/50. Instant delivery.

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,
EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL, BIRMINGHAM, 18
Tel. EDGbaston 1118 & 1119. 'Grams Capstan, Birmingham

AUTOMATICS

NEW BRITAIN 2½in. 6-spindle Automatics, threading and chip conveyors, full equipment, excellent condition, 1944-45 machines. Two available ex-stock.

J. B. MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.,
312, BRADFORD STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 5

Edwards Power Folder 8ft. × ¼in. Almost New.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.
15, Abercorn Street
PAISLEY.

18in. 'Rapidor - Manchester' Hacksaw, 3 h.p. Motor, Geared Suds Pump and Vice. Further details from:

C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.
Member of B.A.M.T.M.

SALES ENTERPRISE LTD., FOR NEW MACHINE TOOLS EX STOCK

SV18R 7½in. Universal Toolroom Lathe.
BROADBENT 10in. "L" Type Gap bed Lathe.
VICTORIA U2 Universal Miller, 45in. × 11in.
VICTORIA Rapidmil No. 2 Universal Miller, 48in. × 11¼in.
RICHMOND No. 3 Vertical Miller, 48in. × 11in.
VICTORIA No. 2 Vertical Rapidmil, 48in. × 11¼in.
GIEWONT FYA41 Vertical Miller, 79in. × 16in.
RICHMOND HB3/12 48in. Radial Arm Drill.
PROGRESS 3A 1¼in. Pillar Drill.
PROGRESS ½in. and ¾in. Capacity Bench and Pillar Drills.
INVICTA Major 30in. Shaper, swivel table, auto downfeed.
ALBA 6S 24in. Shaper, swivel table.
STARTRITE "Metalin" Horizontal Cut-Off Bandsaw, 10in. capacity.
STARTRITE "Meba" Horizontal Cut-Off Bandsaw, 12¾in. capacity.
RIBON RUR500 Universal Grinder, 10in. × 20in. capacity.

MANY OTHER MACHINE TOOLS, ALSO EX STOCK

274 MANCHESTER ROAD,
AUDENSHAW, MANCHESTER
Tel. No. DROylsden 1335/6.

DIMCO

No. 3 **GISHOLT** Bar Feed Capstan Lathe with equipment.
No. 2 **WARNER & SWASEY** Capstan Lathe. Chucking.
2D **HERBERT** Bar Feed Capstan.
No. 3 **GISHOLT** Chucking Capstan.
43in. × 12in. **FITZ WERNER** Vertical Miller. Swivelling head.
U3 **VICTORIA** Universal Milling Machine with Vertical and Slotting attachments. 8 years old.
20in. **ARCHDALE** Plain Miller. Power feeds and rapids. Spindle speeds 60-1,230 r.p.m.
20in. **ARCHDALE** Plain Miller. Power feeds and rapids. Spindle speeds 30-615 r.p.m.
No. 3 **KITCHEN & WADE** Honer.
No. 2 **KITCHEN & WADE** Honer.
11in./16in. **NOBLE & LUND** Hydraulic Cold saw with Hydraulic clamp.
Model **HBY CHURCHILL** Electrical Grinder.
14in. **BUTLER** Slotter. Power revolving table.
8in. **FABIUS** S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 5ft. between centres. As new.
No. 3 **RICHARDS** Horizontal Borer Model PRT3.
No. 3 **KEARNS** Horizontal Borer.
No. 2 **KEARNS** Horizontal Borer.
8in. **REED PRENTICE** Lathe 6ft. 6in. between centres.
16in. **CRAVEN** Lathe 20ft. between centres.
54in. × 15in. **CRAVEN** Universal Milling Machine.
HERBERT S.E. Capstan Lathe.
24in. **ORCUTT** Automatic Gear Grinder (New).
4A **LIBBY** Turret Lathe.
CRAVEN Worm Milling Machine.

DIMCO (Gt. Britain) LTD.
28, Wood Lane,
SHEPHERDS BUSH,
LONDON, W.12.
SHEphards Bush 4401/2.

A FEW OF THE HUNDREDS OF FINE MACHINES IN STOCK . . . .

GIDDINGS & LEWIS 25 RT Horizontal Borer. Spindle 2½in. diameter, distance facing head to end support 4ft. 6in.
'TURBINE GEARS' 10in. Bevel gear cutter. Nine stroke ranges 35–136.
SWIFT 15in. Centres × 36ft. Bed. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Accommodates 27ft. 6in. between centres. Two saddles fitted with taper turning.
MALICK & WALKOWS Model F.2 Plain Horizontal Milling Machines, table 48in. × 12in., auto longitudinal traverse 26in., spindle speeds 44 to 576 r.p.m. (NEW).
DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 8½in. centres × 36in. between centres S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Spindle speeds 19–418 r.p.m.
POLLARD Four spindle Pedestal Drill. ¾in. capacity. Table 15in. × 46in., spindle speed up to 2,940 r.p.m. Hand feed only.
DeVLIEG Model 36 Production Milling Machine. Table 66in. × 15in. Spindle speeds up to 500 r.p.m. Will do climb milling operations.
KENDALL & GENT No. 2 Horizontal Broaching Machine, 48in. stroke, 15 ton pull.
CHURCHILL Model 'TG' Thread Grinder, capacity 12in. × 72in. Diameter ground with full size wheel 0·10in. Works speeds ·75–15 r.p.m.
KEARNS No. 3 Facing Machine. Distance facing head-end of steady 10ft. 3in., maximum diameter faced 42in.
SMID Model SRE 32 Precision Capstan Lathe, collet capacity 1⅛in., spindle speeds up to 1,800 r.p.m. Complete with bar feed, suds equipment. NEW.
CHURCHILL 'CRM' Crankshaft Re-grinding Machines. Three machines available of 20in. swing × 36in. between centres, 20in. swing × 50in. b.c. and 20in. swing × 72in. between centres.
HERBERT No. 21 Turret Lathes. Swing over bed 33¼in., swing over saddle 23in. Spindle to turret 96½in., fitted taper turning attachment, front and back toolposts, tooling.
MICHIGAN '900' Rack Type Gear Finisher. Maximum gear 8in., minimum 1in. Face width 4in., coarsest pitch 4 d.p.
SUPER PROGRES 7½in. centres × 6ft. between centres S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe.

LITTON'S
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.
372-8 OLD ST. LONDON, E.C.1.
TELEPHONE: SHOREDITCH 4814/5
TELEGRAMS: GALLOON, AVE. LONDON

HELIOT

35 GREENWICH CHURCH ST. LONDON. S.E.10 GRE.1222

CAPSTAN LATHES

WARD No. 7 Chucking, covered bed.
MOREY 2G 1in. cap. with collet head and bar feed.

TURRET LATHES

WARD No. 7, covered bed, collet head and bar feed.
WARD No. 16, covered bed, 8¼in. spindle, 32in. 4-jaw chuck, rapid and power feeds to saddle, cross slide and turret, power rotating turret, spindle speeds 7-225 r.p.m., 50 h.p. motor.
WARD No. 10B, covered bed. 4¼in. spindle power rotating turret, power and rapid feeds to turret only, collet head and bar feed.

HORIZONTAL MILLERS

SUNSTRAND No. 2 Electro Mill, auto. cycle, 12in. by 54in. table.
HERBERT No. 3ND. Plain.
EDGWICK No. 2, 11in. by 42in. table, No. 40 steep taper.
JONES & SHIPMAN duplex slot miller. Hydraulic feed.

VERTICAL MILLERS

WADKIN high speed for light alloy, 16in. by 40in. table.

GRINDING MACHINES

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface Grinder, 18in. by 6in.

TAPPING MACHINES

HERBERT No. 2 Flash Tapper, ¼in. capacity.

All machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

Landis 10in. × 24in. Type "C" Universal Grinder. Internal Attachment. New condition.
Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Goss & deLeeuw 6 × 6¾ Tool Rotating 4-Spindle Automatic Chucking Machine. 400/3/50. Threading attachments.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel. PARk 2333.

MIDLAND

BENDING ROLLS
RHODES 6ft. × 14 gauge Power Bending Rolls.

CROPPING MACHINES
Double Ended Angle Cropping Machine. Cap. up to 6in. × ¼in. angles.

DRILLING MACHINES
POLLARD 13in. Pillar Drill, No. 2 Morse Taper. R. & F. Table 11in. × 11in.
AMERICAN 6ft. × H/Duty Radial Drill, No. 6 M.T. Older machine, in good condition. 400/3/50. Sep. motor.

FOLDING MACHINES
EDWARDS 6ft. × ¼in. High Lift Swing Beam Universal Folder.

GRINDING MACHINES
New **NORTON** 10in., 12in., 14in., 16in. and 20in. D/E Tool Grinders.
ABRASIVE No. 34 24in. × 8in. Vertical Spindle Surface Grinder.

GUILLOTINES
RUSHWORTH 4ft. × ¼in. O/Crank Guillotine. Little used.

KEYSEATING MACHINES
EDGWICK Keyseater. Stroke 4¼in. Table 26in. × 9in.

LATHES
HERBERT No. 4 Capstan. 2¼in. H/Spindle. Speeds 511.

MILLING MACHINES
EDGWICK No. 2 Horizontal Miller. Table 46in. × 11in.
MILWAUKEE 3H Vertical Milling Machine.

NIBBLERS
BURFREE 2A Nibbling Machine. Cap. ¼in. M/S.
W.F. 14 Gauge Nibbler. 50in. throat.

PRESSES
TAYLOR & CHALLEN 370, 20 Ton O/F Press.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN 845 Dial Feed Notching Press. Cap. 6 tons.
TAYLOR & CHALEN 1455 Dial Feed Notching Press. Cap. 2 tons.
BRADLEY & TURTON No. 3 Flypress.
SWEENEY & BLOCKSIDGE Bench Press. Cap. 3 tons.

SAWING MACHINES
BARSON No. 1 Saw. 1¼in. rounds, 2in. tubes, 1¼in. × ¼in. flats. 1¼in. × ¼in. angles.

SCREWING MACHINES
KENDALL & GENT 3in. Screwing Machine. Leadscrew type.

POLISHING MACHINES
3 and 5 h.p. Double Ended Polishing Spindles.

WELDING EQUIPMENT
PRESCOTT 15 kVA Spot Welder.

CRANES
BROADBENT 40 Ton O.E.T. Crane. 10 ton auxiliary lift.

All machines 400/3/50 electrics unless otherwise stated

THE
MIDLAND MACHINE TOOL CO.
BRADLEY, BILSTON, STAFFS.
Tel. Bilston 42471/9

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

Richards No. 2 PRT Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine complete Live Spindle.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

AUTOS
CONOMATIC 1¼in. 8-spindle Type W.W.

BORERS
RICHARDS Horizontal Borer 2A, with facing head.
JUNGENTHAL Vertical Borer. Chuck diameter 39in., maximum swing 46¼in.

DRILLING
ASQUITH 4ft. O.D.1 Radial Drill.
PROGRESS 5E Round Table.
ARCHDALE 28in. Heavy Duty Pillar Drill

GEAR SHAPING
MODEL 61 **FELLOWS** Gear Shaper. Straight spur 35in. dia. × 5in. face width.

LATHES
WARNER & SWASEY No. 2A Long Bed.
SOUTHBEND 16in.
EDGWICK 7in.
DEAN, SMITH & GRACE. Height of centres 7in.
MONARCH 22M S.S. Taper Turning Lathe.
WARD 10 Combination Turret Lathe.
WARD 2A.
WARD 3A. with Ball Chuck and Bar Feed.
HERBERT 4 with Flamard bed, draw back chuck and Bar Feed.

MILLING
28in. **ARCHDALE**, Rapid all ways.
18in. **EDGWICK** Production Mill.
CINCINNATI No. 5 High Power Plain Hor. 1942 Machine.
CINCINNATI No. 4 Vertical High speed, power down.
CINCINNATI No 3 Vertical medium speed, power down.
MILWAUKEE 2H Vertical—rebuilt.
MILWAUKEE 2HL Vertical—rebuilt.
MILWAUKEE 2K Plain—overhauled.
MILWAUKEE 3KM Universal, metric, with dividing head.
PEGARD Bed Type Vertical, table 84in. × 29in.—slightly used.

SHEETMETAL
GUILLOTINES
EDWARDS 6ft. × ⅛in. Overcrank.
"**ELDAIR**" NEW PRESS BRAKES.
6ft. × 12g. between column. Delivery 10 weeks.
6ft. × ⅛in. between column. Delivery 3 weeks.
10ft. × ⅛in. between column. Delivery 1 week.
All machines motorised 400/3/50.

STANCROFT LTD.,
BEDWORTH ROAD, COVENTRY
Telephone Coventry 88072/3.

AUTOMATICS
WICKMAN 1⅛in. 5-spindle Automatics, 1940 and 1941 construction. Universal threading and excellent tooling. Two machines available for immediate delivery. Working now on A.I.D. limits.

J. B. MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.,
312, BRADFORD STREET,
BIRMINGHAM, 5

Churchill HBB Internal Grinder with Sizematic Attachment.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Churchill Model AC. Hydraulic Internal Grinding Machine. Max. swing 24in. Max. traverse of wheelhead 29in. Admits work 60in. Post-war machine.—LEE & HUNT LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. 'Phone: 84246.

MACHINES NOW IN STOCK

TATE

BORING MACHINES
MATHEYS Model FPN/28 Semi Jig Borer.
PADDON MK3 type WP Cylinder Re-boring Machines.

CAPSTANS AND TURRET LATHES
BOLEY-LEINEN Model ER15 ¾in. Capstan (modern).
HERBERT No. 2 Pre-optive Bar Turret Lathe, Flamard bed, 2in. capacity with bar feed, full turret tooling.
HERBERT Model 22A Turret Lathe. 8¼in. S.P. Hole.
LIBBY 2H 8in. spindle Turret Lathe.

CENTRE LATHES
SOUTHBEND 7in. Centre Lathe.

GRINDING MACHINES
VICO (Swiss) Hydraulic Toolroom Universal Grinder 10in. by 30in.
LAMBERT Model 73 Watchmaker's Cutter Grinder (two)
CRAVEN Heavy Duty Roll Grinding Machine with capacity for rolls 42in. dia. by 12ft. between centres and fitted with automatic cambering. Will take rolls up to 25 tons weight. Fully motorised machine of modern design. WEIGHT 25 tons.
CRAVEN Heavy Duty Railway Wheel Lathe, swing 6ft: x 12ft. vee belt drive. Weight 25 tons.
9ft. Faceplate Lathe fitted chuck jaws.
WALDRICH SIEGEN Roll Grinder. 36in. by 13ft. between centres.
Two **CINCINNATI** No. 2 Tool and Cutter Grinding Machines.
COVEL No. 2 Tool and Cutter Grinding Machine.
IMPERIA Tool and Cutter Grinder, Model M6 AR.
MATRIX No. 16G Plain Straight Thread Grinder.
MATRIX No. 6 Internal Thread Grinders, 3in. by 10in.
HEALD Model 81 Sizematic Internal Grinder.
WOLTERS Model I.L.1 Hydraulic Internal Lapping Machine.
PETEWE Model 3D Profile Grinding Machine. (Nearly new.)

DIESINKING MACHINES
NASSOVIA Model V.11 Hydraulic Diesinker. Mould capacity 27½in. by 19½in. by 23in. height. (Unused.)
VICTORIA Duplomatic Hydraulic Copy Milling Machine, 8in. by 8in. (NEW).

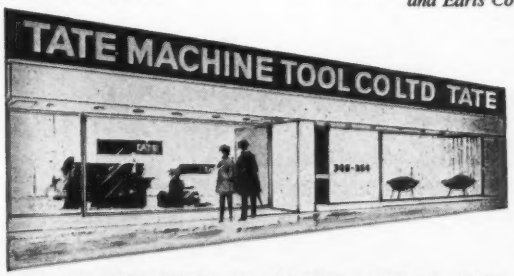
DRILLING MACHINES
PACERA ½in. Bench Drill (New).
Two **ARCHDALE** 36in. Radial Drilling Machines. No. 4 M.T.
Two **CORONA** Model 31A Heavy Duty Pillar Drills. 15 HP Motors.
CRAFTSMAN ½in. Bench Drills; four at £25 each.
Various **ACIERA** Precision Bench Drills.

GUILLOTINES
BESCO 42in. by 10 s.w.g. Power Guillotine.
HANDS 4ft. by ⅛in. Guillotine.
RHODES 6ft. by ⅛in. Guillotine.

MILLING MACHINES
EDGWICK No. 1 Horizontal Milling Machine 40in. by 10in. table.
DENBIGH Model No. C4 Horizontal Milling Machines.
VICTORIA Junior Mill (new).
SANT ANDREA Model U.F.O/5 Extra heavy duty Horizontal Miller. 86½in. by 19in. Table travel 67in.
VICTORIA U3 Universal Mill.
VICTORIA Junior Omnimil (New).
Two **ARCHDALE** 18in. Automatic Cycle Kneeless Production Millers.
VICTORIA Model V2 Vertical Mill (Nearly new).
CUNLIFFE & CROOM No. 2 Vertical Mill (dial).
ARCHDALE 34in. Plain Horizontal Miller (nearly new).

PLANING MACHINES
STIRK 16ft. by 5ft. by 5ft. double column Planers, four toolboxes; modern machines with Lancashire drive (Two).
HOLROYD 17ft. 3in. by 9ft. 6in. between columns Plano Miller.

. . . a few yards from Olympia and Earls Court



348-354 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET - LONDON - W.14
WEstern 7031 (5 lines)

THE SPOT ● TO WATCH!

FOR GOOD CLASS SECONDHAND MACHINES AT LOW COST

B.S.A. No. 48 Automatic.
BROWN & SHARPE '00' Automatic.
HERBERT 4BS Capstan.
WARNER & SWASEY No. 2 Capstan.
JONES & SHIPMAN 4 Spindle Drill.
HERBERT 4 Spindle Drill.
CORONA 2 Spindle Drill.
LANDIS 4in. by 18in. Plain Grinder.
B.S.A. No. 7 Centreless Grinder.
SCRIVENER ICA Centreless Grinder.
PRECIMAX 6in. by 12in. Plain Grinder.
NEWALL Thread Grinder 8in. by 36in.
MYFORD M.G.9 Uni. Grinder.
ESSEX Centreless Grinder.
ABWOOD Surface Grinder. Vert. Sp.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 11 Grinder.
LEBLOND No. 15 R.P. Lathe.
HOGARTH S.S. Lathe.
D.S. & G. 13Z Lathe.
HERBERT ND Lathe.
SOUTHBEND 10in. Lathe.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY No. 3 Hor. Mill.

MILWAUKEE Simplex 12/24 Mill.
CINCINNATI Model 08 Vertical Mill.
MILWAUKEE 4H Uni. Mill.
MILWAUKEE 2HL Hor. Mill.
CLEVELAND Vertical Mill.
ARCHDALE 18in. Vertical Mill.
REED PRENTICE 3VG Vert. Mill.
KELLER 1210 Diesinking Machine.
KITCHEN & WADE No. 2 Honing Machine.
SENTINEL 25T Power Press.
ORMEROD 4in. Slotter.

LATE AMERICAN MACHINES

GLEASON 3in. Str. Bevel Gear Generator.
GLEASON 12in. Str. Bevel Gear Generator.
FELLOWS 7125 High Speed Gear Shaper.
FELLOWS No. 7 High Speed Gear Shaper.
FELLOWS 61A High Speed Gear Shaper.
HEALD 72A3 Internal Grinder.
GLEASON No. 16 Spiral Bevel Hypoid Gear Generator.

All machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

GOOD USED MACHINE TOOLS WANTED

E. H. JONES
MACHINE TOOLS LTD

48 HIGH STREET, EDGWARE, MIDDX.
PHONE EDGWARE 4488/9

78, WRENTHAM STREET, BIRMINGHAM 5, *Phone Midland 5593*

LEONARD ROTH

ABBOT ST., KINGSLAND HIGH ST., DALSTON JUNCTION, LONDON, E.8

TERMS ARRANGED

Tel. CLIssold 0513/4

***CARDIFF** 7in. Centre Lathe, 36in. b.c., 3 and 4 jaw chucks, faceplate, etc. £450.
***BINNS & BERRY** 9in. Centre Lathe, 9ft. b.c., 2in. h.m., swings 32in. in gap, Norton quick-change box, steadies chuck, etc. £225.
***DEAN, SMITH & GRACE** 6½in. × 36in. Centre Lathe, 3 and 4 jaw chucks. £275.
NORTON No. 6 Deep Throat Fly Press. £55.
DENBIGH No. 4 Fly Press on stand. £18.
SMART & BROWN Toggle Press. £20.
***SMART & BROWN** 4in. Precision Centre Lathe with chuck and collets. £75.
***AEROGRAPH** Compressor, 15 c.f.m. (Reconditioned.) £95.
***AIR PUMPS** Compressor, approximately 12 c.f.m. £85.

ALL MACHINES MARKED * ARE MOTORISED 400/3/50

PLEASE WRITE FOR LISTS

Cincinnati No. 3 Dial Type Horizontal Milling Machine complete with Universal Dividing Heads and Circular Table. Excellent condition.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Herbert No. 4BS Capstan Lathe, fully rebuilt and guaranteed. Chuck model.

Further details from —
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY

RICHARDS No. 6 Horizontal Boring Machine, with 50in. dia. facing head only, will face 72in. Max. dist. facing head to outer steady 12ft. 6in., size of revolving table arranged for power and hand operation 6ft. 0in. × 6ft. 0in., size of main table 11ft. 0in. × 5ft. 0in.
KEARNS No. 5 Horizontal Boring, Facing, Drilling and Milling Machine, with 5in. dia. traversing spindle and 32in. dia. facing head, spindle speeds 41/208 r.p.m., size of main table 7ft. × 4ft., size of swivelling table 5ft. × 5ft.
PLAUERT Model H80 Horizontal Boring, Facing, Drilling and Milling Machine, spindle 3¼in., No. 5 M.T., working surface of swivelling table 35in. × 44in., speeds 5.6-1,000 r.p.m.
ROCCO AL76 Horizontal Boring, Drilling, Milling and Facing Machine, with 3in. dia. traversing spindle, bored No. 5 M.T., speeds 13.4-850 r.p.m., max. dist. centre of spindle to table 32in., max. dist. faceplate to outer steady 69¼in., size of swivelling table 39in. × 29in.
WEBSTER & BENNETT 36in. Vertical Turning and Boring Mill, max. swing 39in., max. admitted under cross slide 19in., speeds 2.8-62.5 r.p.m.

THOS. W. WARD LTD.
ALBION WORKS : SHEFFIELD

'Phone 26311. Ext. 347.

Remember - WARDS might have it!

Harry Kirk Eng. Ltd.

can recommend the following modern quality machines from STOCK

AUTOMATICS

WICKMAN 5in. Chucking Automatic.
RYDER Verticalauto, capacity 16in. swing × 8in., 6 spindles.

BORING MACHINES

KEARNS O.B. Horizontal Boring Machine. 2¾in. Spindle. Spindle Speeds 15/600 r.p.m. Excellent condition.
RICHARDS 36in. Vertical Boring Mill, complete with side head.
JONES 6in. Spindle Horizontal Borer. Table 17ft. 6in. × 8ft. Spindle travel 48in. Rapid traverse 84in. per min. Motorised 400/3/50. Weight 70 tons.
BULLARD 36in. Vertical Boring Mill.
KITCHEN & WADE Vertical Fine Boring Machine, 14in. stroke. Compound table.

DRILLING MACHINE

ARCHDALE 8-Spindle Hydraulic Vertical Drilling Machine.

GRINDING MACHINES

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface Grinder 18in. × 6in. table.
KELLER No. R6 Tool and Cutter Grinder.
LUMSDEN D.E. Tool Grinder.
HEALD No. 172 Gap Bed Internal Grinding Machine, maximum diameter of component 36in.

LATHES

N.D. 8in. × 6ft. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 30in. between centres.
SMALLPIECE Lathe, type 6 WSLMS.
NOBLE & LUND Heavy Duty Centre Lathe. 22in. centre height × 29ft. between centres Max. swing over saddle 33in. dia.
HARVEY Heavy Duty Centre Lathe. 42¼in. centre height × 52ft. between centres. Max. swing over saddle 65in. dia.

MILLING MACHINES

EDGWICK No. 2 Universal Milling Machine. Working surface of table 38in. × 7¼in.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 3A Universal Milling Machine with Vertical Head Attachment. Spindle Speeds 30/1,200. Power feed all movements.
COLLET & ENGLEHARDT Keller Type, Die Sinking Machine. Model FKf80, capacity 60in. × 30in

PLANING MACHINES

CLEVELAND Openside Planing Machine, capacity 10ft. × 2ft. 6in.
CINCINNATI Planing Machine, capacity 8ft. × 2ft. 6in.

MISCELLANEOUS MACHINES

Hydraulic Vertical Internal Honing Machine (manufactured by **PETER WOLTERS**), Capacity 0.2in. to 2in.
RAPIDAN Double Helical Gear Generating Machine, 12in. diameter capacity

Further details from

HARRY KIRK ENGINEERING LTD..
BRANDON ROAD WORKS, BRANDON ROAD, COVENTRY

'Phone:
WALSGRAVE-ON-SOWE 2253 (6 lines).

PIDGEN BROS. LIMITED

HELMET ROW, OLD STREET, LONDON, E.C.1

Telephone : CLErkenwell 6481

ALL MACHINES MOTORISED FOR 3 PHASE SUPPLY UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

AUTOS
GREENLEIGH 11in × 6 spindle.
BENDING MACHINES
KENNEDY 3A Power, 2in. type.
BORERS (Horizontal)
KEARNS No. 2.
BROACHING
AMERICAN Model H2, stroke 30in.
CAPSTANS
PITTLER TYPE RGII 82.
MURAD ⅜in.
HERBERT 4B and 4.
DRILLS
NATCO 24 spindle No. 1 M.T.
CORONA Type 15CX 2 spindle.
HERBERT 2 spindle.
MONMOUTH 4 spindle, No. 2 M.T.
ARCHDALE 3ft. Radial No. 3 M.T.
DENBIGH 24in. B.G.
HERBERT " C " Power Feed.
CORONA No. 21 AR, No. 3 M.T.
JONES & SHIPMAN 816, ⅞in. cap.
CORONA IAX, No. 1 Morse Taper.
LELAND GIFFORD 2-sp., No. 2 M.T.
HERBERT Type B. Single Spindle, ¼in.
CORONA 6MX Cluster Type.
HERBERT Type H, ⅛in. cap.
CORONA 12AX, ⅞in. cap.
ENGRAVERS
ALEXANDER No. 2, 3-dimensional.
LIENHARD 3-dimensional. (New.)
LIENHARD No. 1H.
HUPFIELD Router.
T.T. & H. Type C, and M.A.
T.T. & H. Multi Etcher.
FILING AND SAWING MACHINES
JONES No. 13 Bandsaw.
WICKSTEAD No. 1 Hacksaw.
RAPIDOR 6in. Hacksaw.
RAPIDOR Filing.
FOLDERS
Sheet Edging, 30in. × 22g.
GEAR CUTTERS
SAFAG Pinion.
MAXICUT 7in. × 2in. × 6 D.P.
PETERMAN No. 1 and 2.
GRINDERS (Internal)
CHURCHILL HBY.
BRYANT 16/38 and 5.
GRINDERS (Surface)
CHURCHILL OSB 8in. × 30in.
LUMSDEN Vert. 210 XXM.
SNOW Table, 20in.
ABRASIVE No. 34 Vertical Spindle.
GRINDERS (Cylindrical)
CHURCHILL 6 × 36in. B.Y.
CHURCHILL PBH 12 × 36in. Uni.
NEWALL 6 × 18. Model XL.
GRINDERS (Miscellaneous)
FIRTH BROWN ¼–¼in. Drill.
JONES & SHIPMAN, 10in. × 27in. T. & C.
J. & S. Drill, ¼in. to ⅜in.
STEDALL WUNDERLI Carbide.
ROWLAND 12in. × 2in. Single Wheel.
WICKMAN NIVEN Carbide.
WADKIN Saw Sharpener.
JACKMAN D/E 18in. Disc.
EXCEL Model OS. T. & C.
TURNER 14/20 20in. × 3½in. wheels C/E.
NEWALL 420 Univ. Threads.
HUNT No. 0 and 1 Tap Regrinders.
HUNT No. 0 and 2 Drill.
CHURCHILL Valve.
HONER
DELAPENA 4-speed.
KEYSEATERS
BENTLEY 5in.
ASQUITH H.K.O. Horiz. Duplex.
EDGWICK 4in.
LATHES
DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 7in. S.S. & S.C.
CHURCHILL Cub, 6in. × 24in. S.S. & S.C.
SOUTHBEND 13in. S.S. & S.C.
DENHAM 4½in. × 24in. S.S. & S.C.
LE BLOND Production, 11in.
RIVETT S.S. & S.C. 4in. Model 602.
SOUTHBEND 10in. Toolroom.
WILLSON 7½in. S.S. & S.C.
MONARCH 10EE × 22in. S.S. & S.C.
SMALLPIECE 9SW Multi-tool.
RIVETT 3½in. Plain. Model 715.
WARD, HAGGAS & SMITH 8½in. × 78in.
RYDERMATIC No. 12 Multi Tool.
BERRY 6½in. S.S. & S.C.
MISCELLANEOUS MACHINES
LUKE & SPENCER 38in. × 4 HP Polisher.
CANNING 54in. × 2 HP Polisher.
Dust Extractors, Various.
MILLERS (Horizontal)
DENBIGH C4.
CINCINNATI 08 Production.
CINCINNATI 1/18 Production.
ROSCHER EICHLER. Table 39in. × 12in.
ST. ANDREA Model UFO3. Table 57 × 14.
KENT OWEN 1/8 Production.
HARDINGE Precision. Table 25 × 6½.
WERNER. Table 14 × 5.
JONES 225 Univ. Table 22 × 6.
ARCHDALE 20in. dial and 14in. mfg.
RICHMOND O3. Table 40 × 10.
U.S. Multi Mill. Production.
MILLERS (Vertical)
REED PRENTICE No. 2.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Light.
C.V.A. 79 Tool and Die.
REED PRENTICE No. 5, 68in. × 16in. table.
WADKIN Type LXIA. Table 36in. × 13in.
PRESSES (Power)
BESCO BA 20. Adj. Str.
BLISS No. 18. Adj. Str.
BLISS No. 16 Bar.
LECRA No. 8. 4 tons.
WRIGHT Clicking Press.
PROFILING MACHINE
CURDNUBE 2 Spindle. Model KIV.
RIVETERS
HIGH SPEED Hammer, 7/16 cap.
TURNER RH18 (¼in.), RH38 (⅜in.), RH34 (⅜in.), RH14 and 14/12 (½in.) RS6 (⅜in.).
SCREWING MACHINE
ATLAS No. 2, 3in.-6in. (Unused.)
SHAPERS
INVICTA 10in. and 14in.
NEWEY 14in.
SHEET METAL MACHINES
FROST 6in. × ⅛in. Power Guillotine.
BESCO 21in. × 14in. Rolls.
RHODES 36in. Cramp Folder.
BESCO 48in. Treadle Guillotine.
SLOTTERS
EDGWICK.
TAPPERS
ESSEX No. 24, ¼in. cap.
ACE Horiz., ¼in. cap.
J. & S. Electrotap, ⅜in.
THREAD MILLERS
WICKMAN MOULTON 1B.

One Secondhand Scrivener No. 1
Centreless Grinding Machine, maximum capacity 1¼in. diameter with Plunge Feed. Hand Operated. Motorised 400-440/3/50.

C. & G OLDFIELD, LTD.
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Victoria V2, Table 45in. × 10in., speeds 32-1,050 r.p.m., power feeds in three directions. Purchased new Nov. 1960; under 100 hours work. Can be seen working in London. Price £1,200.—J. HORNAL, 238, Dawes Road, S.W.6. 'Phone Fulham 1051.

Victory Copying Machine, 45in.
For blue and dye line prints. With developing unit.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234/5.

HIGH QUALITY USED MACHINE TOOLS

Used **PRECIMAX** Type UPJ12/72 Hydraulic Universal Cylindrical Grinding Machine with variable speed workhead and electrics to suit 400/3/50.
Used **CINCINNATI** No. 2 Tool and Cutter Grinding Machine. 400/3/50.
HERBERT No. 12 Heavy Duty Combination Turret Lathe. Full chucking equipment. 400/3/50.
TOWN 28in. Vertical Spindle Drilling Machine. Compound table. 400/3/50.
K. & W. 33in. Sensitive Radial Drilling Machine. Swing-aside table, swing-aside arm. 400/3/50.
JONES & SHIPMAN 20in. Vertical Drilling Machine. No. 4 Morse Taper. Power feed. 400/3/50.
KEARNS No. 2 Standard Horizontal Boring Machine with facing head and sliding spindle. 400/3/50.
SNOW T20 Table Surface Grinding Machine.
ARCHDALE 28in. Horizontal Manufacturing Milling Machine, with power and rapid feeds. Table size 49in. × 30in. 400/3/50.
WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,
EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL,
BIRMINGHAM, 12.
Tel.: EDGbaston 1118 & 1119 'Grams: Capstan, Birmingham

SOAG

ASQUITH HORIZONTAL BORER
Floor Type NHB3 IN STOCK !

MAIN DATA:—

Spindle dia.	5¼in.
Morse Taper	No. 6
Horiz. travel Column	12ft.
Vert. travel Workhead	8ft.
13 sp. speeds	5.2-250 r.p.m.
Spindle Motor	12½ h.p.

This travelling Column Borer, built in 1937, has multi motor drive and is in sound condition throughout. Inspection invited.
Full details from:- **SOAG MACHINE TOOLS, LTD.,**
7, Juxon Street, Lambeth, London, S.E.11.
'Phone Reliance 7201. Grams: Sotoolsag, London. S.E.11.
3-s.u.65

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

Edwards

HOLROYD Motorised Toggle Action Rivet Punching Machine with power lift to table. Capacity ¼in. diameter rivets. Stroke of ram 3¼in. Depth of gap 5in. Arranged motor drive 350-400/3/50.

NEW LEN.63/280 Open Fronted Geared Inclinable Power Presses, with adjustable stroke from ⅜in. to 4⅛in. Pressure exerted 63 tons. Depth of throat 11in. Size of table 20¼in. × 29⅜in. Arranged motor drive 400-440/3/50.

Double Sided Friction Screw Press with cast steel frame. Pressure about 250 tons. Max. stroke 14in. Dia. of screw 8¼in. Width between uprights 22¼in. Tee-slotted bed 19¼in. × 20¼in. Tie bar construction. Arranged motor drive 400/3/50.

BLISS No. 18 Inclinable Press, with single roll feed. Pressure about 8 tons. Stroke 2in. Centre to back 3¼in. Bed 14in. × 8¼in. Length of feed variable 0-2¼in. Size of knurled feed rollers 2in. dia. × 2in. wide. Arranged motor drive 400/3/50.

BLISS No. 85 Double Geared Double Sided Reducing Press, with straight sides. Pressure about 50 tons. Stroke 14¼in. Between uprights 22in. Bed 21in. × 21in. Hole in bed 9¼in. dia. Spare crankshaft with 5in. stroke. Friction clutch. Arranged motor drive 400/3/50.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN No. 3½DGDP. Double Sided Double Geared Double Action Cam Drawing Press. Punch stroke 10in. Blankholder stroke 5½in. Between uprights 22in. Bed 20in. × 19½in. Blankholder 12in. dia. Punch 5in. dia. Bed fitted with ejector. Operator's guard. Arranged motor drive 400-440/3/50.

TWO **BRITISH CLEARING** No. DH-55-35-30 Double Sided Double Action Hydraulic Presses with steel plate frame. Pressure exerted, punch 55 tons, blankholder 35 tons. Max. pressure by both slides, 90 tons. Punch stroke adjustable up to 8in. Blankholder stroke adjustable up to 4in. Width between uprights 32in. Bed 32in. × 30in. Blankholder 26in. × 30in. Hole in blankholder 21in. × 21in. Cushioned bed. With all hydraulic equipment including pump. Motorised 400-440/3/50.

Photographs of the above are available.

VERY FAVOURABLE HIRE OR HIRE PURCHASE TERMS CAN BE OBTAINED

MACHINE TOOLS, NEW AND USED, Of Every Description. Attractive Prices

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,
359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone: EUSTON 5000. Telex 24264.
And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St., Birmingham, 3. *Telephone: Central 7606-8*

Corona Heavy Duty Vertical Drilling machine. No. 5 Morse Taper Excellent condition.

Further details from —
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Albemarle Street,
PAISLEY.

URQUHART LINDSAY

16ft. 0in. x 5ft. 0in. x 5ft. 0in.

PLANING MACHINE

Lancashire Dynamo Drive 1942 machine in excellent condition.

NORthern 9071

Mitchell 8¼in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed A.G.H. Lathe with 3in. Hollow Spindle. Speed range 30-400 r.p.m. Further details from:

C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.
Member of B.A.M.T.M.

FORREST

RHODES 6ft. 0in. × ¼in. Guillotine.
BENNIE 4ft. 0in. × ¼in. Bending Rolls.
LANG 22in. Boring and Facing Lathe.
ORMEROD 36in. Shaper.
REDMAN 10ft. × 4ft. × 3ft. Planer, Lancs. drive.
RICHARDS No. 1, 2 and 4 Horiz. Borers.
DENHAM 11in. × 6ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.

W. FORREST & CO. LTD.,
SYLVESTER GARDENS, SHEFFIELD, 1.
'Phone: 23314/5.

GORTON 9J Copy Miller, 1942.
NEW BRITAIN GRIDLEY 61 1¼in. and 2¼in. 8ix Spindle Autos, Late (4 available).
WICKMAN 1¼in. 5 Spindle Auto, late, 2 available.
B.S.A. ACME GRIDLEY ¾in. 4 Spindle Autos., 3 available.
ACME GRIDLEY 2¼in. 4 Spindle Auto.
WARD 7 Com. Turret Lathe.
INDEX OR 12 & 12 SS Autos.
EDGWICK Type A 1611 Diecaster.
SIDNEY 36in. swing × 144 Lathe.
REED PRENTICE 1½ G Diecaster.
GRIDLEY Type L 5in. Auto.
LE BLOND No. 2 Deep Hole Drill.
ELECTRAULIC VBH, 15 ton Broach.
BLANCHARD 18 Surf. Grinder.
VICTORIA U3 Monotrol-Univ. Miller, 1953.
CONOMATIC 8 sp. 1¼in. Bar Auto.
BROWN & WARD ¾in. and 1¼in. Autos.
WARD 3A Capstans.
HERBERT 4 Senior Capstan.
CLEVELAND 1⅛in., 1¼in., 2in., 2¼in., 3¼in. Autos.
MASSEY 5 cwt. Press Hammer, 1942.
Three **UNION** ¾in. Pedestal Drills. NEW.
BULLARD 16in. 6-sp. Mult-au-Matic, 1943.
GLEASON 12in. Bevel Gear Generator.
FELLOWS 61A, 645A Gear Shapers.
BRYANT 16-38 Internal Grinder.
HEENAN-FROUDE Baling Press, 1947.
SCHULER Vertical Dieing Press.
HERBERT 9S Turret Lathe.
MILWAUKEE 2H, 3K Plain Millers.
BLISS 304A 50 ton Press, 4in. stroke.
NORTON 14 × 72 Univ. Grinder.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 3 Univ. Grinder.
DEFIANCE 25A Horizontal Borer.
ARCHDALE 38in. Sens. Radial Drill.
NEWALL type L 10in. × 48in. Grinder, 1942
HEALD 72A Internal Grinders (3).
NORTON 12 × 36 Universal Grinder.
WARNER & SWASEY 3, 5 and 2A Turrets.
PRATT-WHITNEY 12B 2-sp. Profiler, 1941.
EDGWICK No. 2 Universal Miller.
CHURCHILL No. 1 Planetary Grinder.
ORCUTT HM24 Gear Grinder, 1944.
GISHOLT 5 and 1L Turret Lathes, 1941-43.
GRIDLEY Model R, 2¼in. cap. 4-sp. Auto.
ARCHDALE 18in. and 30in. Vert. Mill, 1942.
MONARCH Copying Lathe, 1946.
CHURCHILL PBH 12 × 36 Univ. Grinders

All modern fully motorised machines.

HUNDREDS MORE

J. B. MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD.,
312/4, BRADFORD STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 5.
Tel.: MIDLAND 4375.
AND AT WOLVERHAMPTON

MARTIN

EMPRESS WORKS, EMPRESS STREET CORNBROOK, MANCHESTER, 16
Tel.: Trafford Park 1091-2

USED MACHINES IN STOCK AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

RICHARDS Duplex 36in. Vertical Borer.
GISHOLT 1L Combination Turret Lathe.
CHURCHILL HBY Internal Grinder.
CHURCHILL 10in. × 24in. Universal Grinder.
JUNG 6in. × 18in. Surface Grinder.
WILSON 7¼in. × 36in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
CINCINNATI 3/36 Hydromatic Millers (3).
ARCHDALE 30in. Vertical Miller.
STAMCO 5ft. × ¼in. Deep Throat Guillotine.

GUARANTEED REBUILDS

We will rebuild your own machine tools back to makers' specification with 6 months' guarantee. We shall be pleased to quote by return.

NEW MACHINE TOOLS IN STOCK OR ON SHORT DELIVERY

H.M.V. Horizontal Borer Type A.V.75, 3in. travel spindle.
PACERA 1¼in., ¾in., and ⅜in. Drills.
MILFORD 10in. and 12in. Double Ended Grinders.
CARDIFF 8in. × 60in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
QUALTERS & SMITH 10b Bandsaw.

MACHINE TOOLS AVAILABLE FOR SALE BUT NOT IN STOCK

BUFFALO 28U Double Ended Punch, Shear and Angle Cropper.
ASQUITH 6ft. Radial Drill with screw-cutting attachment.
WARD 8 covered Bed Turret Lathe.

MACHINES MOTORISED 400/3/50 UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.

The above list is only a selection of the many New, Used and Rebuilt Tools available, please call or write for our priced brochure.

Olivetti Kneeless Autocycle Production Miller, 27in. traverse. Used for demonstration only, third new price. Also Cincinnati simplified 1-18 Miller. Good cond.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel. 3075-6.

ALBERT EDWARDS
(MACHINERY) LTD.,
70/89, PENTONVILLE ROAD, LONDON, N.1
Telephone TERMINUS 0167/8/9

BLACKBURN & CRAWSHAW 8ft. × ¼in. Geared Power Guillotine.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN 370, 20 ton Power. Press. Geared 4in. stroke. M/D 400/3/50.
PELS AS3 Nibbling Shear, ¼in. capacity. 50in. throat.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN 562, 100 ton Power Press. Double sided. Adjustable stroke M/D 400/3/50.
EAGLE 7ft. × 12g. Hand Geared Folding Machine.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

RING BELLS for machine tools

LEEDS 63-7398

Kitchen & Wade H5 Horizontal Boring and Drilling Machine, complete with Square Box Table and Auxiliary Revolving Table. Machine equal to new.

Further details from —
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

SOAG

OFFER USED
KEARNS
HORIZONTAL BORERS
FROM STOCK

KEARNS No. 2 " Patent " type, with travelling spindle 3in. dia., continuous automatic facing head, facing capacity 30in.; covered bedways, table (main) 48in. × 30in.; max. distance spindle nose to outer stay 72in.; spindle speeds 3.1-245 r.p.m.; h.p. motor 10. A further Machine, No. 2, with a speed range from 4.4 to 600 r.p.m. available.
KEARNS No. 4 " Patent " type, with oversize spindle 4¼in. dia., continuous automatic facing head, covered bedways, table (main) 66in. × 42in.; maximum distance spindle nose to outer stay 93in.; h.p. motor 15.
KEARNS No. 5 " Patent " type, with travelling spindle 5in. diameter, continuous automatic facing head, facing capacity 55in.; table (main) 80in. × 48in.; top table 60in. × 60in.; maximum distance spindle nose to outer stay 14ft.; spindle speeds 2.3-208 r.p.m.; h.p. motor 20. Extra long.
In addition to the above, we have Table Type Borers available by **GILLY** and **NILES**. Floor Type Borers by **ASQUITH, HARVEY CINCINNATI-GILBERT** up to 5½in. dia. sp'.

INSPECTION INVITED

Full details from:—

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS, LTD.,
7, JUXON STREET,
LAMBETH, LONDON, S.E.11

'Phone: RELiance 7201

'Grams: " Sotoolsag, London, S.E.11."

KENDALL & GENT Plano Milling Machine. 10ft. × 4ft. × 3ft. Two vertical heads.
BLISS 68N Double Action Power Press. 3in. stroke. Table 22in. × 13in.
ARCHDALE & POLLARD 21in. to 24in. Single and Two Spindle Drills, with Slack & Parr Multi Heads.
HERBERT 2B Capstan Lathe.
DEAN, SMITH & GRACE Gap Bed Lathe. 7in. centre × 4ft. 6in. between centres. S.S. & S.C.
B.S.A. 9in. Automatic. Air chuck.

NORMAN E. POTTS (MACHINERY) LIMITED,
151/154, SANDY LANE,
BIRMINGHAM, 12
Tel.: VIC 1278

No. 4 Richards PRN Standard M/D All-geared Hor. Boring and Facing Machine, with balanced head and covered ways. Arranged for screwcutting. Will face up to 48in. dia. Drive by 20 h.p. 400/3/50 motor. 24 spindle speeds 1.65-162 r.p.m. Main table 60in. × 36in. Quartering table 36in. × 36in. Max. distance facing head to outer steady 9ft. 6in.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. 'Phone 84246.

TATE

POWER PRESSES

RHODES 3-ton Open Fronted Bench Press with flange motor and **UDAL** guards.
LEE & CRABTREE 15-ton Horning Press.
LEE & CRABTREE 20-ton Horning Press.
LEE & CRABTREE 35 Double Action Mechanical Press.
H.M.E. Model DCP3 70-ton Double Sided, Double Crank, Single Action Power Press.
Three New **MULLER** Model AMP 22-ton Power Presses.
Three New **MULLER** AMP 35-ton Power Presses.
Two New **MULLER** AMP 45-ton Power Presses.
Two New **MULLER** AMP 60-ton Power Presses, Open Fronted.
Two New **MULLER** AMP 80-ton Power Presses.
One New **MULLER** AMP 100-ton Power Press.

SHAPING MACHINES

BERRY 16in. Shaper.
BROOK 18in. Shaping Machine.
KLOPP 22in. Shaping Machine.
TORPEX 22in. Shaping Machine.

SAWING AND FILING MACHINES

WESPA AS4 Bandsawing and Bandfiling Machine, hydraulic feed (similar Do-all V/16).

WATCHMAKERS' MACHINES

MIKRON No. 79 Gear Hobber (almost new).
Two **SAFAG** Model 24 Cutter Relieving Machines.

TATE MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.
348-354 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET
LONDON, W.14 WEStern 7031 (5 lines)

AUTOMATICS

NEW BRITAIN 1¼in. 6-spindle Automatics with chip conveyors, threading spindles, fully equipped, 1942-43 machines.

J. B. MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.,
312, BRADFORD STREET,
BIRMINGHAM, 5

" Wagner " m/d Hydraulic Cold Sawing M/c To cut up to 7in. dia. rounds, 6¼in. squares. Max. dia. of saw, 24in.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. 'Phone: 84246.

Churchill Cylindrical Grinder, 18in. × 6in. cap. Hydraulic traverse. Hydrauto bearings, etc. Suds. 400/3/50. Also Brown & Sharpe No. 5 4in. × 20in., power feeds, and J. & S. 4in. × 10in., hand feeds.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel. 3075-6.

SITUATIONS VACANT

If you do not wish your reply to any Box No. advertisement in this section to be forwarded to certain firms, please advise us. Your reply will then be destroyed, but you will not be notified as this would disclose the identity of the advertiser.

The Mulhead Engineering Co. Ltd.
is shortly moving into a new factory, and applications are invited for the following DRAWING OFFICE vacancies:—

1. SENIOR MACHINE TOOL DESIGNER Must be a man with established record in this field, preferably with experience of Rotary Transfer Machines and Unit Heads.
2. SENIOR AND JUNIOR JIG AND TOOL DRAUGHTSMEN for design and detailing of fixtures and Multi-Spindle Drill Heads.

Housing will be available in Hatfield for selected applicants.

Apply:
CHIEF DRAUGHTSMAN,
THE MULHEAD ENGINEERING CO. LTD.,
136-138 GREAT NORTH ROAD,
HATFIELD, HERTS.

PROCESS PLANNING ENGINEERS

We have a number of vacancies for suitably qualified engineers for varied work in a newly-formed department.

Suitable applicants will be fully conversant with light engineering machine shop practice, jig and tool design as applied to press work, autos, capstans, mills and drills, and will have some experience of shop layouts. Confidence and the ability to draft detailed production layouts and to plan work to completion is essential, as is a persuasive but not domineering personality.

Applications should be addressed in confidence to the

Personnel Manager,
Phoenix Telephone & Electric Works Ltd.,
The Hyde, Hendon, N.W.9.

Urgently required in the Modern Works of

S. N. BRIDGES & CO. Ltd.,
York Road, Battersea, S.W.11

Capstan Setter Operators
Drill Setters
Cylindrical Grinders

Good pay with bonus. Social and Sports Club. Staff Restaurant.
Phone BAT. 6464
or contact Mr. J. Dean, Machine Shop Superintendent.

BALDING ENGINEERING LTD.

require an Assistant Chief Planning Engineer

This post is occasioned by the considerable expansion which is now taking place within the group of five companies, and our present Chief Planning Engineer is devoting more time to works engineering with advanced methods planning. The preferred age is 28-32, and minimum technical qualifications will be at least Grad. M.I.Mech.E.

This is a very rewarding and certainly an interesting job for a young man who is willing to work with a really excellent team which is very highly qualified. Applications in complete confidence to the Managing Director, stating full industrial history and commencing salary expected.

Balding Engineering Ltd., Sweet Briar Road, Norwich

W. J. MEDDINGS LTD.

Manufacturers of Drilling Machines and Unit Heads require the services of a Representative to handle the sales of a comprehensive range of MULTI-SPINDLE DRILLING AND TAPPING HEADS and associated tooling. Applicants should have experience in general production engineering and should be conversant with basic jig and fixture design requirements. Remuneration by salary and expenses with car provided. This is a first class opportunity to join a rapidly expanding Division of a progressive Company. Write with full details and in complete confidence to:—

Dept. 'SM', W. J. Meddings Ltd., Ipswich Road, Trading Estate, Slough, Bucks.

CAM & TOOL DESIGNER, REQUIRED

Must have had considerable experience of laying out Cams and designing Special Tooling for Single Spindle Automatics, preferably C.V.A., but alternatively Brown & Sharpe or B.S.A.

Applications to Personnel Office:

KEARNEY & TRECKER— C.V.A. LIMITED PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE

TECHNICAL SALES ENGINEER

A north London Company of Continental Machine Tool Importers has vacancy for man of initiative, capable of looking after sales department. Must have drive and full engineering background.

Write stating past experience, etc., to

BOX D140, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Rd., N.W.1

Automatics Expert Required for sale and service of Continental precision machine tools from London. Experience with tooling design and layout for Swiss-type autos essential. Must have personality to advise clients. Interesting, well-paid post for someone who likes mixture of inside and outside work.—BOX C957, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Engineer with Managerial Ex- perience of small Companies to assist in rapidly growing Company in S. Devon. Toolmakers, Presswork and Specialised Products. Opportunity for keen Engineer with good training. Tool design experience an advantage.—Full details in confidence to MANAGING DIRECTOR, BOX D124, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Auto Shop Manager, Single- and multi-spindles. Old-established firm enlarging Auto Shop require first-class Manager. Must be fully competent all aspects. Excellent salary, output bonus and prospects. Present staff have been advised of this advertisement.—Full details to MANAGING DIRECTOR, BOX D135, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Works Manager Required For foundry in North West London. The essential requirements are age limit 30-40, a thorough knowledge of tool shop management and sound die casting foundry experience. This appointment provides scope for man with energy, drive and initiative.—Apply BOX D131, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Design Draughtsman, Age 27-30 years required, with experience of jigs and tools and small special-purpose machinery, to join enthusiastic, young team working on the development of a variety of new projects. Most modern working conditions. Good starting salary. Five-day week. Existing holiday arrangements honoured.

Apply quoting Ref. M.5052, to —
THE MANAGER,
SYLVANIA THORN COLOUR TELEVISION LABORATORIES LIMITED,
Great Cambridge Road,
Enfield, Middlesex.

Engineer Required to Demon- strate and service a wide range of machine tools. Knowledge of electrics advantageous. Applicants should preferably be based in London. Position involves travelling throughout the British Isles and occasionally in Europe. —Apply BOX D137, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Highly Paid, Secure and Interest- ing posts are always available for technically trained men. Find out how you can put some letters after your name by preparing at home on "No Pass—No Fee" terms. A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.Prod.E., A.M.S.E., City and Guilds, etc. Full details of exams. and hundreds of courses in all branches of Engineering, Draughtsmanship, Management and Automation Techniques, the benefits of our Employment Dept. and unique record of 95 per cent. successes are given in "Engineering Opportunities"—a valuable 148-page Guide which will reveal many chances you are now missing.—Write for your copy today (stating subject of interest).—FREE and without obligation. B.I.E.T. (Dept. 43a), 29, Wright's Lane, London, W.8.

REPRESENTATIVES

British Manufacturer of Optical Measuring Equipment wishes to appoint active, individual agents in most areas of United Kingdom to sell a range of equipment and a unique service. A technical background is essential preferably with inspection or quality control experience.—BOX D138, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

SITUATIONS WANTED

Executive Engineer, 35, Grad. I.E.D., R.S.A. Cert. Practical Training. Experienced in most aspects of light electro-mechanical engineering. Customer liaison at all levels, Design and Development. Seeks an interesting and progressive position. Present salary £1,250 plus company car.—BOX D125, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Works Manager, 41, Experience light precision engineering, technical supervisory and practical positions. Fully conversant Planning, Estimating, Tooling, Designing, Costing. Vast experience of Automatics.—BOX D129, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

ENGINEER

QUAL. ENG. 41, Exp. Organisation Prod. & Wks. Management, Sound Exp. Methods, Planning, Cost Reduction, Prod. Control etc., incl. Buying Sub-Contracting, Liaison. Seeks Progressive Post.

BOX D139, MACHINERY, CLIFTON HOUSE, EUSTON ROAD, N.W.1

Engineer, Age 29, Fifteen Years experience, in both the electrical and mechanical fields with regard to fitting, estimating, buying, and also sales experience, seeks change. Responsible position, prospects of promotion.—BOX D127, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

RECEIVED TOO LATE FOR CLASSIFICATION

PLANT WANTED

Bar Centring Machine, Double Ended, M.R.E. or similar.—ACCLIM CO., Hoddesdon 4177.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

(Continued on page 126)

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS—*(continued from page 125)*

1961

PAGE
62
& 35
98
62
40
102
88
94
123
84
70
105
68
119
76
102
81
71
20

123
126
52
100
50
73
94

103

92
88
81
103

25
110
120
50
101
& 63

108
82
1
125
91
103
82

76

99
83

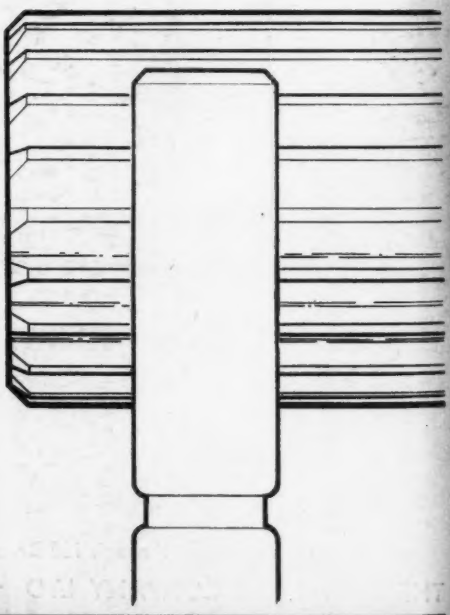
S

W.6.

COVENTRY

ADJUSTABLE REAMERS

— *simple, inexpensive and efficient.*
— *can be reground many times.*
— *83 sizes $\frac{3}{8}$in. to $3\frac{1}{2}$in. diameter, 62 metric sizes 10 to 90 mm.*
— *straight or taper shank.*
— *can be tipped with Ardoloy.*



ALFRED HERBERT LTD. COVENTRY

AD 523

Published by THE MACHINERY PUBLISHING CO., LTD., at their Office, Clifton House, 83-117, Euston Rd., London, N.W.1. Telephone Euston 8441.
LONDON: HARRISON & SONS, LTD., by Appointment to Her Majesty The Queen, Printers, London, Hayes (Middx.) and High Wycombe.

con 8441.
Vycombe.